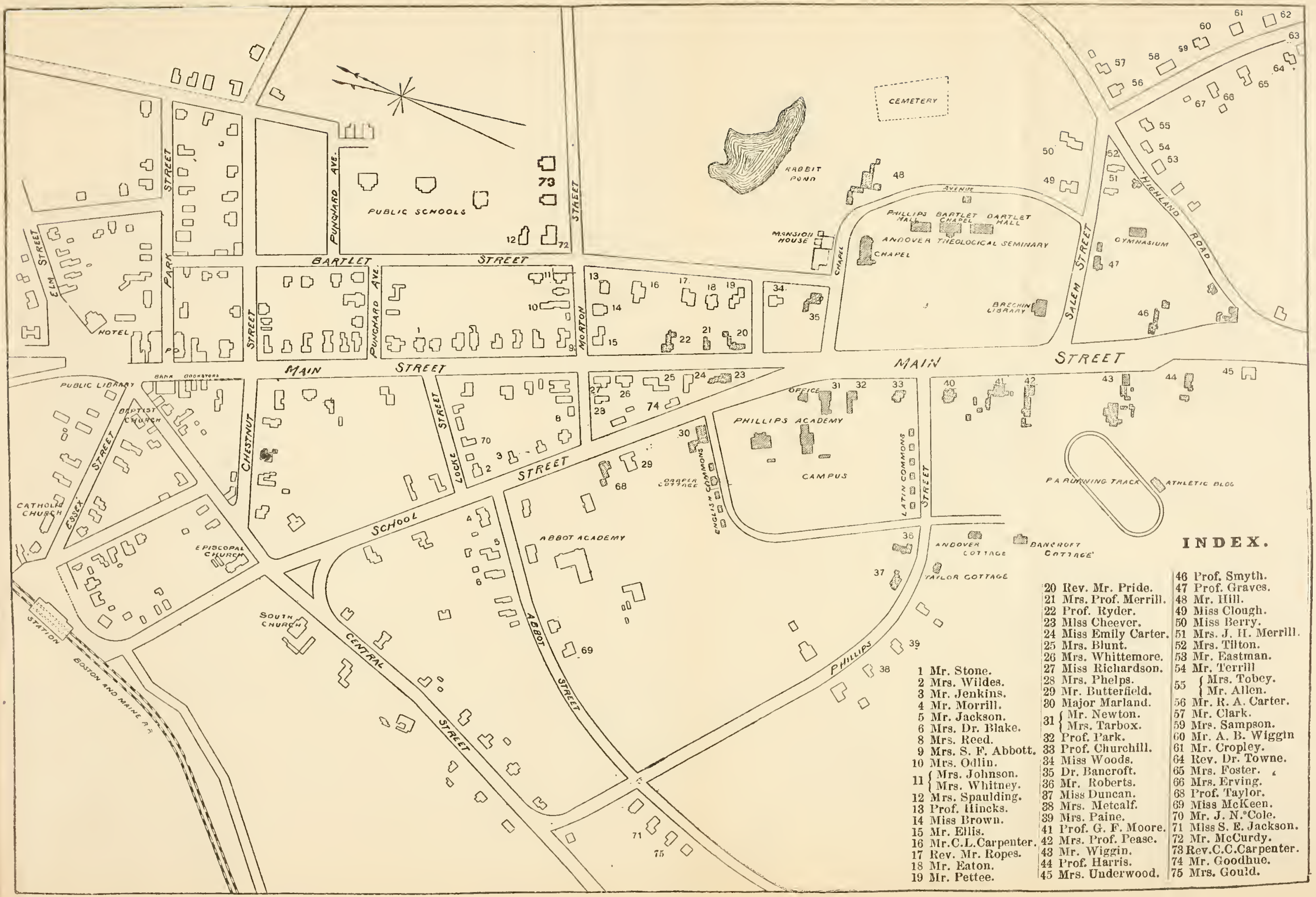
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

http://archive.org/details/catalogueofphill00phil_4

1897 · 1903


BARTLET STREET
PUNCHARD AVE.
PUBLIC SCHOOLS
PARK STREET
ELM STREET
HOTEL
P.O.
MORTON STREET
MAIN STREET
MAIN STREET
RABBIT POND
CEMETERY
MANSION HOUSE
CHAPEL
AVENUE
PHILLIPS HALL
BARTLET CHAPEL
BARTLET HALL
ANDOVER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
CHAPEL
BRECHIN LIBRARY
SALEM STREET
GYMNASIUM
HIGHLAND ROAD
PUBLIC LIBRARY
BANK
BOOKSTORE
BAPTIST CHURCH
ESSEX STREET
CATHOLIC CHURCH
EPISCOPAL CHURCH
CHESTNUT STREET
LOCKE STREET
SCHOOL STREET
OFFICE
PHILLIPS ACADEMY
CAMPUS
COOPER COTTAGE
ENGLISH COMMONS
LATIN COMMONS
STREET
P.A. RUNNING TRACK
ATHLETIC BLDG
ANDOVER COTTAGE
BANCROFT COTTAGE
TAYLOR COTTAGE
ABBOT ACADEMY
ABBOT STREET
PHILLIPS STREET
SOUTH CHURCH
CENTRAL STREET
STATION
BOSTON AND MAINE R.R.

INDEX.

1 Mr. Stone.
2 Mrs. Wildes.
3 Mr. Jenkins.
4 Mr. Morrill.
5 Mr. Jackson.
6 Mrs. Dr. Blake.
8 Mrs. Reed.
9 Mrs. S. F. Abbott.
10 Mrs. Odlin.
11 { Mrs. Johnson.
{ Mrs. Whitney.
12 Mrs. Spaulding.
13 Prof. Hincks.
14 Miss Brown.
15 Mr. Ellis.
16 Mr. C. L. Carpenter.
17 Rev. Mr. Ropes.
18 Mr. Eaton.
19 Mr. Pettee.
20 Rev. Mr. Pride.
21 Mrs. Prof. Merrill.
22 Prof. Ryder.
23 Miss Cheever.
24 Miss Emily Carter.
25 Mrs. Blunt.
26 Mrs. Whittemore.
27 Miss Richardson.
28 Mrs. Phelps.
29 Mr. Butterfield.
30 Major Marland.
31 { Mr. Newton.
{ Mrs. Tarbox.
32 Prof. Park.
33 Prof. Churchill.
34 Miss Woods.
35 Dr. Bancroft.
36 Mr. Roberts.
37 Miss Duncan.
38 Mrs. Metcalf.
39 Mrs. Paine.
41 Prof. G. F. Moore.
42 Mrs. Prof. Pease.
43 Mr. Wiggin.
44 Prof. Harris.
45 Mrs. Underwood.
46 Prof. Smyth.
47 Prof. Graves.
48 Mr. Hill.
49 Miss Clough.
50 Miss Berry.
51 Mrs. J. H. Merrill.
52 Mrs. Tilton.
53 Mr. Eastman.
54 Mr. Terrill
55 { Mrs. Tobey.
{ Mr. Allen.
56 Mr. R. A. Carter.
57 Mr. Clark.
59 Mrs. Sampson.
60 Mr. A. B. Wiggin
61 Mr. Cropley.
64 Rev. Dr. Towne.
65 Mrs. Foster.
66 Mrs. Erving.
68 Prof. Taylor.
69 Miss McKeen.
70 Mr. J. N. Cole.
71 Miss S. E. Jackson.
72 Mr. McCurdy.
73 Rev. C. C. Carpenter.
74 Mr. Goodhue.
75 Mrs. Gould.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS

ONE HUNDRED AND NINETEENTH YEAR

JUNE, 1897

ANDOVER, MASS.
THE ANDOVER PRESS, PRINTERS
1897

1897 ❋ 1898

JANUARY—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

FEBRUARY—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	--	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

APRIL—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MAY—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

JUNE—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	--	--	--

JULY—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	--	--

OCTOBER—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOVEMBER—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DECEMBER—1897.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

JANUARY—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

FEBRUARY—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

APRIL—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MAY—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--

JUNE—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JULY—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	--

OCTOBER—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

NOVEMBER—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	--	--	--

DECEMBER—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CALENDAR

1897

April 8, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
April 19	Patriot's day
May 30	Memorial day
June 24	Third term ends
June 25, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
July 1, 2, 3	College examinations

September 15, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
September 17, 7.50 A. M.	Recitations begin
November 25, 26	Thanksgiving recess
December 22	First term ends

1898

January 6, 9.30 A. M.	Second term begins
February 22	Washington's birthday
March 29	Second term ends
April 7, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
April 19	Patriot's day
May 30	Memorial day
June 23	Third term ends
June 24, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
June 30, July 1, 2	College examinations

September 14, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
September 16, 7.50 A. M.	Recitations begin

FOUNDERS

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed,	April 21, 1778
Board of Trustees organized,	April 28, 1778
School opened for Instruction,	April 30, 1778
Act of incorporation passed,	October 4, 1780
Theological Seminary opened,	September 28, 1808
Scientific Department opened,	September 27, 1830

PRINCIPALS

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778—1786
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786—1795
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795—1810
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810—1833
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833—1837
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837—1871
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871—1873
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D.	1873—

TRUSTEES

PRESIDENT,

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.,	Newburyport

CLERK,

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D., L.H.D.,	Andover

TREASURER,

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A.,	Boston

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.,	Malden
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.,	Boston
Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A.,	Norwich, Ct.
Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.,	Cambridge
Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D.,	Malden
Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A.,	Newton Centre
Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D.,	Williamstown
Rev. JAMES G. VOSE, D.D.,	Providence, R. I.
Hon. ROWLAND HAZARD, M.A.,	Peacedale, R. I.
THEODORE M. OSBORNE, B.A.,	Salem

FACULTY

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., LL.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Professor of Natural Sciences on the George Peabody Foundation

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics

GEORGE D. PETTEE, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics and Registrar

WILLIAM H. TERRILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek and Latin

CHARLES E. STONE, PH.B.,
Instructor in French

CHARLES H. FORBES, B.A.,
Professor of Latin on the John C. Phillips Foundation

HENRY W. BOYNTON, M.A.,
Instructor in English

WALTER R. NEWTON, M.A.,
Instructor in German

ARCHIBALD FREEMAN, M.A.,
Instructor in History

ALLEN R. BENNER, B.A.,
Instructor in Greek

JAMES C. GRAHAM, B.S.,
Instructor in Chemistry

BERNARD M. ALLEN, B.A.,
Instructor in Latin

JOHN L. PHILLIPS, B.A.,
Instructor in Latin

FREDERICK E. NEWTON, Ph.B.,
Instructor in Mathematics

HENRY W. BUNN, PH.D.,
Instructor in English

ROBERT S. McCLENAHAN, B.A.,
Instructor in Greek and Latin

GILBERT N. LEWIS, B.A.,
Assistant in Chemistry and Physics

PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

The Phillips Academy was founded at Andover on the twenty-first of April, 1778, by the gifts of Hon. Samuel Phillips and his brother Hon. John Phillips, consisting of about 141 acres of land in Andover purchased for the purpose, and about 200 acres of land in Jaffrey, N. H., together with the sum of one thousand six hundred and fourteen pounds. The deed of gift which is known as "The Constitution of Phillips Academy" was drawn up, as appears from contemporary documents, largely under the influence of Samuel Phillips, jr., and Eliphalet Pearson, two young men whose friendship in school and college, and whose sympathy in the religious and patriotic movements of the times made them mutually helpful in the project of founding a new institution of learning, and, as it proved, a new type of institution. Dr. Pearson became the first principal, and Judge Phillips fostered the institution till his death in 1802 with assiduous devotion.

The main purpose and scope of the school are shown in the opening paragraphs of the constitution, as follows:

"A short reflection upon the grand design of the great Parent of the Universe in the creation of mankind, and the improvements of which the mind is capable, both in knowledge and virtue, as well as upon the prevalence of ignorance and vice, disorder and wickedness, and upon the direct tendency and certain issue of such a course of things, must occasion, in a thoughtful mind, an earnest solicitude to find the source of these evils and their remedy; and a small acquaintance with the qualities of young minds,— how susceptible and tenacious they are of impressions, evidences that youth is the important period, on the improvement or neglect of which depend the most important consequences to individuals themselves and the community.

A serious consideration of the premises, and an observation of the growing neglect of youth, have excited in us a painful anxiety for the event, and determined us to make, in the following Conveyance, a humble dedication to our Heavenly Benefactor of the ability, wherewith he hath blessed us, to lay the foundation of a public free school or academy for the purpose of instructing Youth, not only in English and Latin Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, and those Sciences, wherein they are commonly taught; but more especially to learn them the great end and real business of living.

Earnestly wishing that this Institution may grow and flourish; that the advantages of it may be extensive and lasting; that its usefulness may be so manifest, as to lead the way to other establishments on the same principles; and that it may finally prove an eminent means of advancing the Interest of the great Redeemer, to His patronage and blessing we humbly commit it."

The first trustees were Samuel Phillips of Andover, John Phillips of Exeter, William Phillips of Boston, Oliver Wendell of Boston, John Lowell of Boston, Rev. Josiah Stearns of Epping, Rev Elias Smith of Middleton, Rev. William Symmes, Rev. Jonathan French, Samuel Phillips jr., and Nehemiah Abbot of Andover.—men whose services and benefactions, at Andover and elsewhere, were to become memorable in the history of American education.

Provision having been made for the organization and succession of the trustees, the management of the property, the appointment of teachers and the admission of pupils, the constitution continues:

It shall ever be considered as the first and principal duty of the Master to regulate the tempers, to enlarge the minds, and form the Morals of the Youth, committed to his care.

There shall be taught in this Seminary the English, Latin and Greek Languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Music and the Art of Speaking; also practical Geometry, Logic, and any other of the liberal Arts and Sciences, or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct.

The Master is to give special attention to the health of the Scholars, and ever to urge the importance of a habit of Industry. But, above all, it is expected, that the Master's attention to the disposition of the Minds and Morals of the Youth under his charge will exceed every other care; well considering that, though goodness without knowledge (as it respects others) is weak and feeble; yet knowledge without goodness is dangerous; and that both united form the noblest character, and lay the surest foundation of usefulness to mankind.

It is therefore required that he most attentively and vigorously guard against the earliest irregularities; that he frequently delineate, in their natural colours, the deformity and odiousness of vice, and the beauty and amiableness of virtue; that he spare no pains, to convince them of their numberless and indispensable obligations to abhor and avoid the former, and to love and practice the latter; of the several great duties they owe to God, their country, their parents, their neighbor and themselves; that he critically and constantly observe the variety of their natural tempers, and solicitously endeavor to bring them under such discipline, as may tend most effectually to promote their own satisfaction and the happiness of others; that he early inure them to contemplate the several connexions and various scenes, incident to human life; furnishing such general maxims of conduct, as may best enable them to pass through all with ease, reputation, and comfort.

And, in order to prevent the smallest perversion of the true intent of this Foundation, it is again declared, that the *first* and *principal* object of this Institution is the promotion of true Piety and Virtue; the *second* instruction in the English, Latin and Greek Languages, together with Writing, Arithmetic, Music, and the Art of Speaking; the *third*, practical Geometry, Logic, and Geography; and the *fourth*, such other of the liberal Arts and Sciences or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct.

The school was opened for instruction April 30, 1778, with a group of thirteen pupils. On Oct. 4, 1780, it was incorporated in the last act of the "Great and General Court" previous to the organization of the new state government. The powers of the trustees have been enlarged by the legislature from time to time, notably in the acts conferring the power to hold additional funds, and in the act of June 19, 1807, whereby the Trustees were empowered to receive and hold real and personal estate for the purpose of a separate "Theological Institution." The Andover Theological Seminary, the first of the many theological schools, was accordingly established in the following year.

In 1830 the "Teachers Seminary" was established as another distinct school, an anticipation of the normal schools, and to a less degree, of the scientific schools which have since been planted elsewhere. In 1842 this was merged into the parent Academy and is the present Scientific Department.

By the generous gifts of numerous benefactors, in sums large and small, the original foundations have been greatly enlarged. The school has been "equally open to youth, of requisite qualifications, from every quarter." It has done a useful work in the education of boys who have not gone to college, and in its time has prepared boys for colleges and scientific schools in unprecedented numbers.

The very prosperity of the school has increased the demands made upon it, and constitutes the appeal for gifts for the maintenance of its efficiency under the demands of "the new education," and for its improvement and advancement in its own appropriate and important field.

The legal name of the corporation is "The Trustees of Phillips Academy," and gifts and bequests should be made to them.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Terms of Admission

Candidates for admission to the Academy are required to present testimonials of good moral character and certificates of standing in the school which has the latest record of their scholarship.

The Academy is not a suitable school for boys who are idle, insubordinate, or lacking in self-control, or for such as require the supervision of a teacher and the routine of a school-room in order to enforce industry and fidelity. Students who are found to be unable or unwilling to meet the school requirements, and those whose influence is injurious, must be withdrawn from the school. As maturity is not always to be measured by years, the school makes no specific requirements as to the age of the candidate. It has been found that boys of fourteen are usually able to meet the responsibilities of the academic life.

Registration

The school year begins in September, and while new students may be admitted later, by special examination, it is most advisable that they present themselves promptly at the beginning of the Fall Term. The student registers on the first day of each term as announced in the Calendar, reporting first at the Treasurer's office, to make payment for the dues of the term, and, secondly, to his class officer, who will arrange his schedule of work for the term.

Classification

Each successful candidate is enrolled in one of the regular classes and is required to pursue the prescribed work of that class. Deficiencies in preparation, and occasionally other considerations, sometimes make it necessary for the student to do some work in other classes than his own; but such arrangements should be considered as temporary and exceptional.

The Academy makes no provision for partial students; nor for special students not candidates for graduation from the Academy or for entrance to some reputable college, scientific school, or professional school.

When a student, through failure to maintain his regular classification, loses from his schedule eight or more recitation hours per week, he is assigned to the lower class.

Class Officers

Each student is by his classification assigned to the special care of one of the eight members of the Faculty who are known as class officers. This officer arranges the studies of each member of the class of which he is in charge, keeps particular record of the student's standing and progress, advises him in the choice of his elective studies, conducts correspondence with parents relating to the boy's school life, and exercises general supervision of his welfare, while he remains in the class.

Entrance Examinations

The examinations for the coming school year will be held on Friday, June 25, 1897, at 9 o'clock A. M.; on Wednesday, September 15, 1897, at the same hour, and on the first day of the second and third terms. For examinations held at other times a fee of three dollars will be charged. In order to discover possible deficiencies of preparation, candidates should if possible present themselves in June. The schedule of examinations on page 20 indicates in detail the requirements for admission to the several classes.

Appointments

Morning Chapel, 7.50 A. M.
Recitation and Study Hours, 8 to 12 A. M., 2 to 4 P. M.
Evening Study Hours begin at 8 P. M.
Sunday Chapel Services, 10.30 A. M., and 4.30 P. M.
Half holidays, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.
Anniversary Holidays, 8 A. M. to 7.30 P. M.

Religious Exercises Students are uniformly required to be present at morning chapel. After the devotional exercises opportunity is given for special announcements, brief school meetings, or other business preliminary to the work of the day. Sunday services for the students are held in the Chapel which is used in common by the Theological Seminary and the Academy. Regular members of the Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, or Roman Catholic congregations may be excused to attend the local churches of these denominations. The Society of Inquiry holds voluntary devotional meetings at 6.45 o'clock on Wednesday and Sunday evenings.

Study Hours During the Recitation and Study Hours, when not engaged in the class-room, students are required to occupy themselves with the preparation of school exercises, or with attendant literary work.

Absences All absences from recitation, morning chapel, Sunday service, or from the student's room during study hours, are to be accounted for; and excuses should be secured in advance, whenever the necessity for such absence can be foreseen.

Holiday Excuses All out-of-town excuses must be obtained from the Principal. Such excuses are granted somewhat freely on half-holidays and the special holidays to those whose school standing is good. The student who goes out of town without permission, forfeits his connection with the school.

Examinations and Promotions Written examinations are held in each study at least once a term; but in most courses the term grading is made largely on the basis of daily work. Near the close of the year reviews are held, with special examinations to determine the student's fitness for promotion or graduation. By way of preparation for college tests these examinations are conducted with strict formality. In all the written exercises of the school year the absolute integrity of the student is assumed, and a student may not retain his connection with the school, who fails to comply with so essential a requirement. In addition to completing the class-room courses, each class is required to pass a satisfactory examination upon a supplementary course of reading. At the close of each term, and at other times when occasion requires, reports of the student's scholarship and attitude toward his work are sent to his parents or guardian.

EXPENSES

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they do not furnish money beyond what is necessary for ordinary expenses. Pupils who are supplied with much spending money, or who are allowed to make debts, usually accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from school.

Term bills

The term-bills for tuition are as follows: for the Fall Term, $30.00; for the Winter Term, $25.00; for the Spring Term, $20.00. A laboratory fee of $5.00 a term is required of students in Chemistry or Physics. There is a graduation fee of $7.00. The term-bills are paid in person by the students, or (request to that effect being made) mailed to the parent or guardian. They are payable at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of the Trustees of Phillips Academy.

BOARD AND LODGINGS

I. Private Houses

About forty private houses in the vicinity of the Academy, under license from the Trustees, provide board and lodgings for students, and no student may occupy a house not thus sanctioned by the School.

Some of these houses provide furnished rooms only; others provide rooms and board, and some of the latter furnish board for students rooming in neighboring houses.

The price of table board in Commons is $3.00, and in private families from $4.00 to $7.00 per week. The price of furnished rooms, including ordinary service, is from $3.00 to $6.00 per week and upwards.

Engagements for rooms in private families continue to the end of the Academic year. Care should, therefore, be exercised in the selection of rooms. Engagements for table board may, on permission and suitable notice, be terminated at the close of any term.

II. Cottages

By the gifts of Mr. Melville C. Day, class of 1858, Mr. Warren F. Draper, class of 1843, and of many citizens of Andover, aided by a few friends outside of Andover, four small dormitories have been built, called respectively, "The Taylor," "The Andover," "The Draper," and "The Bancroft." They are built of brick with granite trimmings, and careful attention has been given to the warming, ventilation, water supply, bath and toilet arrangements, and the drainage. Each building contains apartments for a resident teacher. The Taylor and the Draper contain five double suites for students; the Andover has five double suites and three single rooms; the Bancroft has four double suites, two single suites, and one single room. Each suite has separate bedrooms, an open fireplace, ample closet room, and a storage locker in the attic. Table board for students in these dormitories may be secured in Commons at $3.00, or in private families at $4.00, $5.00, $6.00, or $7.00 per week. Students in the Draper are regarded as rooming in Commons.

These accomodations for four teachers and forty-five pupils are a partial realization of a plan to replace, as fast as funds are provided for the purpose, the present Latin and English Commons with modern buildings, as favorable as possible to the best student life. The income derived from the fees is applied first to maintenance, second to certain life annuities attached the deeds of gifts, and third to the aid of deserving students who need pecuniary aid.

Students who use tobacco in any form, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for these rooms. No furniture is supplied by the school. The fees include the charge for heat and for the care of the rooms.

Price of Rooms for 1897–98.

For a double suite in the Taylor, the Andover, or the Bancroft, each student,	$80.00
For a double suite in the Draper (not including service), each student,	$40.00
For a single suite in the Bancroft,	$100.00
For a single room in the Andover,	$45.00
For a single room in the Bancroft,	$35.00

III. Commons There are fifty-six rooms in Commons for pupils, and four for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The price of rooms is $3.00 per term for each student. The accomodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. The rooms are supplied only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at reasonable prices. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing the Registrar. Persons who use tobacco, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Persons who room in Commons are not permitted to pay more than $4.00 per week for table board. Students rooming, without board, in private houses, may board in Commons if there are vacant places. The price of table board by the term is at present $3.00 per week, payable monthly in advance. The rate for the short vacations, and for fractions of a term, is $4.00 a week. The house opens September 13, 1897.

ENDOWMENT AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Beneficiary Aid The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy from the late Treasurer Samuel Farrar, Esq., amounts, with additions from income, to Twenty-Two Thousand Dollars.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $25,000, in order to meet the opportunity for assisting worthy young men, ambitious to secure a liberal education.

Scholarships

The following scholarships have been established:

The *Clarke Scholarship* of $1,200, established in 1870 in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke.

The Jonathan Taylor Scholarship of $1000, established in 1878 by the late Edward Taylor, in memory of his father.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of $500, established in 1878 by the late John Byers.

The *French Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1879 by the bequest of Hiram W. French.

The *Class of 1878 Scholarship* of $500, established by the Classical class of 1878.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, eslablished in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy.

The *Gerald Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1882 by the bequest of Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming.

The *Charles L. Flint Scholarship* of $5000, established in 1890 by the bequest of Hon. Charles L. Flint.

The *Emma Lane Smyth Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by Ex-Gov. Frederick Smyth.

The *James and Persis Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

The *Henry P. Haven Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890, by the estate of Henry P. Haven.

The *Dowe Scholarship Fund* of $3000, established in 1892 by the bequest of John Dowe.

The *John Cornell Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1894 by the bequest of the late John Cornell.

The *James Calvin Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1895 by his sister, Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

A limited number of deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, or at a reduced rate, on furnishing to the Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A high grade of scholarship is necessary to the continuance of this aid. Careful preliminary correspondence should be conducted by those who desire this assistance. Students of the Scientific Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid a few young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship, as well as pecuniary necessities, are considered in the distribution.

Endowment In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor William Phillips, and others, and the Scholarship Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for general purposes amounting to $71,000 have been more recently received (1878–96), and endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; Samuel H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3.700; John C. Phillips Foundation of the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000 W. F. Draper Fund (1887), $2,500.

Libraries The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks of St. Johnsbury, Vt.

The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. There are small special libraries in English, Classics, History, and Natural Science. The library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Public Library, aggregating 60,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

School Organizations

Among the School Organizations, maintained by the students, are the following: RELIGIOUS, The Society of Inquiry; DEBATING, The Philomathean Society, Forum; SCHOOL PAPERS, The Phillipian (semi-weekly), The Mirror (monthly), The Pot Pourri (annual); MUSICAL, The Glee Club, Banjo Club, Mandolin Club; THE ATHLETIC UNION, comprising the Base Ball, Foot Ball, Athletic and Tennis Associations; also the Camera Club, Chess Club, Dramatic Club, Gun Club, Skating Association, etc.

Location, etc.

Andover is a town of six thousand inhabitants, situated on the Western Division of the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. George Harris, D. D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Laura S. Watson, Principal. For convenience the following additional addresses are given: John Tyler Kimball, Cashier of the Andover National Bank; John Kimball, Station Agent, Boston and Maine Railroad; E. P. Hitchcock, proprietor of the "Mansion House," the local hotel connected with the institutions; Warren F. Draper, the "Andover Publications;" George A. Higgins, the Andover Bookstore; John N. Cole, the *Townsman*, and the Andover Press.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS, 1897

JUNE 25, OCCUPYING ONE DAY; ALSO SEPT. 15 AND 16, OCCUPYING TWO DAYS. REGISTRATION AT 9 A.M.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, except the Metric System.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, complete.
English Grammar.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, Books II and III.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, complete.
English Composition.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, five books.
Nepos, five lives.
Ovid, 1500 verses.
Latin Prosody.
Greek Grammar and Exercises.
French or German, Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work.

SENIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, complete.
English Composition.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, five books.
Cicero, seven orations.
Latin Composition.
Latin Prosody.
Greek Grammar and Exercises.
Xenophon, Anabasis, four books.
Greek Composition.
French *or* German, a full year's work.
Greek History.
Roman History.

(See note on following page.)

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, to Percentage.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
Algebra, to Equations.
English Grammar, complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Translation of simple selections, from the Latin.

MIDDLE CLASS:

- Arithmetic, complete.
- Algebra, complete.
- English Composition.
- Latin Grammar and Exercises.
- Caesar, Gallic War, four books.
- French or German, Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work.

SENIOR CLASS:

- Arithmetic, complete.
- Algebra, complete.
- Plane Geometry, complete.
- English Composition.
- Latin Grammar and Exercises.
- Caesar, Gallic War, four books.
- French or German, a full year's work.
- English History.
- Botany.
- Chemistry (as a substitute for Latin authors only), General Chemistry and Elementary Qualitative Analysis.

NOTE.—College certificates in the various subjects are accepted in place of the above examinations, and are required of all candidates for the Senior Classes. A college certificate is not sufficient for admission to these classes, unless the number of subjects passed is above the minimum and well distributed over the full list offered by the college.

Candidates may present testimonials and term reports as collateral evidence of their attainments and proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY

SYNOPSIS

	CLASSICAL	HOURS	SCIENTIFIC	HOURS
JUNIOR YEAR	Algebra, complete	4	Arithmetic, followed by Algebra, second term	4
	Geometry, elementary and constructive	2	Geometry, elementary and constructive	2
	Latin	6	Latin	6
	English	4	English	4
		16		16
JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR	French or German	4	French or German	4
	Latin,— Caesar, Nepos and Ovid	6	Latin,—Caesar	4
	Greek	4	Algebra, completed	4
	English	2	English	4
			Chemistry	2
		16		18
MIDDLE YEAR	Latin,—Cicero	5	Geometry, Plane	4
	Greek,—Anabasis	5	Latin,—Caesar (2) and Botany (2), or Chemistry	4
	History, Greek and Roman	3	History, English	4
	Algebra, reviewed	2	Algebra, reviewed	2
	English	2	English	2
	French or German	1	French or German	2
		18		18
SENIOR YEAR	Greek,—Homer	4	Trigonometry, followed by Solid Geometry	4
	Latin,—Vergil	4	Latin,—Vergil, or Physics, or Chemistry,	4
	Geometry, Plane	4	French or German	4
	Physics (4), Chemistry (4), History (2), French (2 or 4), German (2 or 4), or Trigonometry, followed by Solid Geometry and Analytical Geometry	4	English	2
	English	2	U. S. History or Political Economy	2
			Mechanical Drawing	2
		18		18

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

The course of study is designed to furnish adequate preparation for any college. It is decidedly advantageous for students to take the entire course in the Academy. The languages are taught with a view to the student's progressive development. In the early study emphasis is laid upon the thorough knowledge of the forms and ordinary usages of the language. Composition work is insisted upon from the beginning. Later, effort is directed toward accuracy and nicety of translation, accompanied by critical study of syntax. In the study of poetry attention is called to the differences between poetic and prose diction. In the higher classes the elements of style and of literary criticism are studied and the student is trained to facility in reading at sight. Throughout the course he is taught to notice and to value thoughts as well as words. An especially selected library affords opportunity for students to acquire the habit of supplementary reading.

Harvard or Yale preliminary certificates, at the discretion of the instructors in charge of the various departments, are accepted as equivalents for courses passed. Candidates for the Senior Class must take a college preliminary examination and obtain a certificate.

A variety of optional and extra studies is offered, especially in the Senior year, to meet the wants of students who are fitting for definite college requirements, or are to enter advanced divisions at the colleges, and also to provide for ambitious students who may wish to broaden their preparation. Members of the Senior Class select such subjects as are needed to complete their preparation for college and for the remainder of their schedule may elect any subjects in the Course of Study, of either department, not already completed. The classes in Physics and Chemistry have excellent facilities for practical work in the laboratories.

CLASSICAL COURSE

CLASS IV

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, begun. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Grammar and Analysis. 4 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Lessons completed. Grammar. Viri Romae, selections, 25 pages. Exercises in writing. 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, continued. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Reading. Study of words. Composition. 4 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar. Gallic War, Books II, III. Composition (Daniell, Part I. § 56–90.) 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, completed. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Reading. Correction. Composition. 4 hours.

NOTE.—The amount of Latin reading done in the Junior year must be estimated on the basis of six recitations a week, full hour periods, and involving a large amount of drill as well as instruction. The course in Elementary Geometry includes rule and compass practice and constant use of the Metric System. The construction and the measurement of simple geometrical figuyes are emphasized rather than the theory of demonstration.

CLASS III

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, IV and V. Nepos, selections, six lives. Reading at sight. Composition (Jones, 15 lessons.) 6 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings. College requirements. Compositions. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Nepos. Ovid, begun. Prosody. Composition (Jones, through lesson 35). 6 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings. Punctuation. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Ovid, 1,500 verses. Composition (Jones, completed. Collar, 16 lessons.) Written Translations. 6 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I, Chaps. I--V. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Reading. Exercises in Composition. 2 hours.

CLASS II

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Catiline Orations. Reading at sight. Composition (Collar, 10 lessons, or Moulton, 20 chapters on Cicero). 5 hours.

GREEK.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I, Chaps. VI--X, Book II. Composition. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 1 hour.

HISTORY.—Greek History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours.

ENGLISH —Readings. Narrative and Descriptive Composition. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Manilian Law, Archias, Marcellus. Written Translations. Composition (Collar, 16 lessons, or Daniell, Part II, 12 written exercises, or Moulton, on Manilian Law and Archias.) 5 hours.

GREEK.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Books III, IV. Composition. 5 hrs.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German; prose selections. 1 hour.

HISTORY.—Greek and Roman History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings. Narrative and Descriptive Composition. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Milo, Caesar. Gallic War, reviewed. Nepos, selections at sight. Composition. 5 hours.

GREEK.—Hellenica, selections. Composition. Reviews. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, prose selections. 1 hour.

HISTORY. Roman History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings. Augmentative Composition. 2 hours.

NOTE.—An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover, by Harvard, Yale and Princeton colleges.

In order to define the work of the pupil in his last year, it is required that he pass one of these preliminary examinations.

CLASS I

SENIOR

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Vergil, Æneid. Books I–III. Prosody. Idioms. Composition. Reading at sight. Roman Antiquities. 4 hours.

GREEK.—Homer, 1200 verses. Composition. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry or Trigonometry. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics. 4 hours, or

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, Class III or Class A. 4 hours or

HISTORY.—Political Economy. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Reading in College Requirements. Extempore Composition. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Vergil, Æneid. Books IV–VI, VIII. Composition. Reading at sight. Roman Antiquities. 4 hours.

GREEK.—Homer, 1800 verses. Greek Antiquities (Mahaffy). Composition. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry or Solid Geometry. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics. 4 hours, or

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, Class III, or Class A. 4 hours, or

HISTORY.—Political Economy. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Reading in College Requirements. Extempore Composition. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Vergil, Æneid, Book IX. Cicero, reviews. Reading at sight. Latin Literature. Composition. 4 hours.

GREEK.—Homer, 2000 verses. Introduction to Study of Homer (Jebb). Reviews. Composition. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry or Analytical Geometry. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics, 4 hours, or

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, Class III, or Class A. 4 hours, or

HISTORY.—Political Economy. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Essays. 2 hours.

CLASSICAL COURSE—NOTES

GREEK

Junior Middle Year.—The first year is devoted mainly to memoizing the forms of the language and fixing a few important principles of syntax. The class is constantly drilled to reproduce paradigms accurately and rapidly, as well as to inflect new words. The importance of review work is emphasized at every recitation. Black-board work occupies much of the time; this work the class is called upon to criticize. By an equal share of oral work the ear is trained to detect inaccuracy in accent or pronunciation. A ready command of the vocabularies is required; to secure this, there is both oral and written work, and writing Greek words at dictation is practiced.

The hours are varied with frequent exercises in translation, English into Greek as well as Greek into English, and occasional talks about Greek life. During the third term a simplified text of the first book of the Anabasis is used.

Middle Year.—The second year is occupied with reading Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I–IV, sight reading, translation from English into Greek, and grammar reviews. Great effort is made to secure simple, idiomatic English in both oral and written work. A portion of the following day's lesson is often translated at sight, and towards the end of the year, other works, particularly Xenophon's Hellenica, are used with special reference to sight reading.

Grammar and composition are studied through the year, the method being the same as during the first year; skill in writing Greek is made a chief object of this year's work.

SENIOR YEAR.—The third year is spent mainly in reading selected books from the Iliad and Odyssey. The work of the year is much broader in scope, however, than before. After the dialect is thoroughly mastered, more attention is given to the literary side of the poems; the art of translation is discussed; carefully prepared renderings in prose and metre are made by the class and read aloud. Much attention is paid to the translation of sight passages; in this there is almost daily practice, the object being to acquire ability to read large portions of Homer rapidly and with pleasure.

The study of antiquities and literature introduced during the second and third terms is intended to give a general survey of these subjects, and stimulate an interest in further reading.

LATIN

JUNIOR YEAR.—The Latin work of the Junior year consists of strict, unremitting drill in the essentials of the grammar, with the view to securing accuracy and ease in the use of forms. Careful training is given in methods of study. The student is taught from the beginning to grasp the concepts as well as the English equivalents of Latin terms, and to notice the order of thought in sentences. There is daily practice in the writing of Latin.

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.—In the Latin of the Junior Middle year exceptional stress is laid upon a study of the grammatical relation of words in sentences. Case constructions are accurately discriminated and explained; the ordinary uses of the subjunctive and the infinitive are interpreted; and the more common idioms of Caesar are noticed.

The composition course is specially adapted to furnish ample practice in syntax, and to fit the student for the writing of simple connected narrative.

MIDDLE YEAR.—In the Middle year the course in Cicero aims towards the mastery of an extended vocabulary, an elementary knowledge of

synonyms, an accurate discrimination of grammatical constructions, and facility in reading the Latin. The student is encouraged to notice and appreciate beauty of thought and of expression. In rendering Latin into English carelessness in diction is not tolerated. Special efforts are made to render the student familiar with the chief characteristics of Cicero's oratory and with the history of his time.

The work in prose composition is devoted to connected narrative.

Senior Year.—In this year the Latin study broadens with the view to promoting a scholarly ease in the reading of the literature prescribed. Poetical constructions and peculiar uses of words are subjects of special study. Practice in reading the hexameter rhythmically forms an essential feature of the study of Virgil. No effort is spared to induce a thorough understanding of the thought read, and an appreciation of its literary expression. Linguistic study is directed towards a wider knowledge of word-formation, and of the principles of syntax. Examinations are set largely from passages not previously seen by the student.

The study of Roman life aims to give a general survey of the subject.

MATHEMATICS

Senior Year.—The course in Plane Geometry provides not only for drill in logical demonstration but for the original and intelligent solution of a large number of exercises. The course in Trigonometry, Solid Geometry and Analytical Geometry is open only to those who have completed a thorough course in Plane Geometry.

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

The object in this department, established in 1830, is to afford a substantial course of study, chiefly on the basis of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, with History, Latin, Modern Languages and Literature.

The Course of Study is designed to furnish thorough preparation for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and other scientific schools and colleges.

For illustrating the principals of Natural Philosophy the school is provided with excellent apparatus, which is used in lectures given in connection with the text-books. There is a well-equipped Physical Laboratory, for experimental work. An appropriation of $300 is made each year to procure the latest and best instruments.

The Academy is provided with a full set of instruments for courses in practical surveying, consisting of a solar transit, surveyor's compasses, levels, and other appliances.

The Science Building furnishes ample accommodations for the departments of Physics and Chemistry. The building contains, besides recitation rooms, a lecture room, a draughting room, a Physical and a Chemical Laboratory, thoroughly equipped for individual work.

The Newton Cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations of Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

CLASS D

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, including the Metric System, reviewed and completed. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Grammar. Reading and Spelling. 4 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, to Fractions. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons, continued. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Grammar, continued. Reading and Spelling. 4 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, to Equations. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Gradatim, selections. Exercises in writing Latin. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Parsing and Analysis. Reading and Spelling. 4 hours.

CLASS C

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.— Algebra, to Quadratic Equations. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.— Readings. Exercises in Composition. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.— French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.— Nepos, selections. Caesar, Gallic War, begun. Composition. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.— Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.— Algebra, to Progression. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.— Readings. Exercises in Composition. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.— French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.— Caesar, Gallic War, continued. Composition. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.— Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.— Algebra, completed and reviewed. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.— Reading. Rhetoric. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.— French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.— Caesar, Gallic War, continued. Composition. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.— Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

NOTE.— At least four books of the Gallic War are read during the year.

CLASS B

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry, begun. 4 hours. Algebra. 2 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, completed. 2 hours, and

BOTANY.—2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Literature and Themes. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry. 4 hours. Algebra. 2 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. 2 hours, and

BOTANY.—2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Literature and Themes. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry, completed. 4 hours. Algebra. 2 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. Composition. 2 hours, and

BOTANY.—2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Literature and Themes. 2 hours.

NOTE.—An opportunity is given by many scientific schools to pass preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. The course of study is arranged with this in view, and pupils are required to pass this examination as a preparation also for the Senior Year. Candidates for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, the John C. Green School of Science of Princeton University, and the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Troy, N. Y., may be examined in Andover.

CLASS A

SENIOR

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.— Plane Trigonometry. 4 hours.
PHYSICS.— 4 hours, or
LATIN.— Vergil, Æneid. 4 hours.
MODERN LANGUAGES.—Advanced French or German. 4 hours, or
CHEMISTRY.— See Class B. 4 hours.
HISTORY.— United States, or Political Economy. 2 hours.
ENGLISH.— English Literature. 2 hours.
DRAWING.— Mechanical. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.— Solid Geometry. 4 hours.
PHYSICS.— 4 hours, or
LATIN.— Vergil, Æneid. 4 hours.
MODERN LANGUAGES.—Advanced French or German. 4 hours, or
CHEMISTRY.— See Class B. 4 hours.
HISTORY.— United States, or Political Economy. 2 hours.
ENGLISH.— English Literature. 2 hours.
DRAWING.— Mechanical. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.— Reviews. 4 hours.
PHYSICS.— 4 hours, or
LATIN.— Vergil, Æneid. Reviews. 4 hours.
MODERN LANGUAGES.—Advanced French or German. 4 hours, or
CHEMISTRY.— See Class B. 4 hours.
HISTORY.— United States, or Political Economy. 2 hours.
ENGLISH.— English Literature. 2 hours.
DRAWING.— Mechanical. 2 hours.

SUPPLEMENTARY READING

Examinations will be held, at the middle and near the close of each term, upon the following books:

Classes IV and D.

First Term.—Cooper's Deerslayer; Dickens's Cricket on the Hearth.

Second Term.—Scott's Ivanhoe; Hughes's Tom Brown at Rugby.

Third Term.—Dickens's Oliver Twist.

Classes III and C.

First Term.—Scott's Talisman; Stevenson's New Arabian Nights.

Second Term.—Dickens's David Copperfield.

Third Term.—Lyall's Donovan.

Classes II and B.

First Term.—Dickens's Tale of Two Cities; Longfellow's Tales of a Wayside Inn.

Second Term.—Blackmore's Lorna Doone; Mrs. Jackson's Ramona.

Third Term.—Bulwer's Last Days of Pompeii.

Classes I and A.

First Term.—Thackeray's Pendennis; Stevenson's Kidnapped.

Second Term.—Hawthorne's Scarlet Letter; Tennyson's Idylls of the King.

Third Term.—Crawford's Roman Singer.

STUDENTS

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

CLASS I — SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Adler, Mortimer	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Miss Duncan's
Belding, Clarence Edgar	*Fitchburg*	Mr. Ellis's
Billings, Oscar Wadsworth	*Georgetown*	L. C. 6. 4
Borden, John Hamilton	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Ellis's
Boyce, James Leonard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Ellis's
Branch, Oliver Winslow	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mrs. Pease's
Brown, Edward David	*Albany, Ga.*	Mr. Hill's
Brown, Howard Melville	*Comstock's Bridge, Conn.*	Mr. Pettee's
Burtt, William Henry	*Andover*	Mr. Burtt's
Butler, Lawrence Knight	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Cady, Charles Washburn	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mr. Reed's
Carson, Thomas Carlton	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss Richardson's
Childs, James Harold	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Clark, Leigh Freeman	*Salem*	Mr. Ellis's
Cropley, Walter Lyle	*Marblehead*	Taylor 5
Curtis, Eugene Newton	*White Plains, N. Y.*	Mr. Clark's
Davis, William Edward	*Whitneyville, Conn.*	Miss Richardson's
Davison, Edmund Linton	*Wichita, Kan.*	Mr. Metcalf's
X Day, William Edwards	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. Gould's
Dodson, Fred Stone	*Andover*	Mr. Dodson's
Dudley, William Mayo	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Eastman, George Herbert	*Dorchester*	Mr. Carter's
Edwards, Richard Henry	*Lisle, N. Y.*	Andover 6
Edwards, Robert Seaver	*Portland, Me.*	Miss Duncan's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Ellis, Bradford Hale,	*Helena, Mont.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
England, Albert Charles	*Pittsfield*	Maj. Marland's
Ficke, Theodore Henry	*Lake Zurich, Ill.*	Miss Berry's
Findley, John Arthur	*Andover*	Mr. W. F. Findley's
Fiske, James Louis	*So. Killingly, Conn.*	E. C. 4. 6
French, George Franklin	*Park Hill, N. H.*	L. C. 6. 5
Freund, Sanford Henry Eisner	*New York, N. Y.*	Dr. Bancroft's
Fulton, Lewis Edwards	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Miss Woods's
Gilpatrick, Roy Hawkes	*Machias, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
Hanscom, Carroll Lee	*Machias, Me.*	E. C. 1. 6
Hosmer, Jerome Carter	*Gloversville, N. Y.*	Taylor 5
Jameson, James Walker	*Antrim, N. H.*	Andover 2
Keppelman, John Arthur	*Reading, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Lehman, Frank Hollinger	*Lebanon, Pa.*	L. C. 3. 1
Locke, John Richards	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. Pettee's
M'Cauley, Calvin Hudson	*Ridgway, Pa.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
Mills, James Layng	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Taylor 1
Moore, William Alexander	*Andover*	Mrs. Babb's
Morris, Ray	*New Haven, Conn.*	Miss Richardson's
Olney, Talcott Crosby	*Norfolk, Neb.*	L. C. 4. 6
Parsons, Robert William	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Pingree, George Elmer	*Georgetown*	L. C. 6. 4
Richardson, Allan Harvey	*Waterbury, Conn.*	L. C. 2. 6
Sayles, Robert Wilcox	*Pawtucket, R. I.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
Schweppe, Charles Hodgdon	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Smith, Reginald Forster	*Lowell*	E. C. 4. 4
Stickney, Samuel	*E. Brownfield, Me.*	Mr. Stickney's
Sullivan, Michael Augustine	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 2
Symonds, Joseph Haskell Allan	*Auburn, N. Y.*	L. C. 1. 4
Thomas, Arthur Abbot	*Providence, R. I.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Thomas, John Hudson	*Oakland, Cal.*	Mrs. Pease's
Townsend, Winston Trowbridge	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mr. Reed's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Twining, Kinsley, jr.	*Morristown, N. J.*	Miss Richardson's
Wadsworth, Alexander Harris	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Johnson's
Wallace, Harold Sedgwick	*Ansonia, Conn.*	Miss Woods's
Walsh, Richard Wilson	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Webb, Albert Micajah	*Bell Buckle, Tenn.*	Maj. Marland's
Wells, Bertrand Lawrence	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss Richardson's
Westfall, Wilhelmus David Allen	*Montague, N. J.*	Miss Duncan's
Wheeler, Frost Montaine	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Draper 2
White, George Luther, jr.	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Mrs. Odlin's
Whitney, Philip Lawrence	*Andover*	Mrs. C. A. Whitney's
Woolsey, Convers Buckingham	*Englewood, N. J.*	Mr. Ellis's
Young, Arthur Jewett	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mr. McCurdy's

SENIORS, 68

NOTE.—The following members of the class of 1896 have entered college the present year:

HARVARD.—

Frederick William Aldred
William Galliford Bale
Edward Clark Carter
Marlborough Churchill
Harry Gilman Clough
Harry Justin Colburn
Wingate Franklin Cram (1895)
Charles Willoughby Dayton (1895)
Arthur Drinkwater
Walter Prichard Eaton
James Pike Ellicott
William Blair Flandrau
Roger Sawyer Forbes
Foster Regnier Greene
William Jones
Robert Morrill McCurdy
James Francis Morrison
Frederic Palmer, jr.
Henry George Parchen
John Madison Raynolds
James Austin Richards
Philip Sands
Irving Wilder Sargent
Frederick Henry Steenstra
John Taylor Williams

YALE.—

Benjamin Stearns Adams
Frederic Winthrop Allen
Edwin Carlos Andrews
Harold Sears Arnold
Ralph Kirk Askew
Frank Marion Atterholt, jr.
Harry Woodruff Babcock
Leonard Albert Hochstadter
Ralph Emerson Hutchinson
Harry Otis Johnson
John Everett Keach
Vincent Paddock Lobdell
George Sterling McCartin
Robert McCormick

Alanson Judson Baker
Frederick Pomeroy Bassett
Harry Judson Beardsley
Hugh Taylor Birch, jr.
Ferdinand William Blumenthal
Kenneth Bruce
Kenneth Lovejoy Burns
Robert Woods Chandler
Moses Fowler Chase (1895)
George Musalas Colvocoresses
Louis Aldrich Cook
Henry Hamlin Craig (1894)
Frank Taylor Crawford
Jesse Dwight Dana
Malcolm Douglas
Gayton Ballard Ellis
Thomas Emlen Franklin
David Edgar French, jr.
Arthur Stanley Goodwin
Harrison Gray
Edward Chace Greene
James Cowan Greenway
Parker Ross Grubb (1895)
Andrew Burt Heiskell
Burns Henry
Reuben Henry Hilton
Ernest Clare McGouldrick
William Raymond Maloney, jr.
Jesse Wright Miller
Charles Monson, jr.
Joy Leslie Moore
Albert Cardoza Newcombe
Walter Sharp Page
Edwards Albert Park
Charles Max Perry
John Cleveland Phillips
Horace Martin Poynter
Richard Jewett Schweppe
Rollin Aaron Spalding, jr.
Thomas Henry Spence (1895)
Garrett Stevens
Robert Stevenson, jr.
Warner Varnum Taylor
David Ogle Thomas
Charles Terry Treadway
Carlisle Bronson Tuttle
Roger Pierpont Tyler
Albert William Van Buren
George Hoyt Whipple
Henry Parmelee Wickes
Herbert Gilman Williams
Harry Parker Wood
George Ludington Young

AMHERST.—
Albert Barnes Franklin, jr.
Hamilton Griswold Merrill

BROWN.—Harry Irving Gaskill

DARTMOUTH.—
Ralph Martin Barton
Natt Waldo Emerson
Arthur Stanley Roberts

PRINCETON.—
Walter Cowles Booth
Edwin Doddridge DeWitt
Arthur Ralph Thomas Hillebrand

ST JOHN'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY, BRIGHTON.—
Daniel Joseph Heffernan

WILLIAMS.—
Harrison Morgan Brown
George Montgomery Chadwell
Franklin Boyd Edwards
James Barbour Richardson
Everett Edwin Risley

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.—Newton Mott Sibley Morse

CLASS II — MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Abbot, Gardner	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Foster's
X Ames, Adelbert, jr.	*Lowell*	Miss Cheever's
X Amsden, Gilbert Traver	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 7
X Babcock, George Wheeler	*Neenah, Wis.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Ballard, Alvan Roswell	*Fall River*	Mrs. Wilde's
X Bancroft, Phillips	*Andover*	Dr. Bancroft's
X Boynton, Eleazar Bradley	*Malden*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Bullock, Edward Jarvis Cushing	*Warren, R. I.*	Mr. Ellis's
X Burdick, Julian Winsor	*Albany, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Callahan, John Laurence	*North Andover*	L. C. 4. 2
X Carpenter, George Boone	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
X Chapman, Charles Edward	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 5
X Coburn, Paul Naylor	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Corse, Elton Lee	*Richford, Vt.*	L. C. 5. 4
Curran, Gerald Mulford	*Englewood, N. J.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Donovan, Dennis Henry	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 2
X Eastman, Frank Manson	*Boise City, Ida.*	Mrs. Gardner's
X Eldredge, Zoeth Stanley	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Bancroft 4
X Evans, Floyd Howard	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mrs. Wilde's
X Fowler, Elting Alexander	*Caledonia, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 4
French, Zenas Elbert	*Everett*	Draper 9
Gardner, Ora Fletcher	*Sheldon, Ia.*	L. C. 4. 5
Goddard, Reuben James	*Widnes, Eng.*	E. C. 4. 5
X Goodchild, Harry Moses	*Haverhill*	Mrs. Foster's
X Greene, Henry Edward	*No. Petersburgh, N. Y.*	Bancroft 6
X Griffing, Robert Perkins	*Riverhead, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Gunnison, Stephen Sargent	*Merrimac*	Draper. 6
X Harris, Frank Wilbur	*Bridgton, Me.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Hawkins, Henry Clay, jr.	*Fall River*	Mrs. Wildes's
Higgins, Orrin Trall	*Olean, N. Y.*	Mrs. Phelps's
Hirsh, Allan Mortimer	*Richmond, Va.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Hubbard, Thomas Parker	*West Boxford*	Miss Clough's
X Hughes, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
Kittredge, William McNair	*Geneseo, N. Y.*	Miss Clough's
X Lewis, Dudley Payne	*Springfield*	Mrs. Pease's
Lindenberg, George Walter	*Columbus, O.*	Mrs. Blunt's
MacCormac, Paul	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Dr. MacCormac's
X McCurdy, Sidney Morrill	*Andover*	Mr. McCurdy's
Macfarlane, Stewart Fairless	*Drifton, Pa.*	L. C. 2. 6
Mason, Manuel Franklin, jr.	*Great Barrington*	E. C. 3. 5
Merrell, Oliver Edward	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss Brown's
X Morgan, Joseph Maynard	*Washington, D. C.*	Taylor 2
X Mullings, George Gilbert	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Bancroft 2
X Myers, James Edward	*Collinsville, Conn.*	Mrs. Sampson's
Newcombe, Richard Saville	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Duncan's
X Outland, Claude Melnotte	*Anamosa, Ia.*	L. C. 4. 5
X Paige, Wesley Arthur	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
X Pease, Arthur Stanley	*Andover*	Mrs. Pease's
Peck, Carlos Curtis	*Bridgeport, Conn.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Phillips, Arthur Madison	*Gorham, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 5
Plummer, John Mussey	*Portland, Me.*	Miss Richardson's
Reid, William MacCampbell	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
Rogers, Ralph Ernest	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 1
X Satterlee, Hugh	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 1
X Sawyer, Enos Kittredge	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	Andover 5
Short, Freeman Milliken	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. Pettee's
Shoyer, Charles Cadet	*Leavenworth, Kan.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
X Simon, Milton	*Wabash, Ind.*	Bancroft 7

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Skinner, Edward Levi	*Westfield, N. Y.*	Andover 6
X Smith, Keith	*Boston*	Andover 3
X Stansfield, George Emanuel	*Midland Park, N. J.*	The Academy
X Stebbins, Edwin Allen	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 7
Stilwell, William Earle	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	Mr. Stilwell's
Stone, Samuel Harold	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Mr. Reed's
X Talcott, Charles Denison	*Talcottville, Conn.*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
X Taplin, Henry Blake	*Melrose*	E. C. 1. 6
Taylor, Amos Levett	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
X Teller, William Romer	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
X Tenney, John Ferguson	*Methuen*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
X Thomson, Philip Wingate	*Andover*	Mr. T. D. Thomson's
X Wickwire, Theodore Harry	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Withington, Winthrop	*Jackson, Mich.*	Bancroft 1
X Woodbine, George Edward	*Medfield*	L. C. 1. 6
X Woodhouse, Samuel Dudley	*Wethersfield, Conn.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
Wright, Arthur Peter	*Baldwinville*	Miss Clough's

MIDDLERS 75

NOTE. — The following members of the Middle Class of 1895–96 have entered college:

HARVARD.—John William Piper Frank Holt Stedman (Special)
William Leland Holt ('92–93)

YALE.—
Albert Munger Barrell ('94–95) Thomas Benedict Clarke ('94–95)
George William Crouse, jr. ('94–95) William Rockwell Clarke ('94–95)
William Ernst Minor ('94–95)

BOWDOIN.—Joseph Pitman Bell Robert Jewett Farwell

CORNELL.—Nathan Elbert Truman

DARTMOUTH.—Joseph Wentworth

CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Aldrich, Charles Roberts	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Butterfield's
X Barrows, Louis Daggett	*North Attleboro*	Mrs. Paine's
X Barsamian, Dicran Barsam	*Marsovan, Turkey*	E. C. 3. 6
Bartley, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
X Brayton, Stanley	*Fall River*	Andover 2
X Brooks, Samuel Leon	*Danbury, Conn.*	L. C. 6. 1
X Brown, James Erroll	*Winchester, Va.*	L. C. 3. 4
X Callender, John Alexander	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. Butterfield's
X Curtiss, Joseph Toy	*Tariffville, Conn.*	Miss Cheever's
X Day, Charles Orrin	*Brattleboro, Vt.*	Miss Brown's
X Dennison, Walter Francis	*Andover*	Mr. J. E. Dennison's
X Digney, Robert Emmet	*White Plains, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 3
X Douglas, Samuel Noyes	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. Butterfield's
X Dreisbach, John Martin	*Wilkesbarre, Pa.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
X Drinkwater, William	*Andover*	Mrs. Drinkwater's
Ferris, Cleveland	*New York, N. Y.*	Draper 3
Field, William Joslin	*Keene, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 1
Fish, Harold Latham	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Foley, John Kennedy Joseph	*Houston, Tex.*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
X Garrison, Carlyle	*Merchantville, N. J.*	Bancroft 3
X Goddard, Irvine	*Widnes, Eng.*	E. C. 4. 5
X Gough, Leslie Chapman	*Campo Bello, N. B.*	Mrs. Babb's
X Griffin, Henry Farrand	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X Hicks, Leslie Robert	*Chesterfield, N. H.*	Mr. Hemenway's
X Hileman, Albert	*Franktown, Pa.*	L. C. 1. 5
X Hurley, Daniel	*Fall Brook, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 3

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Jones, William Henry	*Fortress Monroe, Va.*	L. C. 6. 6
Judge, Thomas John	*Lowell*	Lowell
Lindenberg, Paul	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Lucas, Frank Allison	*Montgomery, Ala.*	L. C. 6. 6
X Mahoney, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 1
Mathes, Stanley Locke	*Durham, N. H.*	Prof. Graves's
X Meyer, Carl Emil	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 4. 3
X Moorhead, Robert White	*Brockwayville, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 3
X Nash, Paul Michael	*St. Louis, Mo.*	L. C. 3. 6
X Nathan, Garfield Arthur	*New York, N. Y.*	Dr. Bancroft's
X Nute, Lewis Worster	*Natick*	Mrs. Nute's
X Parker, Ernest Lawrence	*Worcester*	Mrs. Spaulding's
X Paulmier, Robert Howell	*Madison, N. J.*	E. C. 5. 6
Perrin, Charles Norton	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Peters, Harry Alfred	*Mauch Chunk, Pa.*	L. C. 1. 3
X Roberts, Harold	*Lawrence*	L. C. 2. 1
X Russell, Henry Moore	*Wheeling, W. Va.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X Starbuck, Charles Edward	*Andover*	Rev. C. C. Starbuck's
X Thompson, Theophilus Charles	*Belleville, Ill.*	Mrs. Paine's
X Webb, John Stanford	*Bell Buckle, Tenn.*	Maj. Marland's

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 46

CLASS IV — JUNIORS.

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Arnold, Lemuel Hastings, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Bartley, William Bernard	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
X Benedict, Farrand Northrop	*Parsippany, N. J.*	E. C. 5. 6
Billings, Harry Downer	*Lebanon, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 2
Brown, William Anson	*New Haven, Conn.*	E. C. 3. 5
X Butkiewicz, Thomas Alexander	*Nanticoke, Pa.*	Bancroft 6
X Chase, Eben French	*Weiser, Ida.*	L. C. 3. 3
Cheney, Frank Pierce	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 1
X Chibas, Lino Listo Felicisimo	*Guantanamo, Cuba*	Mr. Hill's
X Collins, Fred Lewis	*Lawrence*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Collins, John Thomas	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 1
X Conlon, Frank Aloysius	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Dayton, Silas Austin Horton	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Eaton, Hugh McCurdy	*Corunna, Mich.*	Mrs. Odlin's
Hancock, David James	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Hazen, William Dimick	*West Hartford, Vt.*	L. C. 2. 4
Heller, Lewis L.	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
X Holley, Joseph Winthrop	*Chester, S. C.*	Mr. Holley's
X Howell, Henry Cecil	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Duncan's
X Howell, John Whitehouse	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Husted, Richard McLellan	*Boston*	Mr. Pettee's
X Irvine, James Ross	*Ross, Wy.*	Mr. J. C. Clark's
X Kelly, Robert Francis	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 3. 5
X Kimball, Charles Nathaniel	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 3
X King, Carl	*Lawrence*	Rev. Clark Carter's
X Littlefield, Charles William	*Rockland, Me.*	Miss Brown's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Mahoney, John Vincent	*Lawrence*	E. C. 2. 2
X Moore, Albert Handford	*Andover*	Prof. G. F. Moore's
X Moseley, Seth Hamilton, 2d.	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. Paine's
X Newton, Roland Stephen	*Fayville*	Mrs. Tobey's
X Oliphant, Harold Duncan	*Methuen*	L. C. 3. 3
X Richards, George Chadwick	*Andover*	Mrs. J. Richards's
Ryan, William Patrick	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 1
Sexton, William Henry	*Boston*	L. C. 4. 1
Smith, Theodore, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Prof. Graves's
X Solomon, Frank Edward	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Stevens, William Lyman	*Concord, N. H.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Thompson, Elbridge Blish	*Seymour, Ind.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
X Tirrell, Charles Edwards	*South Weymouth*	Andover 8
X Tuck, John	*Biddeford, Me.*	Mr. E. L. Abbott's
Turner, Arthur Campbell	*Washington, D. C.*	Bancroft 6
X Wallace, George Harrison	*Canandaigua, N. Y.*	Dr. J. H. Towne's
X Wilcox, Glover Perin Brown	*Fort Schuyler, N. Y.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Willets, Robert Henry	*Roslyn, L. I.*	Miss Berry's

JUNIORS 44

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

CLASS A — SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Babbitt, Harold French	*W. Brattleboro', Vt.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Burns, Edward Burt	*Bath, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Charles, Walter Thomas	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
Clark, Edwin Hill	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
Cowdrey, George Albert	*Wakefield*	Draper 5
Davis, Harold Henry	*Chelmsford*	E. C. 1. 5
Dutton, Henry Forrest, jr.	*Gainesville, Fla.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
French, Irving Joseph	*Park Hill, N. H.*	L. C. 6. 5
Funk, Lawrence Parker	*Bloomington, Ill.*	Taylor 6
Gabriel, Harry Edward	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Morrill's
Gould, Charles Barney	*Andover*	Mrs. Gould's
Haskell, Frederick White	*Wakefield*	Taylor 3
Hewitt, John Harvey	*Menasha, Wis.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Holladay, Ben Calvert	*Honolulu, H. I.*	Dr. J. H. Towne's
Hollenbeck, Harry Bell	*Avon, N. Y.*	Dr. J. H. Towne's
Holmes, George Ennis	*Bradford*	L. C. 2. 6
Hotchkiss, Henry Stuart	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mr. Reed's
House, Edward John	*Allegheny, Pa.*	Mrs. Pease's
Hubbard, Harry Hayes	*Boston*	Mrs. Underwood's
Lang, Albert Walsh	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Lauder, George, jr.	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Miss Richardson's
Lawrence, Ellis Fuller	*Malden*	Bancroft 5
McNeil, Howard Crichton	*Elgin, Ill.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Newton, George Addison	*Pueblo, Col.*	Bancroft 1
Perkins, Fred Clark	*West Townsend*	Taylor 6
Peter, John Jay	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mrs. Odlin's
Rowland, Jasper Morgan	*Greenwich, Conn.*	Miss Berry's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Schenck, Peirce Davies	*Dayton, O.*	Miss Cheever's
Shoemaker, Robert McDowell	*Wilkesbarre, Pa.*	Maj. Marland's
Spencer, Alexander King	*Chicago, Ill.*	Dr. J. H. Towne's
Sullivan, Robert Barry	*Denver, Col.*	Maj. Marland's
Swindell, Frederick William	*Rockville, Conn.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
Thomas, Harry Parkhurst	*Milford*	Bancroft 5
Wells, Clifford Giddings	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Phelps's
Whaling, Thomas Gwynne	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mr. Ellis's
Wheeler, John Egbert	*Portville, N. Y.*	L C. 1. 6
X Whitney, Fred Eben	*Andover*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
Wilcox, Clark Henry	*Milford*	Mrs. Sampson's
Winterbotham, Joseph, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Blunt's

SENIORS, 39

NOTE.—The following members of the class of 1896 have entered college or scientific school:

HARVARD.—Oliver Daniel Crilly

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School).—Augustus Edward Wright

HARVARD (Medical School).—Melvin Paige Burnham

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School).—

Herbert Wesley Bates
George Nellis Crouse, jr.
Osborn Atwater Day
George Potter Docker (1895)
John Henry Finley
Henry Lloyd Gillespie
Thomas LeBoutillier
Frank Herman Lindenberg
Otto Hayes Lindenberg
Herbert William Mitchell
Leeds Mitchell
Henry Archibald North
Carl King Palmer
Alexander Hammond Rutherford (1895)
Sidney Frank Shattuck
George Hall Smith
Myron Turner Townsend
Charles Sherman Wray

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.—

Louis Bennett Breer
Clarence Clapp Brown
William Howard Fulton
Isaac Osgood
Kenneth Seaver

PRINCETON (John C. Green School of Science).—

Carl Francis Edwards
Frank Dohrmann Yuengling

WILLIAMS.—John Putnam Wilkes

WORCESTER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.—Harold Gerald Irons

CLASS B — MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Ames, Isaac Carlos	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Metcalf's
X Appleton, Allen Lansing	*Springfield*	Mrs. Pease's
Barker, Jesse	*Peoria, Ill.*	Mrs. Odlin's
X Barnwell, Arthur, jr.	*Charleston, S. C.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Blake, Thomas Herbert	*Bangor, Me.*	Mrs. Blake's
Bolton, Harlan Kent	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Phelps's
X Bradley, Franklin Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. Spaulding's
X Brown, Douglas Kinnear	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Prof. Graves's
X Carter, Ernest Royden	*North Wilmington*	L. C. 2. 1
Chase, Kelsey Stillman	*Faribault, Minn.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
X Connor, William Norris	*Maynard*	Maj. Marland's
DeLamater, Claude Fay	*Gloversville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Spaulding's
X Dudley, Benjamin William	*Lexington, Ky.*	Mrs. Blake's
Edwards, Guy Banker	*Gloversville, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Ellis, Shirley Gregory	*Lynn*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Erskine, Harold Perry	*Racine, Wis.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Ferry, John Farwell	*Lake Forest, Ill.*	Mrs. Gould's
Follett, Arthur George	*Townshend, Vt.*	L. C. 1. 2
X Foster, Charles Addison	*Tacoma, Wash.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Gates, Thayer Prescott	*Lowell*	Miss Cheever's
Gordon, Charles Ross	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mrs. Foster's
X Hall, Porter Thomas	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Hawks, George Mordaunt	*Bennington, Vt.*	Taylor 2
X Hellmann, Charles Martin	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's
Holladay, Ben Campbell	*Portland, Or.*	Mansion House
Holmes, John Robb, jr.	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Prof. Merrill's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Howard, Rossiter	*Montclair, N. J.*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
X Hunt, Edward Woods	*Tacoma, Wash.*	Mansion House
Jillson, Douglas Condé	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X Jones, Everett Amos	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 5
Law, Frederic William	*Henry, Ill.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Leach, Eugene William	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	Andover 9
X Leach, Robert Milton	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	Andover 9
X Leaman, Thomas Phillips	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Reed's
Long, Arthur Buchanan	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Taylor 3
X Luce, Barnard Coffin	*Vineyard Haven*	L. C. 2. 5
X Macdonald, George Southmayd	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Manning, Albert Harold	*Andover*	Mr. A. S. Manning's
Morgan, Percy Jackson	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Nutting, Hugh	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Draper 3
Pattison, Day Coleman	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. Gould's
Pomeroy, Everett Eustace	*San José, Cal.*	Mansion House
X Quinby, Frank Lees	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Reed's
Roberts, Philip Fout	*Lewiston, Ill.*	E. C. 1. 5
Rogers, Leon Barstow	*Allston*	Mrs. Foster's
X Rowley, Harold Merriam	*Springfield*	Mrs. Pease's
X Schreiber, Tell Carroll	*Hoboken, N. J.*	Taylor 1
X Sherrill, Edgar Beaman	*Louisville, Ky.*	L. C. 2. 5
Simmons, Fielding	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Paine's
X Smith, Arthur Morgan	*Quincy, Ill.*	Mrs. Phelps's
X Smith, Joseph Warren, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. J. W. Smith's
Stadler, Louis Andrew	*Helena, Mont.*	Mrs. Phelps's
X Stoll, John George	*Lexington, Ky.*	Mrs. Blake's
Sudlow, George Egbert	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Bancroft 2
X Swan, Daniel Owens	*Lowell*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Swift, Frederick Hiram	*Ypsilanti, Mich.*	Mr. Butterfield's
X Taft, George Henry	*Westboro*	Mr. McCurdy's
Van Winkle, James Gale	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. Wildes's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Waddell, Lloyd Daubeney	*Parsippany, N. J.*	Draper 5
X Warren, Harold Perkins	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X Wentz, Edward Leisenring	*Mauch Chunk, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Weston, Charles Albert	*Manchester, N. H.*	Miss Cheever's
Wheeler, Deming	*Terre Haute, Ind.*	Mr. Butterfield's
X Wickwire, Charles Chester	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Mr. Butterfield's
X Wilder, Arthur Pearson	*Lowell*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Woodbury, David Dana	*Methuen*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
Woodruff, Carlton Hulbert	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
X Zoller, Thomas J.	*Little Falls, N. Y.*	Mr. Cropley's

MIDDLERS, 68

NOTE.—The following members of the Middle Class of 1895–96 have entered scientific school:

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School).—
Charles Henry Brown
Robert Rudd Whiting

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School).—
Clarence Edward Conant
Charles Rees Lloyd, jr. ('94–95)
Alfred Howlett Durston
William Earl Porter

YALE (Law School).—George White Skinner, jr.

AMHERST.—Frank Parke Holman

DARTMOUTH.—Ephraim Fred Aldrich
William Hadden Wing
Arthur Russell Virgin

CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Bain, John Baxter	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 2
X Barnes, Edwin Mortimer	*Ridgefield Park, N. J.*	Miss Cheever's
X Bruff, Austin Jenkins	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Brumder, Herman Otto	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mrs. Pease's
Bryant, Glidden	*Newcastle, Me.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Campbell, Ralph Waldo	*Salem, O.*	Mrs. Gould's
X Cass, Herman Jacob	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 4
X Codding, Joseph Abiel	*Attleboro Falls*	Mrs. Paine's
X Eastman, Ben Sherman	*Boise City, Ida.*	Mrs. Gardner's
X Eastman, Richard Taft	*Littleton, N. H.*	Mr. Pettee's
X Elliot, George Perley	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Farnsworth, Joseph Ross	*South Lincoln*	Mrs. Tilton's
Grimes, Cecil Paul	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	Mr. Cropley's
Hall, Sydney DeVere	*Bay City, Mich.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Hill, Charles Asa	*Andover*	Mr. Hill's
X Hill, Frank Albert	*Andover*	Mr. Hill's
Hume, James William	*Amesbury*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
X Janes, Julius French	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Jeffrey, George Clinton, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Taylor 6
X Jewell, Thomas Sanborn	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
Keepers, Arthur Henry	*Topeka, Kan.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
X King, Dwight Dillingham	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Metcalf's
Lewis, John Henry, jr.	*Boston*	L. C. 3. 4
Marks, Joseph Bensaden	*New Orleans, La.*	Miss Cheever's
X Nevin, Theodore Hugh	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Miss Berry's
X Newton, Earle Williams	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Mr. Butterfield's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
O'Brien, Jay Joseph	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
X O'Connor, Francis Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 1
Parchen, Albert D'Acheul	*Helena, Mont*	Mr. Ellis's
X Perry, Ralph Henry	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Miss Cheever's
Pierson, John Corbin	*New York, N. Y.*	E. C. 5. 5
X Potter, Nathaniel Restcome	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mrs. Spaulding's
Pratt, Charles Franklin	*Decatur, Ill.*	Mr. Morrill's
Roberts, Nicholas Ridgely	*Springfield, Ill.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Robinson, Dwight Edwards	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Rounsevel, Lyman	*Newport, N. H.*	E. C. 1. 3
X Ryan, Marc	*Anderson, Ind.*	Mr. Metcalf's
X Saunders, Leon Gambetta	*Andover*	Mr. Saunders's
X Sayward, Edwin Adams	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
X Scully, John Chase	*Lincoln, Ill.*	Miss Emily Carter's
Sherrill, Goodwin Allen	*New Hartford, N. Y.*	Draper 1
X Soehrens, John Husfeldt	*Andover*	Mr. J. H. Soehrens's
Sterritt, Bryan Irwin	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Stevenson, Orville Bush	*Fort Madison, Ia.*	Mr. Morrill's
X Stiles, Thomas Beveridge	*Paterson, N. J.*	Miss Cheever's
Valden, William Beers	*Ridgefield, Conn.*	Mrs. Phelps's
X Van Wickle, George Stout, jr.	*New Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Pettee's
X Warner, Charles Blaine	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Prof. Graves's
Warren, Paul Livingstone	*Wasco, Ill.*	Draper 2
Wood, Samuel Newell	*Dorchester*	L. C. 2. 4

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 50

NOTE: — The following members of the Junior Middle Class of 1895–96 have entered college:

HARVARD (Medical School) — Henry Walter Ring
RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE. — DeWitt Parshall Foster
WILLIAMS (Special). — James Hall Marshall

CLASS D — JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Baber, Fred Ransdall	*Paris, Ill.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Clemons, Cecil Albert Schiller	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. Clemons's
Colley, Fred Hollinshead	*Roxbury*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Cropley, William Stevens	*Andover*	Mr. Cropley's
X DeWindt, John Peter Heyliger	*Hempstead, L. I.*	Miss Berry's
X Ficke, Otto Charles	*Lake Zurich, Ill.*	L. C. 1. 4
Haley, Edwin Lyman, jr.	*North Wilmington*	L. C. 2. 1
X Jenkins, Philip Kendall	*Andover*	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
Kimball, Everett Ellis	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 3
X Shattuck, Shirley Smith	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 4. 2
X Shaw, Elisha Hermann	*North Chelmsford*	Draper 1
X Stephenson, George Gardner	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's

JUNIORS 12

SUMMARY BY CLASSES

Classical Department, —		
Class I — Seniors,	68	
Class II — Middlers,	75	
Class III— Junior Middlers,	46	
Class IV — Juniors,	44	
	—	233
Scientific Department, —		
Class A — Seniors,	39	
Class B — Middlers,	68	
Class C — Junior Middlers,	50	
Class D — Juniors,	12	
	—	169
Total,		402

REPRESENTATION

Massachusetts,	109
New York,	72
Illinois,	28
Connecticut,	27
New Hampshire,	22
Pennsylvania,	21
New Jersey,	16
Maine,	13
Ohio,	10
Indiana,	8
Michigan,	6
Vermont,	6
Rhode Island,	5
Wisconsin,	5
Kentucky,	4
Missouri,	4
California,	3
Idaho,	3
Iowa,	3
Kansas,	3
Minnesota,	3
Montana,	3
Virginia,	3
Colorado,	2
District of Columbia,	2
South Carolina,	2
Tennessee,	2
Washington,	2
Alabama,	1
Florida,	1
Georgia,	1
Louisiana,	1
Nebraska,	1
Oregon,	1
Texas,	1
West Virginia,	1
Wyoming,	1
England,	2
Cuba,	1
Hawaiian Islands,	1
New Brunswick,	1
Turkey,	1
Total,	402

PRIZES

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS

FOUNDED BY MR. W. F. DRAPER

Thirtieth Competition, June 17, 1896

First Prize,	$20.00	Walter Prichard Eaton, *Reading*
Second Prize,	12.00	Jesse Dwight Dana, *Portland, Me.*
Third Prize,	8.00	Roger Sawyer Forbes, *Taunton*

Committee of Award,
Prof. D. Y. Comstock, *St. Johnsbury, Vt.*
Prof. John M. Webb, *Bell Buckle, Tenn.*
Mr. Albert Poor, *Andover*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS

FOUNDED BY MR. WM. G. MEANS

Twenty-ninth Competition, May 12, 1896

First Prize,	$20.00	Walter Prichard Eaton, *Reading*
Second Prize,	12.00	James Austin Richards, *Andover*
Third Prize,	8.00	James Barbour Richardson, *New York, N. Y.*

Committee of Award,
Mr. N. J. Bartlett, *Andover*
Rev. M. A. Dougherty, *Andover*
Mr. G. E. Johnson, *Andover*

Subjects for the Thirty-first Competition, 1897–8

The compositions must be submitted on or before March 1, 1898

1. A Kodak View of the Nineteenth Century
2. The Limits of Independence
3. What is a Democratic School?
4. The Decay of Wit
5. Zenobia — a Poem
6. The Gentleman and the Philistine
7. The Amateur Athlete in England and in America
8. The Scientific Value of Polar Research
9. The Junior Republic

FOSTER PRIZE FOR ORAL GREEK

SUSTAINED BY MR. H. B. FOSTER

First Competition, June, 1896

Prize,	$10.00	Albert William Van Buren, *Lynn*

Committee of Award, { Dr. C. C. Torrey, *Andover*
Mr. J. H. Ropes, *Harvard University*

ROBINSON PRIZES FOR DEBATE

SUSTAINED BY MR. H. S. ROBINSON

Second Competition, June, 1896

First Prize,	$12.00	Kenneth Bruce, *Brooklyn, N. Y.*
Second Prize,	8.00	Emerson Brewer Christie, *Tarsus, Asia Minor*

Committee of Award, { Pres. G. M. Ward, *Winter Park, Fla.*
Rev. F. R. Shipman, *Andover*

PRIZES FOR EXCELLENCE IN VERGIL

GIFT OF THE LATE REV. OLIVER CRANE

First Award, June, 1896

George Franklin French, *Park Hill, N. H.*
Arthur Jewett Young, *Brunswick, Me.*

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES

FOUNDED BY MR. JOSEPH COOK

Seventeenth Competition, May, 1896

First Prize,	$15.00	Albert William Van Buren, *Lynn*
Second Prize,	10.00	Horace Martin Poynter, *Shelbyville, Ky.*
Third Prize,	5.00	Arthur Stanley Roberts, *Andover*

Committee of Award, { Prof. E. G. Coy, *Hotchkiss School*
Mr. J. E. Barss, *Hotchkiss School*

The special topics included in the nineteenth Competition, May, 1898, will be:

1. Translation at sight from Homer, with questions suggested by the passage
2. Translation at sight from English into Greek
3. Greek Literature and Antiquities

DOVE LATIN PRIZES

FOUNDED BY MR. GEORGE W. W. DOVE

Twelfth Competition, May, 1896

First Prize,	$20.00	Albert William Van Buren, *Lynn*
Second Prize,	15.00	Arthur Stanley Roberts, *Andover*
Third Prize,	10.00	William Galliford Bale, *Melrose*

Committee of Award, { Prof. H. P. Wright, *Yale University*
Prof. E. P. Morris, *Yale University*
Dr. J. W. D. Ingersoll, *Yale University*

VALPEY PRIZES

FOUNDED BY REV. THOMAS G. VALPEY

First Competition, June, 1896

Greek Prize, $10.00, Sanford Henry Eisner Freund, *New York, N. Y.*

Committee of Award, { Dr. C. C. Torrey, *Andover*
Mr. A. W. Ryder, *Andover*

Latin Prize, $10.00, Michael Augustine Sullivan, *Lawrence*

Committee of Award, { Prof. C. H. Forbes, *Andover*
Mr. A. Freeman, *Andover*

Two prizes, of $10.00 each, are awarded, one for excellence in Latin, Latin Composition, and Roman History; one for excellence in Greek, Greek Composition, and Greek History. The competition is open to members of the Middle Class.

ENGLISH PRIZES

SUSTAINED BY THE HARVARD–ANDOVER CLUB

Eighth Competition, June, 1896

First Prize,	$15.00	Ray Morris, *New Haven, Conn.*
Second Prize,	10.00	Albert William Van Buren, *Lynn*

Committee of Award, { Prof. Barrett Wendell, B.A., *Harvard Univ.*
Mr. George R. Noyes, M.A., *Harvard Univ.*

The Harvard-Andover Club offers two prizes, of $15 and $10, for excellence in elementary Rhetoric and English Composition.

The competition is open to all members of the Senior and Middle classes of both departments of the Academy.

SCHOLARSHIP HONORS, 1895–96

	FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
CLASS I.	W. C. Booth H. J. Colburn A. Drinkwater W. P. Eaton R. S. Forbes H. M. Poynter J. A. Richards I. W. Sargent A. W. Van Buren H. R. Wade H. G. Williams	W. G. Bale H. J. Colburn A. Drinkwater D. J. Heffernan H. G. Merrill S. J. Norris H. G. Parchen H. M. Poynter J. A. Richards E. E. Risley I. W. Sargent D. O. Thomas A. W. Van Buren H. R. Wade H. G. Williams	W. G. Bale H. J. Colburn A. Drinkwater H. M. Poynter J. A. Richards I. W. Sargent D. O. Thomas A. W. Van Buren H. R. Wade
CLASS II.	S. Stickney M. A. Sullivan	J. P. Bell G. F. French S. Stickney M. A. Sullivan	G. F. French S. Stickney M. A. Sullivan A. J. Young
CLASS III.	G. Abbott Z. S. Eldredge S. H. E. Freund J. E. Myers W. A. Paige A. S. Pease K. Smith	S. H. E. Freund A. S. Pease	J. A. Findley S. H. E. Freund W. A. Paige A. S. Pease K. Smith
CLASS IV.	W. Drinkwater C. Garrison F. A. Lucas T. C. Schreiber	W. Drinkwater F. A. Lucas	F. A. Lucas
CLASS A.		C. C. Brown W. H. Fulton K. Seaver	C. C. Brown H. A. North I Osgood K. Seaver S. F. Shattuck
CLASS B.	D. A. Arundell H. H. Davis J. H. Hewitt E. F. Lawrence W. E. Porter R. B. Sullivan	H. H. Davis I. J. French W. E. Porter T. G. Whaling	H. H. Davis
CLASS C.	J. T. Hillard R. Howard	J. T. Hillard E. B. Sherrill	J. G. Burbeck-Fay J. T. Hillard
CLASS D.	J. H. Soehrens	J. H. Soehrens	J. H. Soehrens

SENIOR HONORS

Class of 1896

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

English.—Emerson Brewer Christie
Albert William Van Buren

German.—William Galliford Bale
Albert William Van Buren

Greek.— William Galliford Bale
Harry Justin Colburn
Frank Taylor Crawford
Edwards Albert Park
Horace Martin Poynter
Albert William Van Buren
Herbert Gilman Williams

Latin.— William Galliford Bale
Emerson Brewer Christie
Harry Justin Colburn
Horace Martin Poynter
Irving Wilder Sargent
Albert William Van Buren

Mathematics.—
Benjamin Stearns Adams
Frederick Winthrop Allen
Harry Judson Beardsley
Harry Irving Gaskill
James Austin Richards
James Francis Morrison
Charles Terry Treadway

Physics.—Harry Justin Colburn
James Francis Morrison
James Austin Richards
Harold Rollins Wade
George Hoyt Whipple

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

English.—Kenneth Seaver

Chemistry.— David Perham
Kenneth Seaver

Latin.— Edward Trowbridge Carrington
Carl Francis Edwards

Mathematics.—
Clarence Clapp Brown
Edward Trowbridge Carrington
William Howard Fulton
David Perham
Kenneth Seaver

Physics.— Henry Archibald North

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

Alpheus H. Hardy, 1857	Boston

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Isaac McLellan, 1822	Springs, N. Y.
David Cross, 1836	Manchester, N. H.
Eleazar Boynton, 1846	Medford
Othniel C. Marsh, 1856	New Haven, Conn.
George L. Huntress, 1866	Boston
D. Collin Wells, 1876	Hanover, N. H.
Edwin V. Morgan, 1886	Cleveland, O.

SECRETARY

George T. Eaton, 1873	Andover

TREASURER

George D. Pettee, 1883	Andover

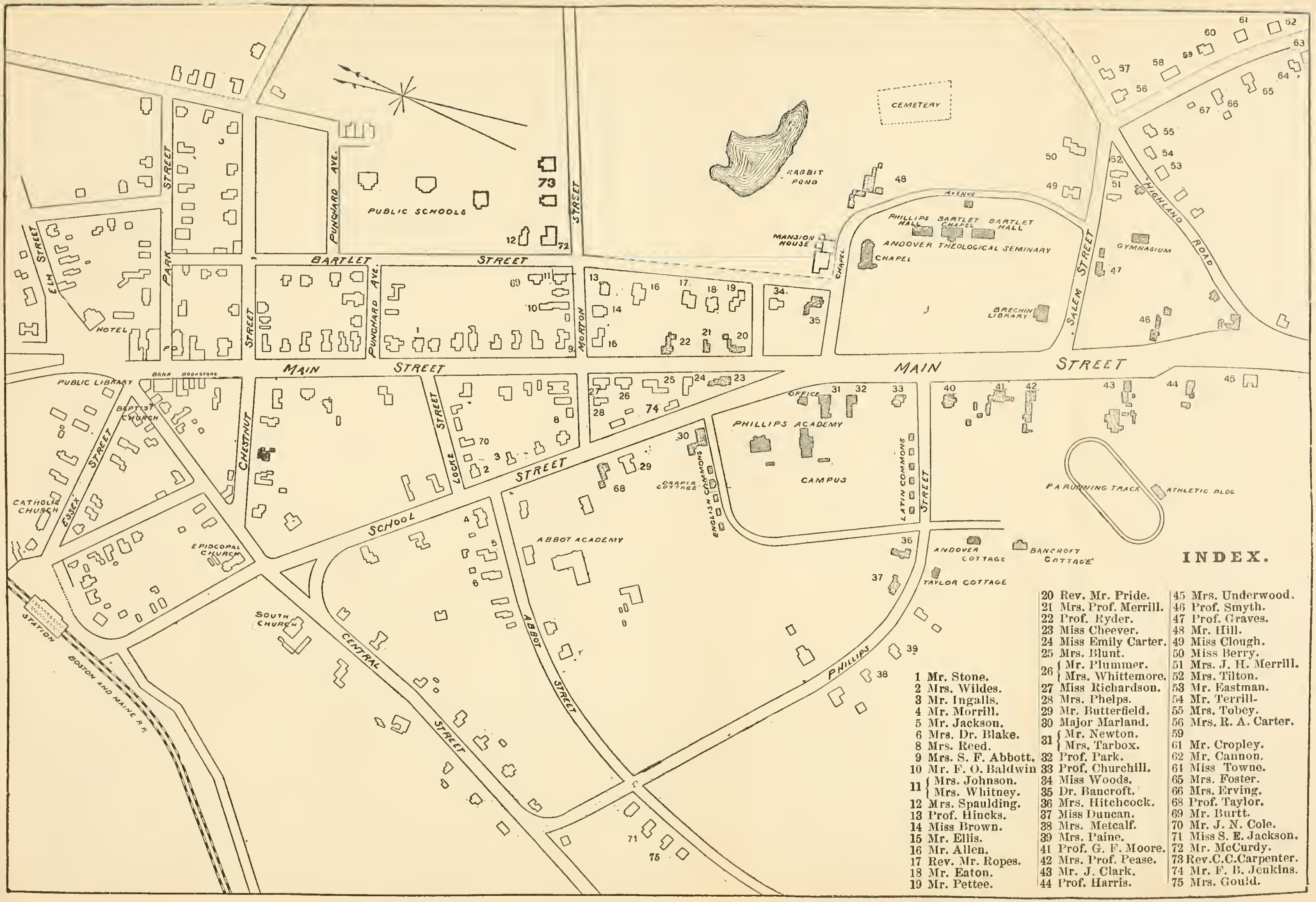
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

George W. W. Dove, 1853	Andover
George R. Blodgett, 1880	Schenectady, N. Y.
James H. Ropes, 1885	Cambridge
Fred W. Moore, 1889	Cambridge

Meetings, with reception and dinner, are held in Boston every even year, 1898, 1900, etc., and at Andover each year, in connection with the graduation exercises. This date, for 1898, will be June 23.

It is desired that correspondence regarding membership and informaation concerning past members of the Academy be sent to the Secretary.

A copy of the Annual Catalogue will be sent regularly to all past students who may express a desire to receive it, and who furnish their addresses for the purpose. Address Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass


PUBLIC SCHOOLS
BARTLET STREET
PUNCHARD AVE.
STREET
PARK STREET
ELM STREET
HOTEL
P.O.
CHESTNUT STREET
MORTON STREET
MAIN STREET
RABBIT POND
CEMETERY
MANSION HOUSE
CHAPEL
AVENUE
PHILLIPS HALL
BARTLET CHAPEL
BARTLET HALL
ANDOVER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
CHAPEL
BRECHIN LIBRARY
SALEM STREET
GYMNASIUM
HIGHLAND ROAD
PUBLIC LIBRARY
BANK
BOOKSTORE
BAPTIST CHURCH
ESSEX STREET
CATHOLIC CHURCH
EPISCOPAL CHURCH
LOCKE STREET
SCHOOL STREET
OFFICE
PHILLIPS ACADEMY
CAMPUS
DRAPER COTTAGE
ENGLISH COMMONS
LATIN COMMONS
STREET
RUNNING TRACK
ATHLETIC BLDG
ABBOT ACADEMY
ANDOVER COTTAGE
BANCROFT COTTAGE
TAYLOR COTTAGE
SOUTH CHURCH
CENTRAL STREET
ABBOT STREET
PHILLIPS
STATION
BOSTON AND MAINE R.R.

INDEX.

1 Mr. Stone.
2 Mrs. Wildes.
3 Mr. Ingalls.
4 Mr. Morrill.
5 Mr. Jackson.
6 Mrs. Dr. Blake.
8 Mrs. Reed.
9 Mrs. S. F. Abbott.
10 Mr. F. O. Baldwin
11 { Mrs. Johnson.
  Mrs. Whitney.
12 Mrs. Spaulding.
13 Prof. Hincks.
14 Miss Brown.
15 Mr. Ellis.
16 Mr. Allen.
17 Rev. Mr. Ropes.
18 Mr. Eaton.
19 Mr. Pettee.
20 Rev. Mr. Pride.
21 Mrs. Prof. Merrill.
22 Prof. Ryder.
23 Miss Cheever.
24 Miss Emily Carter.
25 Mrs. Blunt.
26 { Mr. Plummer.
  Mrs. Whittemore.
27 Miss Richardson.
28 Mrs. Phelps.
29 Mr. Butterfield.
30 Major Marland.
31 { Mr. Newton.
  Mrs. Tarbox.
32 Prof. Park.
33 Prof. Churchill.
34 Miss Woods.
35 Dr. Bancroft.
36 Mrs. Hitchcock.
37 Miss Duncan.
38 Mrs. Metcalf.
39 Mrs. Paine.
41 Prof. G. F. Moore.
42 Mrs. Prof. Pease.
43 Mr. J. Clark.
44 Prof. Harris.
45 Mrs. Underwood.
46 Prof. Smyth.
47 Prof. Graves.
48 Mr. Hill.
49 Miss Clough.
50 Miss Berry.
51 Mrs. J. H. Merrill.
52 Mrs. Tilton.
53 Mr. Eastman.
54 Mr. Terrill-
55 Mrs. Tobey.
56 Mrs. R. A. Carter.
59
61 Mr. Cropley.
62 Mr. Cannon.
64 Miss Towne.
65 Mrs. Foster.
66 Mrs. Erving.
68 Prof. Taylor.
69 Mr. Burtt.
70 Mr. J. N. Cole.
71 Miss S. E. Jackson.
72 Mr. McCurdy.
73 Rev. C. C. Carpenter.
74 Mr. F. B. Jenkins.
75 Mrs. Gould.

CANDIDATE FOR CLASS ______________________

PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS.

Candidates for admission to the Academy are requested to fill out the following blank, giving as minute and accurate answers to the questions as possible. The items of information furnished will assist the school officers to determine the proper classification of the student. All new students will take the entrance examinations, as scheduled on page 16 of the annual catalogue, in subjects already pursued by the class which they propose to enter. These examinations are waived only in case of subjects already passed for admission to college and then at the discretion of the instructors in charge of the various departments. Candidates are required to furnish certificates of standing in their last schools, and also testimonials that they sustain a good moral character.

LIST OF STUDIES PREVIOUSLY PURSUED.

SUBJECT.	TEXT-BOOK.	AMOUNT.	TIME OCCUPIED.

EXAMINATIONS ALREADY PASSED FOR ______________________ COLLEGE.

Former schools attended, ______________________

Last school attended, ______________________

Testimonials will be presented from ______________________

____

Full name of Candidate, ______________________ AGE __________

FATHER'S [OR GUARDIAN'S] NAME, ______________________

RESIDENCE, ______________________

DATE, ______________________

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTIETH YEAR

JUNE, 1898

ANDOVER, MASS.
THE ANDOVER PRESS, PRINTERS
1898

1898

JANUARY—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

FEBRUARY—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

APRIL—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MAY—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--

JUNE—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JULY—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	--

OCTOBER—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

NOVEMBER—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	--	--	--

DECEMBER—1898.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1899

JANUARY—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FEBRUARY—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

APRIL—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	--	--	--	--	--	--

MAY—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

JUNE—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JULY—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOVEMBER—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	--	--

DECEMBER—1899.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

CALENDAR

1898

Thursday, April 7, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Tuesday, April 19	Patriot's day
Monday, May 30	Memorial day
Thursday, June 23	Third term ends
Friday, June 24, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 30, July 1, 2	Harvard and Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 14, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Friday, September 16, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin
Thurs. and Fri., November 24, 25	Thanksgiving recess
Wednesday, December 21	First term ends

1899

Thursday, January 5, 9.30 A. M.	Second term begins
Wednesday, February 22	Washington's birthday
Tuesday, March 28	Second term ends
Thursday, April 6, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Tuesday, May 30	Memorial day
Thursday, June 22	Third term ends
Friday, June 23, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 29, 30, July 1	Harvard and Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 13, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Friday, September 15, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin

FOUNDERS

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed	April 21, 1778
Board of Trustees organized,	April 28, 1778
School opened for Instruction,	April 30, 1778
Act of incorporation passed,	October 4, 1780
Theological Seminary opened,	September 28, 1808
Scientific Department opened,	September 27, 1830

PRINCIPALS

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778—1786
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786—1795
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795—1810
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810—1833
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833—1837
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837—1871
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871—1873
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D.	1873—

TRUSTEES

PRESIDENT,

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.,	Newburyport

CLERK,

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D., L.H.D.,	Andover

TREASURER,

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A.,	Boston

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.,	Malden
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.,	Boston
Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.,	Cambridge
Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D.,	Malden
Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A.,	Newton Centre
Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D.,	Williamstown
Rev. JAMES G. VOSE, D.D.,	Providence, R. I.
Hon. ROWLAND HAZARD, M.A.,	Peacedale, R. I.
THEODORE M. OSBORNE, B.A.,	Salem

FACULTY

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., LL.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Professor of Natural Sciences on the George Peabody Foundation

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics

GEORGE D. PETTEE, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics and Registrar

WILLIAM H. TERRILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek and Latin

C. EMERSON STONE, PH.B.,
Instructor in French

CHARLES H. FORBES, B.A.,
Professor of Latin on the John C. Phillips Foundation

HENRY W. BOYNTON, M.A.,
Instructor in English

WALTER R. NEWTON, M.A.,
Instructor in German

ARCHIBALD FREEMAN, M.A.,
Instructor in History

ALLEN R. BENNER, B.A.,
Instructor in Greek

JAMES C. GRAHAM, B.S.,
Instructor in Chemistry

BERNARD M. ALLEN, B.A.,
Instructor in Latin

JOHN L. PHILLIPS, B.A.,
Instructor in Latin

HOWARD I. FORD, B.A.,
Instructor in English

FREDERICK E. NEWTON, Ph.B.,
Instructor in Mathematics

ARTHUR W. RYDER, B.A.,
Instructor in Latin

EDWIN T. BREWSTER, M.A.,
Assistant in Natural Sciences

Prof. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution

ALFRED E. STEARNS, B.A.,
Athletic Director

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

The Phillips Academy was founded at Andover on the twenty-first of April, 1778, by the gifts of Hon. Samuel Phillips and his brother Hon. John Phillips, consisting of about 141 acres of land in Andover purchased for the purpose, and about 200 acres of land in Jaffrey, N. H., together with the sum of one thousand six hundred and fourteen pounds. The deed of gift which is known as "The Constitution of Phillips Academy" was drawn up, as appears from contemporary documents, largely under the influence of Samuel Phillips, jr., and Eliphalet Pearson, two young men whose friendship in school and college, and whose sympathy in the religious and patriotic movements of the times made them mutually helpful in the project of founding a new institution of learning, and, as it proved, a new type of institution. Dr. Pearson became the first principal, and Judge Phillips fostered the school till his death in 1802 with assiduous devotion.

The main purpose and scope of the school are shown in the opening paragraphs of the constitution, as follows:

> "A short reflection upon the grand design of the great Parent of the Universe in the creation of mankind, and the improvements of which the mind is capable both in knowledge and virtue, as well as upon the prevalence of ignorance and vice, disorder and wickedness, and upon the direct tendency and certain issue of such a course of things, must occasion, in a thoughtful mind, an earnest solicitude to find the source of these evils and their remedy; and a small acquaintance with the qualities of young minds,—how susceptible and tenacious they are of impressions, evidences that youth is the important period, on the improvement or neglect of which depend the most important consequences to individuals themselves and the community.
>
> A serious consideration of the premises, and an observation of the growing neglect of youth, have excited in us a painful anxiety for the event, and determined us to make, in the following Conveyance, a hum-

ble dedication to our Heavenly Benefactor of the ability, wherewith he hath blessed us, to lay the foundation of a public free school or academy for the purpose of instructing Youth, not only in English and Latin Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, and those Sciences, wherein they are commonly taught; but more especially to learn them the great end and real business of living.

Earnestly wishing that this Institution may grow and flourish; that the advantages of it may be extensive and lasting; that its usefulness may be so manifest, as to lead the way to other establishments on the same principles; and that it may finally prove an eminent means of advancing the Interest of the great Redeemer, to His patronage and blessing we humbly commit it."

The first trustees were Samuel Phillips of Andover, John Phillips of Exeter, William Phillips of Boston, Oliver Wendell of Boston, John Lowell of Boston, Rev. Josiah Stearns of Epping, Rev. Elias Smith of Middleton, Rev. William Symmes, Rev. Jonathan French, Samuel Phillips, jr., and Nehemiah Abbot of Andover, — men whose services and benefactions, at Andover and elsewhere, were to become memorable in the history of American education.

Provision having been made for the organization and succession of the trustees, the management of the property, the appointment of teachers and the admission of pupils, the constitution continues:

"It shall ever be considered as the first and principal duty of the Master to regulate the tempers, to enlarge the minds, and form the Morals of the youth, committed to his care.

There shall be taught in this Seminary the English, Latin and Greek Languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Music and the Art of Speaking; also practical Geometry, Logic, and any other of the liberal Arts and Sciences, or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct.

The Master is to give special attention to the health of the Scholars, and ever to urge the importance of a habit of Industry. But, above all, it is expected, that the Master's attention to the disposition of the Minds and Morals of the Youth under his charge will exceed every other care; well considering that, though goodness without knowledge (as it respects others) is weak and feeble; yet knowledge without goodness is dangerous; and that both united form the noblest character, and lay the surest foundation of usefulness to mankind.

It is therefore required that he most attentively and vigorously guard against the earliest irregularities; that he frequently delineate, in their natural colours, the deformity and odiousness of vice, and the beauty and amiableness of virtue; that he spare no pains, to convince them of their numberless and indispensable obligations to abhor and avoid the former, and to love and practice the latter; of the several great duties they owe to God, their country, their parents, their neighbor and themselves; that he critically and constantly observe the variety of their natural tempers, and solicitously endeavor to bring them under such discipline, as may tend most effectually to promote their own satisfaction and the happiness of others; that he early inure them to contemplate the several connexions and various scenes, incident to human life; furnishing such general maxims of conduct, as may best enable them to pass through all with ease, reputation, and cofort.

And, in order to prevent the smallest perversion of the true intent of this Foundation, it is again declared, that the *first* and *principal* object of this Institution is the promotion of true Piety and Virtue; the *second*, instruction in the English, Latin and Greek Languages, together with Writing, Arithmetic, Music, and the Art of Speaking; the *third*, practical Geometry, Logic, and Geography; and the *fourth*, such other of the liberal Arts and Sciences or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees all direct."

The school was opened for instruction April 30, 1778, with a group of thirteen pupils. On Oct. 4, 1780, it was incorporated in the last act of the "Great and General Court" previous to the organization of the new state government. The powers of the trustees have been enlarged by the legislature from time to time, notably in the acts conferring the power to hold additional funds, and in the act of June 19, 1807, whereby the Trustees were empowered to receive and hold real and personal estate for the purpose of a separate "Theological Institution." The Andover Theological Seminary, the first of the many theological schools, was accordingly established in the following year.

In 1830, the "Teachers Seminary" was established as another distinct school, an anticipation of the normal schools, and to a less degree, of the scientific schools which have since been planted elsewhere. In 1842 this was merged into the parent Academy and is the present Scientific Department.

By the generous gifts of numerous benefactors, in sums large and small, the original foundations have been much enlarged. The school has been "equally open to youth, of requisite qualifications, from every quarter." It has done a useful work in the education of boys who have not gone to college, and in its time has prepared boys for colleges and scientific schools in unprecedented numbers.

The very prosperity of the school has increased the demands made upon it, and constitutes the appeal for gifts for the maintenance of its efficiency under the demands of "the new education," and for its improvement and advancement in its own appropriate and important field.

The legal name of the corporation is "The Trustees of Phillips Academy," and gifts and bequests should be made to them.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Terms of Admission Candidates for admission to the Academy are required to present testimonials of good moral character and certificates of standing in the school which has the latest record of their scholarship.

The Academy is not a suitable school for boys who are idle, insubordinate, or lacking in self-control, or for such as require the supervision of a teacher and the routine of a school-room in order to enforce industry and fidelity. Students who are found to be unable or unwilling to meet the school requirements, and those whose influence is injurious, must be withdrawn from the school. As maturity is not always to be measured by years, the school makes no specific requirements as to the age of the candidate. It has been found that boys of fourteen are usually able to meet the responsibilities of the academic life.

Registration The school year begins in September, and while new students may be admitted later, by special examination, it is most advisable that they present themselves promptly at the beginning of the Fall Term. The student registers on the first day of each term as announced in the Calendar, reporting first at the Treasurer's office, to make payment for the dues of the term, and, secondly, to his class officer, who will arrange his schedule of work for the term.

Classification Each successful candidate is enrolled in one of the regular classes and is required to pursue the prescribed work of that class. Deficiencies in preparation, and occasionally other-considerations, sometimes make it necessary for the student to do some work in other classes than his own; but such arrangements should be considered as temporary and exceptional.

The Academy makes no provision for partial students; nor for special students not candidates for graduation from the Academy or for entrance to some reputable college, scientific school, or professional school.

When a student, through failure to maintain his regular classification, loses from his schedule eight or more recitation hours per week, he is assigned to the lower class.

Class Officers

Each student is by his classification assigned to the special care of one of the eight members of the Faculty who are known as class officers. This officer arranges the studies of each member of the class of which he is in charge, keeps particular record of the student's standing and progress, advises him in the choice of his elective studies, conducts correspondence with parents relating to the boy's school life, and exercises general supervision of his welfare, while he remains in the class.

Entrance Examinations

The examinations for the coming school year will be held on Friday, June 24, 1898, at 9 o'clock A. M.; on Wednesday, September 14, 1898, at the same hour, and on the first day of the second and third terms. For examinations held at other times a fee of three dollars will be charged. In order to discover possible deficiencies of preparation, candidates should if possible present themselves in June. The schedule of examinations on page 20 indicates in detail the requirements for admission to the several classes.

Appointments

Morning Chapel, 7.50 A. M.
Recitation and Study Hours, 8 to 12 A. M., 2 to 4 P. M.
Evening Study Hours begin at 8 P. M.
Sunday Chapel Services, 10.30 A. M., and 4.30 P. M.
Half holidays, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.
Anniversary Holidays, 8 A. M., to 7.30 P. M.

Religious Exercises Students are uniformly required to be present at morning chapel. After the devotional exercises opportunity is given for special announcements, brief school meetings, or other business preliminary to the work of the day. Sunday services for the students are held in the Chapel which is used in common by the Theological Seminary and the Academy. Regular members of the Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, or Roman Catholic congregations may be excused to attend the local churches of these denominations. The Society of Inquiry holds voluntary devotional meetings at 6.45 o'clock on Wednesday and Sunday evenings.

Study Hours During the Recitation and Study Hours, when not engaged in the class-room, students are required to occupy themselves with the preparation of school exercises, or with attendant literary work.

Absences All absences from recitation, morning chapel, Sunday service, or from the student's room during study hours, are to be accounted for; and excuses should be secured in advance, whenever the necessity for such absence can be foreseen.

Holiday Excuses All out-of-town excuses must be obtained from the Principal. Such excuses are granted somewhat freely on half-holidays and the special holidays to those whose school standing is good. The student who goes out of town without permission, forfeits his connection with the school.

Examinations and Promotions Written examinations are held in each study at least once a term; but in most courses the term grading is made largely on the basis of daily work. Near the close of the year reviews are held, with special examinations to determine the student's fitness for promotion or graduation. By way of preparation for college tests these examinations are conducted with strict formality. In all the written exercises of the school year the absolute integrity of the student is assumed, and a student may not retain his connection with the school, who fails to comply with so essential a requirement. In addition to completing the class-room courses, each class is required to pass a satisfactory examination upon a supplementary course of reading. At the close of each term, and at other times when occasion requires, reports of the student's scholarship and attitude toward his work are sent to his parents or guardian.

EXPENSES

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they do not furnish money beyond what is necessary for ordinary expenses. Pupils who are supplied with much spending money, or who are allowed to make debts, usually accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from school.

Term bills

The term-bills for tuition are as follows: for the Fall Term, $40.00; for the Winter Term, $30.00; for the Spring Term, $30.00. There is a graduation fee of $7.00. Laboratory fees of $5.00 a term are charged for the fall and winter terms in advanced Chemistry; of $2.50 a term for each term in elementary Chemistry; of $5.00 a term for each term in Physics; and of $2.50 for the winter term in Botany. The term-bills are paid in person by the students, or (request to that effect being made) mailed to the parent or guardian. They are payable at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of the Trustees of Phillips Academy.

BOARD AND LODGINGS

I. Private Houses

About forty private houses in the vicinity of the Academy, under license from the Trustees, provide board and lodgings for students, and no student may occupy a house not thus sanctioned by the School.

Some of these houses provide furnished rooms only; others provide rooms and board, and some of the latter furnish board for students rooming in neighboring houses.

The price of table board in Commons is $3.00, and in private families from $4.00 to $7.00 per week. The price of furnished rooms, including ordinary service, is from $3.00 to $6.00 per week and upwards.

Engagements for rooms in private families continue to the end of the Academic year. Care should, therefore, be exercised in the selection of rooms. Engagements for table board may, on permission and suitable notice, be terminated at the close of any term.

II. Cottages

By the gifts of Mr. Melville C. Day, class of 1858, Mr. Warren F. Draper, class of 1843, and of many citizens of Andover, aided by a few friends outside of Andover, four small dormitories have been built, called respectively, "The Taylor," "The Andover," "The Draper," and "The Bancroft." They are built of brick with granite trimmings, and careful attention has been given to the warming, ventilation, water supply, bath and toilet arrangements, and the drainage. Each building contains apartments for a resident teacher. The Taylor and the Draper contain five double suites for students; the Andover has five double suites and three single rooms; the Bancroft has four double suites, two single suites, and one single room. Each suite has separate bedrooms, an open fireplace, ample closet room, and a storage locker in the attic. Table board for students in these dormitories may be secured in Commons at $3.00, or in private families at $4.00, $5.00, $6.00, or $7.00 per week. Students in the Draper are regarded as rooming in Commons.

These accomodations for four teachers and forty-five pupils are a partial realization of a plan to replace, as fast as funds are provided for the purpose, the present Latin and English Commons with modern buildings, as favorable as possible to the best student life. The income derived from the fees is applied first to maintenance, second to certain life annuities attached to the deeds of gifts, and third to the aid of deserving students who need pecuniary aid.

Students who use tobacco in any form, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for these rooms. No furniture is supplied by the school. The fees include the charge for heat and for the care of the rooms.

Price of Rooms for 1898–99.

For a double suite in the Taylor, the Andover, or the Bancroft, each student,	$80.00
For a double suite in the Draper (not including service), each student,	$40.00
For a single suite in the Bancroft,	$100.00
For a single room in the Andover,	$45.00
For a single room in the Bancroft,	$35.00

III. Commons

There are fifty-six rooms in Commons for pupils, and four for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The price of rooms is $3.00 per term for each student. The accomodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. The rooms are supplied only with tables and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at reasonable prices. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing the Registrar. Persons who use tobacco, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Persons who room in Commons are not permitted to pay more than $4.00 per week for table board. Students rooming, without board, in private houses, may board in Commons if there are vacant places. The price of table board by the term is at present $3.00 per week, payable monthly in advance, The rate for the short vacations, and for fractions of a term, is $4.00 a week. The house opens September 12. 1898.

ENDOWMENT AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Beneficiary Aid

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy from the late Treasurer Samuel Farrar, Esq., amounts, with additions from income, to Twenty-Two Thousand Dollars.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $25,000, in order to meet the opportunity for assisting worthy young men, ambitious to secure a liberal education.

Scholarships

The following scholarships have been established:

The *Clarke Scholarship* of $1,200, established in 1870 in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1878 by the late Edward Taylor, in memory of his father.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of $500, established in 1878 by the late John Byers.

The *French Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1879 by the bequest of Hiram W. French.

The *Class of 1878 Scholarship* of $500, established by the Classical class of 1878.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1882 by the bequest of Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming.

The *Charles L. Flint Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1890 by the bequest of Hon. Charles L. Flint.

The *Emma Lane Smyth Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by Ex-Gov. Frederick Smyth.

The *James and Persis Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

The *Henry P. Haven Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the estate of Henry P. Haven.

The *Dowe Scholarship Fund* of $3000, established in 1892 by the bequest of John Dowe.

The *John Cornell Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1894 by the bequest of the late John Cornell.

The *James Calvin Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1895 by his sister, Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

A limited number of deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, or at a reduced rate, on furnishing to the Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A high grade of scholarship is necessary to the continuance of this aid. Careful preliminary correspondence should be conducted by those who desire this assistance. Students of the Scientific Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

Besides remitting the tuition fees; the Academy has been able to aid a few young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship, as well as pecuniary necessities, are considered in the distribution.

Endowment

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor William Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for general purposes amounting to $71,000 have been more recently received (1878–96), and endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; Samuel H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation of the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881). $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000; W. F. Draper Fund (1887), $2,500.

Libraries

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks of St. Johnsbury, Vt.

The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. There are small special libraries in English, Classics, History, and Natural Science. The library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Public Library, aggregating 60,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

School Organizations

Among the School Organizations, maintained by the students, are the following: RELIGIOUS, The Society of Inquiry; DEBATING, the Philomathean Society, Forum; SCHOOL PAPERS, The Phillipian (semi-weekly), the Mirror (monthly), the Pot Pourri (annual); MUSICAL, the Glee Club, Banjo Club, Mandolin Club; THE ATHLETIC UNION, comprising the Base Ball, Foot Ball, Athletic and Tennis Associations; also the Camera Club, Chess Club, Dramatic Club, Gun Club, Skating Association, etc.

Location, etc.

Andover is a town of six thousand inhabitants, situated on the Western Division of the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. George Harris, D. D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Emily A. Means, Principal. For convenience the following additional addresses are given: John Tyler Kimball, Cashier of the Andover National Bank; John Kimball, Station Agent, Boston and Maine Railroad; E. P. Hitchcock, proprietor of the "Mansion House," the local hotel connected with the institutions; Warren F. Draper, the "Andover Publications;" George A. Higgins & Co., the Andover Bookstore; John N. Cole, the *Townsman*, and the Andover Press.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS, 1898

JUNE 24, OCCUPYING ONE DAY; ALSO SEPT. 14 AND 15, OCCUPYING TWO DAYS. REGISTRATION AT 9 A.M.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, except the Metric System.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, complete.
English Grammar.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, Books II and III.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, complete.
English Composition.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, five books.
Nepos, five lives.
Ovid, 1500 verses.
Latin Prosody.
Greek Grammar and Exercises.
French or German, Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work.

Senior Class:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, complete.
English, College Requirements (English A).
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, five books.
Cicero, seven orations.
Latin Composition.
Latin Prosody.
Greek Grammar and Exercises.
Xenophon, Anabasis, four books.
Greek Composition.
French or German. a full year's work.
Greek History.
Roman History.

(See note on following page).

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

Junior Class:

Arithmetic, to Percentage.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

Junior Middle Class:

Arithmetic, complete.
Algebra, to Equations.
English Grammar, complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Translation of simple selections from the Latin.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
Algebra, complete.
English Composition.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, four books.
French or German, Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work.

SENIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
Algebra, complete.
Plane Geometry, complete.
English, College Requirements (English A).
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, four books.
French or German, a full year's work.
English History.
Botany.
Chemistry (as a substitute for Latin authors only), General Chemistry and Elementary Qualitative Analysis.

NOTE.— College certificates in the various subjects are accepted in place of the above examinations, and are required of all candidates for the Senior Classes. A college certificate is not sufficient for admission to these classes, unless the number of subjects passed is above the minimum and well distributed over the full list offered by the college.

Candidates may present testimonials and term-reports as collateral evidence of their attainments and proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY

SYNOPSIS

	Classical	HOURS	Scientific	HOURS
Junior Year	Algebra, complete	4	Arithmetic, followed by Algebra, second term	4
	Geometry, elementary and constructive	2	Geometry, elementary and constructive	2
	Latin	6	Latin	6
	English	4	English	4
		16		16
Junior Middle Year	French or German	4	French or German	4
	Latin,— Caesar, Nepos and Ovid	6	Latin,—Caesar	4
	Greek	4	Algebra, completed	4
	English	2	English	4
			Chemistry	2
		16		18
Middle Year	Latin,—Cicero	5	Geometry, Plane	4
	Greek,—Anabasis	5	Latin,—Caesar (2) and Botany (2), or Chemistry	4
	History, Greek and Roman	3	History, English	4
	Algebra, reviewed	2	Algebra, reviewed	2
	English	2	English	2
	French or German	1	French or German	2
		18		18
Senior Year	Greek,—Homer	4	Trigonometry, followed by Solid Geometry	4
	Latin,—Vergil	4	Latin,—Vergil, or Physics, or Chemistry,	4
	Geometry, Plane	4	French or German	4
	Physics (4), Chemistry (4), History (2), French (2 or 4), German (2 or 4), or Trigonometry, followed by Solid Geometry and Analytical Geometry	4	English	2
	English	2	U. S. History or Political Economy	2
			Mechanical Drawing	2
		18		18

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

The course of study is designed to furnish adequate preparation for any college. It is decidedly advantageous for students to take the entire course in the Academy. The languages are taught with a view to the student's progressive development. In the early study emphasis is laid upon the thorough knowledge of the forms and ordinary usages of the language. Composition work is insisted upon from the beginning. Later, effort is directed toward accuracy and nicety of translation, accompanied by critical study of syntax. In the study of poetry attention is called to the differences between poetic and prose diction. In the higher classes the elements of style and literary criticism are studied and the student is trained to facility in reading at sight. Throughout the course he is taught to notice and to value thoughts as well as words. An especially selected library affords opportunity for students to acquire the habit of supplementary reading.

Harvard or Yale preliminary certificates, at the discretion of the instructors in charge of the various departments, are accepted as equivalents for courses passed. Candidates for the Senior Class must take a college preliminary examination and obtain a certificate.

A variety of optional and extra studies is offered, especially in the Senior year, to meet the wants of students who are fitting for definite college requirements, or are to enter advanced divisions at the colleges, and also to provide for ambitious students who may wish to broaden their preparation. Members of the Senior Class select such subjects as are needed to complete their preparation for college and for the remainder of their schedule may elect any subjects in the Course of Study, of either department, not already completed. The classes in Physics and Chemistry have excellent facilities for practical work in the laboratories.

CLASSICAL COURSE

CLASS IV

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.— Lessons. 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, begun. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.— Review of Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.— Lessons completed. Grammar. Viri Romae, selections, 25 pages. Exercises in writing. 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.— Algebra, continued. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.— Composition. Lockwood's lessons. American authors. 4 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books II. III. Composition (Daniell, Part I. § 56–90). 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, completed. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.— Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.

NOTE.—The amount of Latin reading done in the Junior year must be estimated on the basis of six recitations a week, full hour periods, and involving a large amount of drill as well as instruction. The course in Elementary Geometry includes rule and compass practice and constant use of the Metric System. The construction and the measurement of simple geometrical figures are emphasized rather than the theory of demonstration.

CLASS III

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, IV and V. Nepos, selections, six lives. Reading at sight. Composition (Jones, 15 lessons). 6 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Elementary Composition. Readings. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Nepos. Ovid, begun. Prosody. Composition (Jones, through lesson 35). 6 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Elementary Composition. Midsummer Night's Dream. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Ovid, 1,500 verses. Composition (Jones, completed. Collar, 16 lessons). Written Translations. 6 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I, Chaps. I--V. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Elementary Composition. Twelfth Night. 2 hours.

CLASS II

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Catiline Orations. Reading at sight. Composition (Collar, 10 lessons, or Moulton, 20 chapters on Cicero). 5 hours.

GREEK.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I, Chaps. VI--X, Book II. Composition. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 1 hour.

HISTORY.—Greek History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings in Poetry. Themes. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Manilian Law, Archias, Marcellus. Written Translations. Composition (Collar, 16 lessons, or Daniell, Part II, 12 written exercises, or Moulton, on Manilian Law and Archias). 5 hours.

GREEK.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Books III, IV. Composition. 5 hrs.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German; prose selections. 1 hour.

HISTORY.—Greek and Roman History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings in Prose Narrative. Themes. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Milo, Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. Nepos, selections at sight. Composition. 5 hours.

GREEK.—Hellenica, selections. Composition. Reviews. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, prose selections. 1 hour.

HISTORY. Roman History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings; the Essay. Themes. 2 hours.

NOTE.—An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover, by Harvard, Yale and Princeton colleges.

In order to define the work of the pupil in his last year, it is required that he pass one of these preliminary examinations.

CLASS I

SENIOR

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Vergil, Æneid. Books I–III. Prosody. Idioms. Composition. Reading at sight. Roman Antiquities. 4 hours.

GREEK.—Homer, 1200 verses. Composition. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry or Trigonometry. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics. 4 hours, or

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, Class III or Class A. 4 hours, or

HISTORY.—American. 2 hours. Modern Spanish. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Reading in College Requirements. Extempore Composition. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Vergil, Æneid. Books IV–VI, VIII. Composition. Reading at sight. Roman Antiquities. 4 hours.

GREEK.—Homer, 1800 verses. Greek Antiquities (Mahaffy). Composition. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry or Solid Geometry. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics. 4 hours, or

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, Class III, or Class A. 4 hours, or

HISTORY.—American. 2 hours. Modern Spanish. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Extempore Composition. Shakespeare. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Vergil, Æneid, Book IX. Cicero, reviews. Reading at sight. Latin Literature. Composition. 4 hours.

GREEK.—Homer, 2000 verses. Introduction to Study of Homer (Jebb). Reviews. Composition. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry or Analytical Geometry. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics. 4 hours, or

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, Class III, or Class A. 4 hours, or

HISTORY.—American. 2 hours. Modern Spanish. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare. Essays. 2 hours.

CLASSICAL COURSE—NOTES

GREEK

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.—The first year is devoted mainly to memorizing the forms of the language and fixing a few important principles of syntax. The class is constantly drilled to reproduce paradigms accurately and rapidly, as well as to inflect new words. The importance of review work is emphasized at every recitation. Black-board work occupies much of the time; this work the class is called upon to criticise. By an equal share of oral work the ear is trained to detect inaccuracy in accent or pronunciation. A ready command of the vocabularies is required; to secure this, there is both oral and written work, and writing Greek words at dictation is practiced.

The hours are varied with frequent exercises in translation, English into Greek as well as Greek into English, and occasional talks about Greek life. During the third term a simplified text of the first book of the Anabasis is used.

MIDDLE YEAR.—The second year is occupied with reading Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I–IV, sight reading, translation from English into Greek. and grammar reviews. Great effort is made to secure simple, idiomatic English in both oral and written work. A portion of the following day's lesson is often translated at sight. and towards the end of the year. other works. particularly Xenophon's Hellenica. are used with special reference to sight reading.

Grammar and composition are studied through the year, the method being the same as during the first year; skill in writing Greek is made a chief object of this year's work.

SENIOR YEAR.—The third year is spent mainly in reading selected books from the Iliad and Odyssey. The work of the year is much broader in scope, however, than before. After the dialect is thoroughly mastered, more attention is given to the literary side of the poems; the art of translation is discussed; carefully prepared renderings in prose and metre are made by the class and read aloud. Much attention is paid to the translation of sight passages; in this there is almost daily practice, the object being to acquire ability to read large portions of Homer rapidly and with pleasure.

The study of antiquities and literature introduced during the second and third terms is intended to give a general survey of these subjects, and stimulate an interest in further reading.

LATIN

JUNIOR YEAR.—The Latin work of the Junior year consists of strict unremitting drill in the essentials of the grammar, with the view to securing accuracy and ease in the use of forms. Careful training is given in methods of study. The student is taught from the beginning to grasp the concepts as well as the English equivalents of Latin terms, and to notice the order of thought in sentences. There is daily practice in the writing of Latin.

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.—In the Latin of the Junior Middle year, exceptional stress is laid upon a study of the grammatical relation of words in sentences. Case constructions are accurately discriminated and explained; the ordinary uses of the subjunctive and the infinitive are interpreted; and the more common idioms of Caesar are noticed.

The composition course is specially adapted to furnish ample practice in syntax, and to fit the student for the writing of simple connected narrative.

MIDDLE YEAR.—In the Middle year the course in Cicero aims towards the mastery of an extended vocabulary, an elementary knowledge of

synonyms, an accurate discrimination of grammatical constructions, and facility in reading the Latin. The student is encouraged to notice and appreciate beauty of thought and of expression. In rendering Latin in English carelessness in diction is not tolerated. Special efforts are made to render the student familiar with the chief characteristics of Cicero's oratory and with the history of his time.

The work in prose composition is devoted to connected narrative.

SENIOR YEAR.—In this year the Latin study broadens with the view to promoting a scholarly ease in the reading of the literature prescribed. Poetical constructions and peculiar uses of words are subjects of special study. Practice in reading the hexameter rhythmically forms an essential feature in the study of Vergil. No effort is spared to induce a thorough understanding of the thought read, and an appreciation of its literary expression. Linguistic study is directed towards a wider knowledge of word-formation, and of the principles of syntax. Examinations are set largely from passages not previously seen by the student.

The study of Roman life aims to give a general survey of the subject.

MATHEMATICS

SENIOR YEAR.—The course in Plane Geometry provides not only for drill in logical demonstration but for the original and intelligent solution of a large number of exercises. The course in Trigonometry, Solid Geometry and Analytical Geometry is open only to those who have completed a thorough course in Plane Geometry.

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

The object of this department, established in 1830, is to afford a substantial course of study, chiefly on the basis on Mathematics and the Natural Sciences. with History, Latin, Modern Languages and Literature.

The Course of Study is designed to furnish thorough preparation for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and other scientific schools and colleges of the higher grade.

For illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy the school is provided with excellent apparatus, which is used in lectures given in connection with the text-books. There is a well-equipped Physical Laboratory, for experimental work. An appropriation of $300 is made each year to procure the latest and best instruments.

The Academy is provided with a full set of instruments for courses in practical surveying, consisting of a solar transit, surveyor's compasses, levels, and other appliances.

The Science Building furnishes ample accommodations for the departments of Physics and Chemistry. The building contains, besides recitation rooms, a lecture room, a draughting room, a Physical and a Chemical Laboratory, thoroughly equipped for individual work.

The Newton cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations of Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

CLASS D

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, including the Metric System, reviewed and completed. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours.

ENGLISH. Review of Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, to Fractions. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons, continued. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Lockwood's Lessons. American Authors. 4 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, to Equations. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Gradatim, selections. Exercises in writing Latin. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.

CLASS C

Junior Middle

FIRST TERM:

Mathematics.—Algebra, to Quadratic Equations. 4 hours.
English.—Readings. Composition and Rhetoric. 4 hours.
Modern Languages.—French or German. 4 hours.
Latin.—Caesar, Gallic War, begun. 4 hours.
Natural Science.—Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Mathematics.—Algebra, to Progressions. 4 hours.
English.—Shakespeare. Composition and Rhetoric. 4 hours.
Modern Languages.—French or German. 4 hours.
Latin.—Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours.
Natural Science.—Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Mathematics.—Algebra, completed and reviewed. 4 hours.
English.—Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.
Modern Languages.—French or German. 4 hours.
Latin.—Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours.
Natural Science.—Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

Note.—At least four books of the Gallic War are read during the year.

CLASS B

Middle

FIRST TERM:

Mathematics. — Plane Geometry, begun. 4 hours. Algebra. 2 hours.

Natural Science. — Chemistry. Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

Latin.—Caesar. Gallic War, reviewed. 2 hours, and

Botany.—2 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 2 hours.

History.—English History. 4 hours.

English.—Literature and Composition. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Mathematics.—Plane Geometry. 4 hours. Algebra. 2 hours.

Natural Science.—Chemistry. Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

Latin.—Caesar. Gallic War, reviewed. Composition. 2 hours, and

Botany.—2 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 2 hours.

History.—English History. 4 hours.

English.—College Requirements. Composition. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Mathematics.—Plane Geometry, completed. 4 hours. Algebra. 2 hours.

Natural Science.—Chemistry, Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

Latin.—Caesar. Gallic War, reviewed. Composition. 2 hours, and

Botany.—2 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 2 hours.

History.—English History. 4 hours.

English.—College Requirements. Composition. 2 hours.

Note.—An opportunity is given by many scientific schools to pass preliminary examinations in a part of the subjects required for admission The course of study is arranged with this in view, and pupils are required to pass this examination as a preparation also for the Senior Year. Candidates for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, the John C. Green School of Science of Princeton University, and the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y., may be examined in Andover.

CLASS A

Senior

FIRST TERM:

Mathematics.—Plane Trigonometry. 4 hours.

Physics.—4 hours, or

Latin.—Vergil, Æneid. 4 hours.

Modern Languages.—Advanced French or German. 4 hours, or

Chemistry.—See Class B. 4 hours.

History.—United States, or Political Economy. 2 hours.

English.—English Literature. 2 hours.

Drawing.—Mechanical. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Mathematics.—Solid Geometry. 4 hours.

Physics.—4 hours, or

Latin.—Vergil, Æneid. 4 hours.

Modern Languages.—Advanced French or German. 4 hours, or

Chemistry.—See Class B. 4 hours.

History.—United States, or Political Economy. 2 hours.

English.—English Literature. 2 hours.

Drawing.—Mechanical. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Mathematics.—Reviews. 4 hours.

Physics.—4 hours, or

Latin.—Vergil, Æneid. Reviews. 4 hours.

Modern Languages.—Advanced French or German. 4 hours, or

Chemistry.—See Class B. 4 hours.

History.—United States, or Political Economy. 2 hours.

English.—English Literature. 2 hours.

Drawing.—Mechanical. 2 hours.

SUPPLEMENTARY READING

Examinations will be held, at the middle and near the close of each term, upon the following books:

CLASSES IV and D.

First Term.—Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Anthony Hope's Prisoner of Zenda.

Second Term—Hughes's Tom Brown at Rugby; Stevenson's Kidnapped.

Third Term.—Dickens's Nicholas Nickleby.

CLASSES III and C.

First Term.—Scott's Talisman; Stevenson's New Arabian Nights.

Second Term.—Dickens's David Copperfield.

Third Term.—Irving's Alhambra.

CLASSES II and B

First Term.—Dickens's Tale of Two Cities; Longfellow's Tales of a Wayside Inn.

Second Term.—Blackmore's Lorna Doone; Mrs. Jackson's Ramona.

Third Term.—Mitchell's Hugh Wynne.

CLASSES I and A.

First Term.—Thackeray's Henry Esmond; Barrie's A Window in Thrums.

Second Term.—Hawthorne's Scarlet Letter; Tennyson's Idylls of the King.

Third Term.—Crawford's Roman Singer.

STUDENTS

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

CLASS I — SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Abbey, Stephen Henry	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Maj. Marland's
Abbott, Gardner	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Cropley's
Aldrich, Charles Roberts	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Ames, Adelbert, jr.	*Lowell*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Amsden, Gilbert Traver	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 7
X Archbald, Hugh	*Scranton, Pa.*	Miss Woods's
Babcock, George Wheeler	*Neenah, Wis.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Bancroft, Phillips	*Andover*	Dr. Bancroft's
Baylor, Raymond Vreeland	*Newark, N. J.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Boynton, Eleazer Bradley	*Malden*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
Bruce, Percy Barton	*East Poultney, Vt.*	E. C. 3. 6
Bullock, Edward Jarvis Cushing	*Warren, R. I.*	Mr. Ellis's
Callender, John Alexander	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Carpenter, George Boone	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
Chamberlain, Walter Lawrence	*Springfield*	Andover 5
Chapman, Charles Edward	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 5
Church, Morton Le Baron	*Taunton*	Mrs. Paine's
Coburn, Paul Naylor	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Whittemore's
Copp, Arthur Wood	*Lawrence*	E. C. 5. 4
Corse, Elton Lee	*Richford, Vt.*	L. C. 2. 6
Day, William Edwards	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Andover 2
Eastman, Frank Manson	*Boise City, Ida.*	Mrs. Gardner's
Eldredge, Zoeth Stanley	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Bancroft 4

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Evans, Floyd Howard	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. Morrill's
Foote, Henry Lyman	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
Fowler, Elting Alexander	*Caledonia, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 4
Galpin, Henry Larned	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mr. Ellis's
Goodchild, Harry Moses	*Haverhill*	Mrs. Foster's
Griffing, Robert Perkins	*Riverhead, N. Y.*	Bancroft 5
Gunnison, Stephen Sargent	*Merrimac*	Draper 6
Harris, Frank Wilbur	*Bridgton, Me.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Hubbard, Thomas Parker	*West Boxford*	L. C. 1. 3
Hudson, Brewster Terry	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Eastman's
Hughes, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 6
Lewis, Dudley Payne	*Springfield*	Mrs. Pease's
McCurdy, Sidney Morrill	*Andover*	Mr. McCurdy's
Mason, Frank Tucker	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Eastman's
Morgan, Joseph Maynard	*Washington, D. C.*	Taylor 2
Mullings, George Gilbert	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Bancroft 2
Myers, James Edward	*Collinsville, Conn.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Olney, Peter Butler, jr.	*Lawrence Station, N. Y.*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
Orwig, Elwood Luther, jr.	*Lansford, Pa.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Outland, Claude Melnotte	*Anamosa, Ia.*	L. C. 1. 4
Paige, Wesley Arthur	*Franklin Falls. N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
Pease, Arthur Stanley	*Andover*	Mrs. Pease's
Peirce, Albion Gile	*Methuen*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
Peters, Harry Alfred	*Allentown. Pa.*	E. C. 5. 5
Phillips, Arthur Madison	*Gorham, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 5
Roberts, Walter Farley	*Utica, N. Y.*	Andover 1
Russell, Henry Moore	*Wheeling, W. Va.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Samson, Charles Felix	*Morristown, N. J.*	Miss Cheever's
Satterlee, Hugh	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 1
Sawyer, Enos Kittredge	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	L. C. 6. 5
Schweppe, Charles Hodgdon	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Bancroft 2

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Serviss, Schuyler B	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*	Taylor 6
Skinner, Edward Levi	*Westfield, N. Y.*	Andover 6
Smith, Keith	*San Jose, Costa Rica*	Taylor 1
Smith, Malcolm Kinmouth	*Morristown, N. J.*	Miss Cheever's
Smith, Paul Shortt	*Cambridge, N. Y.*	Maj. Marland's
Spitzer, Lyman Strong	*Toledo, O.*	Mrs. Pease's
Stansfield, George Emanuel	*Midland Park, N. J.*	L. C. 4. 6
Stebbins, Edwin Allen	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 7
Stone, Ralph Edgarton	*Waltham*	L. C. 5. 3
Talcott, Charles Denison	*Talcottville, Conn.*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
Taplin, Henry Blake	*Melrose*	E. C. 1. 6
Taylor, Alan McLean	*Mansfield, O.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Teller, William Romer	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Tenney, John Ferguson	*Methuen*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
Thompson, Theophilus Charles	*Belleville, Ill.*	Bancroft 1
Thomson, Philip Wingate	*Andover*	Mr. T. D. Thomson's
Townsend, Edward Perry	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
Ward, George Burwell	*Bristol, Conn.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
Wheeler, Arthur Stanley	*New Haven, Conn.*	Miss Cheever's
Wickwire, Theodore Harry	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Bancroft 1
Woodbine, George Edward	*Medfield*	L. C. 1. 6

SENIORS 75

NOTE.— The following members of the class of 1897 have entered college the present year:

HARVARD.—

Mortimer Adler
Oscar Wadsworth Billings
Oliver Winslow Branch
William Henry Burtt
Walter Lyle Cropley
William Mayo Dudley
George Herbert Eastman
Bradford Hale Ellis
Albert Charles England
Sanford Henry Eisner Freund
Jerome Carter Hosmer
Frank Hollinger Lehman
John Richards Locke
William Alexander Moore
Nathaniel Hart Pride (1896)
Robert Wilcox Sayles
Samuel Stickney
Michael Augustine Sullivan
Joseph Haskell Allan Symonds
Alexander Harris Wadsworth
Philip Lawrence Whitney

Yale.—

Clarence Edgar Belding
James Leonard Boyce
Edward David Brown
Howard Melville Brown
Lawrence Knight Butler
Charles Washburn Cady
Thomas Carlton Carson
James Harold Childs
Eugene Newton Curtis
William Edward Davis, jr.
Fred Stone Dodson
Richard Henry Edwards
Theodore Henry Ficke
John Arthur Findley
James Louis Fiske
Lewis Edwards Fulton
Roy Hawkes Gilpatrick
John Arthur Keppelman
James Layng Mills
Ray Morris
Robert William Parsons
Allan Harvey Richardson
Arthur Abbot Thomas
John Hudson Thomas
*Winston Trowbridge Townsend
Kinsley Twining, jr.
Harold Sedgwick Wallace
Richard William Walsh
Albert Micajah Webb
Wilhelmus David Allen Westfall
Frost Montaigne Wheeler
George Luther White, jr.
Convers Buckingham Woolsey
Arthur Jewett Young

Bowdoin.— Robert Seaver Edwards (Sophomore Class)

Dartmouth.—

George Franklin French
George Elmer Pingree

Princeton.— James Walker Jameson

Tufts.— Reginald Forster Smith

Williams.— Charles Salem Hyde (1896)

CLASS II — MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Black, Robert Lounsbury	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mansion House
Brooks, Samuel Leon	*Danbury, Conn.*	E. C. 3. 4
X Brown, James Erroll	*Winchester, Va.*	L. C. 3. 4
Burdick, Julian Winsor	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Burnett, Theodore Ellsworth	*Chittenango, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 3
Christie, Hugh Galbraith	*Amesbury*	L. C. 5. 4
X Clucas, Edward Welch	*Fairfield, Conn.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Day, Charles Orrin, jr.	*Brattleboro, Vt.*	Miss Brown's
X Dennison, Walter Francis	*Andover*	Mr. J. E. Dennison's
X Digney, Robert Emmet	*White Plains, N. Y.*	Mr. Plummer's
Douglas, Samuel Noyes	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. Butterfield's
X Dreisbach, John Martin	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Taylor 5
X Drinkwater, William	*Andover*	Mrs. Drinkwater's
Durrell, Ralph Oliver	*Cambridge*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
Edgell, Corbin	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
X Farnum, Peter Elting, jr.	*Port Jervis, N. Y.*	Miss Duncan's
X Fitch, Morton Cross	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
X Fox, Alan	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
X Garrison, Carlyle	*Merchantville, N. J.*	Bancroft 3
X Goddard, Irvine	*Widnes, Eng.*	Mr. J. H. Clark's
Goodwin, Austin Monroe	*Malden*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
Greene, Henry Edward	*North Petersburgh, N. Y.*	Draper 5
X Haas, John George, jr.	*Lancaster, Pa.*	Mrs. Spaulding's
Hardy, George Bradley	*Bangor, Me.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Hatch, James Arthur	*Chittenango, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 3
X Hicks, Leslie Robert	*Chesterfield, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 3

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Hileman, Albert	*Frankstown, Pa.*	L. C. 1. 5
X Holt, Ernest Le Roy	*Lawrence*	Draper 5
X Holt, Henry Chandler	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Miss Richardson's
X Houghton, William Morris	*Brunswick, Me.*	Miss Woods's
X Hurley, Daniel	*Fall Brook, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 5
Jacobs, Frank Whittier	*Madison, Wis.*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
Jennings, Richard Gundry	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
X Latting, Emerson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X Leonard, George Everson	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss Richardson's
Lippincott, Isaac	*St. Louis, Mo.*	L. C. 3. 3
X Littlefield, Charles William	*Rockland, Me.*	Taylor 3
X Lucas, Frank Allison	*Montgomery, Ala.*	L. C. 6. 6
X Mahoney, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
X Meyer, Carl Emil	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 4. 3
X Moorhead, Robert White	*Brockwayville, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 3
Nash, Paul Michael	*St. Louis, Mo.*	L. C. 3. 6
Nute, Louis Worster	*Natick*	Mrs. Nute's
X Ogden, Alfred Trecartin	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Dr. Bancroft's
Paulmier, Robert Howell	*Madison, N. J.*	Draper 1
X Roberts, Harold	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 1
X Ryman, Edward	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Mr. Butterfield's
X Shaw, Walden Willard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Simon, Milton N	*Wabash, Ind.*	Taylor 2
Spear, Franklin Maynard	*Lowell*	Mr. Metcalf's
X Starbuck, Charles Edward	*Andover*	Rev. C. C. Starbuck's
Stickney, Harold Dean	*Taunton*	Mrs. Pease's
X Thurlow, Merriam McIntyre	*Colorado Springs, Col.*	Mrs. Wildes's
X Tuttle, George Wilson	*Los Angeles, Cal.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Tyler, William Butler	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Woodhouse, Samuel Dudley	*Wethersfield, Conn.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's

MIDDLERS 56

NOTE.— The following members of the Middle Class of 1896–97 have entered college:

HARVARD.—

Henry Clay Hawkins, jr. William Earle Stilwell Ralph Ernest Rogers

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School).—Alvan Roswell Ballard (Special)

YALE.—

Allan Mortimer Hirsh Arthur Peter Wright

AMHERST.— Oliver Edward Merrell

BOSTON UNIVERSITY (Law School).— Zenas Elbert French

BOWDOIN.— Freeman Milliken Short

BROWN.— Amos Levett Taylor

PRINCETON.— Ora Fletcher Gardner

VILLANOVA.—

John Lawrence Callahan Dennis Henry Donovan

WILLIAMS.— William McNair Kittredge

HARVARD (Medical School).—John Joseph Bartley (Class III in 1896–97)

CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Arnold, Lemuel Hastings, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Arrel, David Tod	*Youngstown, O.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Baker, Emerson Woods	*Fitchburg*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Barsamian, Dicran Barsam	*Marsovan, Turkey*	E. C. 4. 6
Bayles, Chester	*White Plains, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 3
X Benedict, Farrand Northrop	*Parsippany, N. J.*	Draper 1
X Brown, Charles Macdonald, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
X Brown, Lee Roy	*Albany, Ga.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Butkiewicz, Thomas Alexander	*Nanticoke, Pa.*	Bancroft 7
X Chase, Eben French	*Boise City, Ida.*	L. C. 5. 6
Chibas, Lino Listo Felicisimo	*Guantanamo, Cuba*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
X Clark, Kilburn Dickinson	*Castleton, Vt.*	Miss Duncan's
X Clark, William Darrow	*Kansas City, Mo.*	E. C. 5. 3
X Collins, Farnsworth	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	E. C. 1. 3
X Collins, Fred Lewis	*Lawrence*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X Crawford, Douglas Gordon	*Trebizond, Turkey*	Mr. Morrill's
X Denègre, James Miller	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Odlin's
X Drummond, Howard	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Dyer, Elbert Henry	*Lawrence*	E. C. 5. 4
X Eames, Daniel Day	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Eaton, George, jr.	*Bridgewater*	Maj. Marland's
Foley, John Kennedy Joseph	*Houston, Tex.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Greenway, William Irvine	*Hot Springs, Ark.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Hart, Howard Farman	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 5
X Hazen, William Dimick	*West Hartford, Vt.*	L. C. 2. 4
Holley, Joseph Winthrop	*Chester, S. C.*	Mr. Holley's

	NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
	Howell, Henry Cecil	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Duncans'
X	Howell, John Whitehouse	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X	Irvine, James Ross	*Ross, Wyo.*	Mr. J. H. Clarke's
X	Jones, William Henry	*Fortress Monroe, Va.*	L. C. 6. 6
X	Kelly, Robert Francis	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 4. 3
X	Kimball, Charles Nathaniel	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 5
X	King, Carl	*Lawrence*	Rev. Clark Carter's
X	McAbee, Philip Warrington	*Painesville, O.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
	Mahony, John Vincent	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 2
X	Merrill, Ralph Winslow	*Bangor, Me.*	Mrs. Pease's
X	Moore, Albert Hanford	*Andover*	Prof. G. F. Moore's
X	Moseley, Seth Hamilton, 2nd.	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. Paine's
X	Newton, Roland Stephen	*Fayville*	Mrs. Tobey's
X	O'Connor, Francis Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
X	Oliphant, Harold Duncan	*Methuen*	Methuen
	Richardson, Guy Brooks	*Lowell*	Draper 6
X	Smith, Murray Forbes, jr.	*Vicksburg, Miss.*	Miss Berry's
X	Soehrens, John Husfeldt	*Andover*	Mr. J. H. Soehren's
X	Solomon, Frank Edward	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
	South, George Washington, jr.	*Berwyn, Pa.*	Miss Clough's
X	Stebbins, Henry Hamlin, jr.	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 6
X	Stevens, William Lyman	*Concord, N. H.*	Taylor 3
X	Thompson, Elbridge Blish	*Seymour, Ind.*	Mrs. Odlin's
X	Thomson, Heber Harris	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Mrs. Pease's
X	Tirrell, Charles Edwards	*South Weymouth*	Andover 8
X	Tuck, John	*Biddeford, Me.*	Mrs. Erving's
	Tyler, Ernest Franklin	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X	Waller, Robert Alexander	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Blunt's
	Welch, Owen William, jr.	*North Adams*	Mrs. Foster's
X	Wömelsdorf, James Haydon	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 56

CLASS IV — JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Angus, John Cathie	*Andover*	L. C. 1. 5
X Ballou, Willard Alger	*Lawrence*	L. C. 6. 1
X Bishop, Olin Sprague	*Lorraine, N. Y*	L. C. 4. 5
X Bliss, Russell Adams	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Johnson's
X Burke, Thomas James	*Chicago, Ill.*	L. C. 2. 3
X Burleigh, Andrew Faulk, jr.	*Seattle, Wash.*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
X Burns, Joseph Lawrence	*Andover*	Mrs. Burns's
X Charwate, Arthur Joseph Alexander	*Galveston, Tex.*	E. C. 4. 1
X Davis, Ralph Tipton	*Morris Run, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 4
Delaney, William John	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 2
X Derbyshire, Arthur James	*Lawrence*	Miss Towne's
DeWindt, John Peter Heyliger	*Hempstead, L. I.*	Miss Berry's
Dolan, Edward Augustine	*Lawrence*	L. C. 1. 2
X Donovan, Joseph Peter	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 5
Dravo, James Alfred	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Maj. Marland's
Ficke, Otto Charles	*Lake Zurich, Ill.*	Miss Berry's
X Garry, John Joseph	*Methuen*	E. C. 3. 2
X Goodhue, Francis Abbot, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. Goodhue's
* Grinnell, Lorenzo Elijah	*Stokesdale, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 4
X Hardwicke, Charles	*Manchester, Eng.*	The Academy
X Harris, George, jr.	*Andover*	Prof. Harris's
Hughes, Patrick James	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 2
X Johnstone, William McKee	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 1. 1
X King, Philip	*Lawrence*	Rev. Clark Carter's
X Landrus, George	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 3

* Deceased, Lawrence, Mass., April 26th, 1898.

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Mahony, Daniel William	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 2
X Man, Ellery Anderson	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Richardson's
X Mann, Michael Joseph	*Lawrence*	L. C. 1. 2
X Matthews, William Clarence	*Montgomery, Ala.*	L. C. 1. 1
X Michael, Howard Perrine	*Franklin, O.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Murphy, Edward Jerome	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 2
X Paine, Horace Whiton	*Andover*	Mrs. Paine's
Penley, Ernest Elwood	*Silver Mills, Me.*	Mr. Swanton's
X Reed, Edwin, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. Reed's
Russell, George Towle	*Malden*	Andover 9
X Ryder, Charles Tripp	*Andover*	Prof. Ryder's
X Sullivan, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 5. 2
X Sutton, Richard	*North Andover*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Sweet, John Emet	*Montrose, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 3
Tuttle, James Henry	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 1
X Williams, Arthur Baily	*Monrovia, Liberia*	E. C. 3. 4
Wintzer, George Alexander	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Odlin's

JUNIORS 42

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

CLASS A—SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Allyn, Alfred Warren	*Lawrence*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Appleton, Allen Lansing	*Springfield*	Mrs. Pease's
Bain, John Baxter	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 1
X Barnwell, Arthur, jr.	*Charleston, S. C.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Blake, Thomas Herbert	*Bangor, Me.*	Mrs. Blake's
X Bradley, Franklin Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X Brainard, James Jacob	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Brown, Douglas Kinnear	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
Butler, Watson Hubbard	*Sandusky, O.*	Mr. Ingalls's
Carter, Ernest Royden	*North Wilmington*	L. C. 2. 5
Chalifoux, Paul Ernest	*Lowell*	Miss Cheever's
Childs, Clinton Lowrie	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Connor, William Norris	*Maynard*	Taylor 5
Erskine, Harold Perry	*Racine, Wis.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Ferry, John Farwell	*Lake Forest, Ill.*	Andover 2
Foster, Charles Addison	*Tacoma, Wash.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
Hall, Porter Thomas	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Hay, Southard	*Allegheny City, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Howard, Rossiter	*Montclair, N. J.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
Hunt, Edward Woods	*Tacoma, Wash.*	Dr. Bancroft's
X Klock, Mabie Crouse	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss Richardson's
Luce, Barnard Coffin	*Vineyard Haven*	L. C. 2. 6
Macdonald, George Southmayd	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Cropley's
Manning, Albert Harold	*Andover*	Mr. A. S. Manning's
Nutting, Hugh	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Draper 3
Olmsted, John	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Peck, Clarence Kent	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Perkins, Gaius William, jr.	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mr. Reed's
Perry, John Walter	*Southport, Conn.*	Andover 3

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Schreiber, Tell Carroll	*Hoboken, N. J.*	Taylor 1
Sherrill, Edgar Beaman	*Louisville, Ky.*	L. C. 2. 5
Smith, Arthur Morgan	*Quincy, Ill.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
Smith, Joseph Warren, jr.	*Andover*	Mrs. Drinkwater's
Sprigg, Charles Carroll	*Dayton, O.*	Mrs. Odlin's
Stoll, John George	*Lexington, Ky.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
Swan, Daniel Owens	*Lowell*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Taft, George Henry	*Westboro*	Mrs. W. T. Jackson's
Taylor, Shirley Grey	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mrs. Paine's
Warren, Harold Perkins	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X Wentz, Edward Leisenring	*Mauch Chunk, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Westcott, Henry Wilmarth	*Hopedale*	Miss Berry's
Whitney, Frederic Eben	*Andover*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
Wickersham, John Hough	*Lancaster, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Wickwire, Charles Chester	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Bancroft 6
Wilder, Arthur Pearson	*Lowell*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Zoller, Thomas Jacob	*Little Falls, N. Y.*	Mr. Cropley's

SENIORS 46

NOTE.—The following members of the class of 1897 have entered college or scientific school:

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School).—

John Harvey Hewitt
George Ennis Holmes
Howard Crichton McNeil
David Perham (1896)

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School).—

Walter Thomas Charles
Edwin Hill Clark
Henry Forrest Dutton, jr.
Henry Stuart Hotchkiss
Edward John House
George Lauder, jr.
John Jay Peter
Jasper Morgan Rowland
Peirce Davies Schenck
Robert McDowell Shoemaker
Robert Barry Sullivan
Thomas Gwynne Whaling
John Egbert Wheeler
Joseph Winterbotham, jr.

YALE (Law School).—Harry Edward Gabriel

CORNELL.—Harry Bell Hollenbeck
Fred Clark Perkins

CORNELL (Law School).—Frank Scouller Porter (1896)

DARTMOUTH.—Irving Joseph French
Frederick White Haskell

HAVERFORD.—Harold French Babbitt

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.

Harold Henry Davis
Ellis Fuller Lawrence

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO (Medical School).—Alexander King Spencer

CLASS B — MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Alger, James Henry	*West Bridgewater*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Barrows, Louis Daggett	*North Attleboro*	Mrs. Paine's
X Bruff, Austin Jenkins	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Bulkeley, Frank Stedman	*Ayer*	L. C. 5. 2
X Campbell, Ralph Waldo	*Salem, O.*	Mrs. Gould's
X Cass, Herman Jacob	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 4
Cobb, Murray Addison	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Codding, Joseph Abiel	*Attleboro Falls*	Mrs. Paine's
X Druehl, Hugo William	*Salt Lake City, Utah*	Mrs. Foster's
Dudley, Benjamin William	*Lexington, Ky.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
X Eastman, Ben Sherman	*Boise City, Ida.*	Mrs. Gardner's
X Eastman, Richard Taft	*Littleton, N. H.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Elliot, George Perley	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
Field, Tracy Cameron	*London, Eng.*	Mrs. Field's
Gates, Thayer Prescott	*Lowell*	Miss Cheever's
Gilfillan, John Bachop, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Gough, Leslie Chapman	*Campo Bello, N. B.*	L. C. 2. 3
X Gould, James Artemas	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mr. Eastman's
X Hamlin, Harold Sherwin	*Elgin, Ill.*	Mrs. Gould's
X Hellmann, Charles Martin	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Mrs. Odlin's
X Hill, Charles Asa	*Andover*	Mr. Hill's
X Hill, Frank Albert	*Andover*	Mr. Hill's
X Howard, Tasker	*Montclair, N. J.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Howard, Warren Joel	*Bromley, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 5
Jeffrey, George Clinton, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Taylor 6
Jewell, Thomas Sanborn	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
Jones, Everett Amos	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 5
Kenyon, Alfred Sandford	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Miss Duncan's
X Lang, Alfred Ernest	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Leach, Robert Milton	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	Mr. Ingalls's
Leaman, Thomas Phillips	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Reed's
X Levering, Richmond Mortimer	*Lafayette, Ind.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Lowell, Louis Appleton	*Newton*	Mr. Eastman's
Maddux, Lewis Jordan	*Newport, Ky.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Metzger, Sol	*Bedford, Pa.*	Mr. Eastman's
X Nathan, Garfield Arthur	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X Nevin, Theodore Hugh	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Bancroft 5
X Newton, Earle Williams	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Bancroft 6
X O'Neil, Chauncey	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Parker, Ernest Lawrence	*Worcester*	Mrs. Blunt's
Perry, Ralph Henry	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Miss Cheever's
X Potter, Nathaniel Restcome	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mrs. Spaulding's
Quinby, Frank Lees	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Reed's
Roby, Luther Lane	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Ingalls's
Rowley, Harold Merriam	*Springfield*	Mrs. Pease's
X Ryan, Marc	*Anderson, Ind.*	Mrs. Hitchcock's
X Sayward, Edwin Adams	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Miss Duncan's
X Scully, John Chase	*Lincoln, Ill.*	Miss Emily Carter's
Sidley, Emmett Francis	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
Smith, Charles Alfred	*Oconto, Wis.*	Mrs. Johnson's
X Snow, Norman Leslie	*Morristown, N. J.*	Miss Richardson's
X Stiles, Thomas Beveridge	*Paterson, N. J.*	Miss Cheever's
X Sturges, Eben Perry	*Zanesville, O.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Tongue, Henry Alfred	*Lawrence*	E. C. 5. 4

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X VanWickle, George Stout, jr.	*New Brunswick, N. J.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Waddell, Lloyd Daubeney, jr.	*Parsippany, N. J.*	Draper 5
Webb, John Stanford	*Bell Buckle, Tenn.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Whitin, James Earl	*Whitinsville*	Mrs. Whittemore's

MIDDLERS 58

NOTE.—The following members of the Middle Class of 1896–97 have entered scientific school:

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School).—
Shirley Gregory Ellis
John Robb Holmes, jr,

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School).—
Arthur George Follett
Frederick Hiram Swift
Charles Ross Gordon
Carlton Hulbert Woodruff

AMHERST.—Percy Jackson Morgan (special).

DARTMOUTH.—Eugene William Leach

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.—
Douglas Condé Jillson
Louis Andrew Stadler

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.—George Egbert Sudlow

WILLIAMS.—Fielding Simmons

CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Baldwin, Frederick Albert	*North Andover*	Miss Brown's
X Bayne, Joseph Breckinridge	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Chapin. Henry Kent	*Niles, Mich.*	Mr. Eastman's
X Clifford, James Henry, jr.	*Lawrence*	E. C. 5. 2
Cloudman, William Henry, jr.	*Elgin, Ill.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Collins, Thomas Herbert	*Methuen*	Methuen
X Collins, William Michael	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 2
X Conlon, Frank Aloysius	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Cullinane, Timothy Joseph	*Andover*	Mr. Cullinane's
Curtiss, Joseph Toy	*Tarriffville, Conn.*	Miss Cheever's
Davis, Franchot Rutherford	*Tioga, Pa.*	E. C. 1. 5
Dayton, Silas Austin Horton	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Foster's
X DeLoach, John Keller	*Atlanta, Ga.*	L. C. 4. 6
X Donahue, William Black	*Catskill, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Glenn, Louis William	*Hillsboro, Ill.*	Mr. Metcalf's
X Gould, Louis Ammon	*Danbury, Conn.*	E. C. 3. 6
X Harris. Arthur	*Dallas, Texas*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Hasbrouck, George Sharpe, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
Hogan, George Edward, jr.	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 2
X Holt, Harry Frye	*Andover*	Mr. B. F. Holt's
X Irwin, Charles Edwin	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Miss Duncan's
X Janes, Julius French	*Cleveland, O.*	Miss Morrill's
X Jenkins, Philip Kendall	*Andover*	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
Johnson, Ben Percy	*Springfield, O.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
X Kimberly, Augustus	*Neenah, Wis.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
X King, Dwight Dillingham	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Lyon, Edward Lansing	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Miss Duncan's
X Mahoney, Daniel Francis	*Lowell*	Maj. Marland's
X Merrill, George Edmond	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	E. C. 5. 6
Mitchell, Charles Tennant	*Cadillac, Mich.*	Mr. Reed's
X Noble, Harrison Butler	*Menasha, Wis.*	Mr. Ellis's
X Perkins, Carl Abbott	*East Walpole*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Reynolds, Louis William	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Robinson, Frank Crowl	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 3
X Saunders, Leon Gambetta	*Andover*	Mr. Saunders's
X Shattuck, Shirley Smith	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 6. 4
X Shaw, Elisha Hermann, jr.	*North Chelmsford*	Draper 3
X Sheldon, Louis Burr	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Shivell, Arthur Edwin	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 6
X Silleck, William Maddock	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Skinner, Harry Hooker	*Des Moines, Ia.*	Andover 9
X Spencer, George King	*Chicago, Ill.*	Draper 2
X Wadsworth, Henry Longfellow	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Wallace, George Harrison	*Canandaigua, N. Y.*	Miss Towne's
X Warner, Charles Blaine	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Mr. Butterfield's
Weed, James Thurlow	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blunt's
X Weston, Walter Augustus	*Hyde Park*	L. C. 5. 2
X Willets, Robert Henry	*East Oakland, Cal.*	Miss Berry's
Wood, Parke Carrier	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Blunt's

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 49

CLASS D—JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Azhderian, Siragan Stephen	*Marsovan, Turkey*	E. C. 4. 6
Brooks, Francis William	*Burlington, Ia.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Burns, Richard Charles	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Wildes's
X Cannon, Gordon Roderick	*Andover*	Mr. Cannon's
Eastman, Louis Arza	*Andover*	Mr. Eastman's
Field, Charles Kingsley	*London, Eng.*	Mrs. Field's
X Gage, Daniel Nathan	*Andover*	Mrs. Underwood's
Geib, William Virgil	*Stamford, Conn.*	Miss Cheever's
X Hasbrouck, Philip Sherwood	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. C. L. Carpenter's
X Huby, William Taylor	*Lawrence*	L. C. 1. 2
Lovejoy, Elbridge	*Lynn*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Marshall, Chester Francis	*Malden*	Draper 2
X Mulligan, Edward Bowman	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Maj. Marland's
X Oeser, Paul Richard	*Lawrence*	L. C. 5. 2
X Petit, Harry Lewis	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 1. 1
X Philbrick, Halsey Raymond	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Queal, John Henry, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Ritchie, Alexander	*Andover*	Mrs. Ritchie's
X Royce, Frederick Franklin	*Escanaba, Mich.*	Mrs. Odlin's
X Shattuck, Gardner Hardy	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 6. 4
X Skinner, Henry James	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Stanley, Joseph Henry	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 2
Stephenson, George Gardner	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Towle, Amos Eaton	*Lawrence*	L. C. 1. 4
Worthley, Herbert Clement	*Lynn*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's

JUNIORS, 25.

SUMMARY BY CLASSES

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT, —		
CLASS I — SENIORS,	75	
CLASS II — MIDDLERS,	56	
CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	56	
CLASS IV — JUNIORS,	42	
	—	229
SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT, —		
CLASS A — SENIORS,	46	
CLASS B — MIDDLERS,	58	
CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	49	
CLASS D — JUNIORS,	25	
	—	178
TOTAL,		407

REPRESENTATION

Massachusetts,	126
New York,	76
Pennsylvania,	35
Connecticut,	24
Ohio,	16
New Jersey,	15
Illinois,	14
New Hampshire,	11
Maine,	8
Wisconsin,	6
Indiana,	5
Michigan,	5
Missouri,	5
Vermont,	5
Kentucky,	4
Minnesota,	4
California,	3
District of Columbia,	3
Idaho,	3
Iowa,	3
Rhode Island,	3
Texas,	3
Washington,	3
Alabama,	2
Georgia,	2
South Carolina,	2
Virginia,	2
Wyoming,	2
Arkansas,	1
Colorado,	1
Mississippi,	1
Tennessee,	1
Utah,	1
West Virginia,	1
England,	4
Turkey,	3
Liberia,	1
Costa Rica,	1
Cuba,	1
New Brunswick,	1
Total,	407

PRIZES

The following prizes are offered annually for proficiency in the work of several of the departments :—

IN ENGLISH

The Draper Prizes for *Selected Declamations*, founded by Mr. W. F. Draper, of the class of 1843, of Andover. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. The competition is open to students in either department. A preliminary trial before a committee is held early in May, the final competitors being chosen on the basis of the ten best rendered selections. The thirty-first competition occurred June 23, 1897. The Committee of Award were Hon. Wm. K. Townsend, New Haven, Conn., Hon. J. Sidney Howe, Methuen, Rev. Chas. H. Oliphant, Methuen.

The Means Prizes for *Original Declamations*, founded by the late Wm. G. Means, of Boston. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. Students in either department may compete. Compositions must be submitted before March 1st. Ten are selected for the final competition, by the same judges who act as committee of award, the prizes being given on the merits of both composition and delivery. The thirtieth competion was held May 14, 1897, the Committee of Award being John L. Brewster, M. A., Andover, Rev. George R. Dickinson, B. A., Zanesville, O., Bernard G. Mattson, Ph.B., Medina, Ohio.

The subjects for the thirty-second competition, March 1, 1899, are :—

1. The Secondary Advantages of School Life.
2. The Mistakes of the Century.
3. The "New Romance" of Kipling's Poetry.
4. Do the Rich or the Poor Bear the Burden of Taxation ?
5. Is the Exposition of a Moral Idea Desirable in Fiction ?

6. The Student and the Community.

7. The Ward Boss: the Professional vs. the Amateur in Municipal Government.

8. The Academic Theory of Honor.

9. What are "Entangling Alliances?"

10. A Remedy for "Yellow Journalism."

The Harvard–Andover Prizes, sustained by the Harvard–Andover Club. Two prizes are offered, one of fifteen dollars and one of ten dollars, for excellence in Elementary Rhetoric and English Composition. The competition is open to members of the Senior and Middle classes of both departments. The Committee of Award for the ninth competition, held in June, 1897, was Henry Harmon Chamberlain. M. A., Harvard University.

The Robinson Prizes for *Debate*, sustained by Mr. H. S. Robinson. of Andover, are open to members of the two debating societies, Philo and Forum. The first prize of twelve dollars, the second of eight dollars, are awarded to the students presenting the best arguments, irrespective of the merits of the question. Each society selects two men to represent their society. The second competition occurred in June, 1897. Committee of Award, Rev. Robt. A. MacFadden, Chelsea, Mr. Edwin H. Whitehill, Woodstock, Vt., and Rev. Frank W. Hodgdon, Greenville Mich.

IN GREEK

The Joseph Cook Greek Prizes, founded by Dr. Joseph Cook, class of 1857, of Ticonderoga, N. Y. The prizes are fifteen, ten, and five dollars respectively. The special topics included in the twentieth competition, May, 1899, will be:

1. Translations at sight from Homer, with questions suggested by the text.
2. Translation at sight from English into Greek.
3. Greek Literature and Antiquities.

The Committee of Award for the eighteenth competition, May, 1897, were Prof. F. E. Woodruff and Prof. Wm. A. Houghton, both of Bowdoin College.

IN LATIN

The Crane Prizes for *Excellence in Virgil*, the gift of the late Rev. Oliver Crane, D. D., LL.D., of copies of his translation of Virgil. Open to Seniors and Middlers.

The Dove Latin Prizes, founded by Mr. George W. W. Dove, class of 1853, of Andover. The prizes of twenty, fifteen and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in Latin and are open to Seniors in the Classical Department.

The Committee of Award for the thirteenth competition, May, 1897, were Prof. John B. Greenough and Prof. F. B. Allen, both of Harvard University.

IN MATHEMATICS

The Convers Mathematical Prizes, founded by E. B. Convers, Esq. class of 1857, of Englewood, N. J. Three prizes of twenty dollars, twelve dollars and eight dollars, are awarded for excellence in the mathematics of the Classical Department, to be determined by an examination in May of the Senior Year.

IN THE CLASSICS

The Foster Classical Prizes, sustained by Mr. H. B. Foster of the class of 1892, as offered for '98.

I. A prize of fifteen dollars, for excellence in Latin Composition. This prize is open to members of the Senior, Middle and Junior Middle, Classical, and the Senior and Middle, Scientific classes.

II. A prize of eight dollars for excellence in Greek Geography. This prize is open to members of the Senior and Middle Classical classes only.

The Valpey Classical Prizes, founded by the late Rev. Thomas G. Valpey, of the class of 1854. Two prizes, of ten dollars each, are awarded, one for excellence in Latin Composition; one for excellence in Greek Composition. The competition is open to members of the Middle Class. The second competition occurred in June, 1897. Committee of Award, Prof. G. F. Moore and Dr. C. C. Torrey, both of Andover.

PRIZES AWARDED, 1896–'97

The Draper Prizes		(1) Zoeth Stanley Eldredge, *San Francisco, Cal.*
		(2) Edward Woods Hunt, *Tacoma, Wash.*
		(3) Francis Joseph O'Connor, *Lawrence, Mass.*
The Means Prizes		(1) James Ross Irvine, *Ross, Wyo.*
		(2) William Edwards Day, *Indianapolis, Ind.*
		(3) * Winston Trowbridge Townsend, *New Haven, Ct.*
The English Prizes		(1) Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover, Mass.*
		(2) Frank Hollinger Lehman, *Lebanon, Pa.*
The Robinson Prizes		(1) Sanford Henry Eisner Freund, *New York, N. Y.*
		(2) Richard Henry Edwards, *Lisle, N. Y.*
The Cook Prizes		(1) Samuel Stickney, *E. Brownfield, Me.*
		(2) Michael Augustine Sullivan, *Lawrence, Mass.*
		(3) Sanford Henry Eisner Freund, *New York, N. Y.*
The Crane Prizes		(1) Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover, Mass.*
		(2) Enos Kittredge Sawyer, *Franklin Falls, N. H.*
The Dove Prizes		(1) Michael Augustine Sullivan, *Lawrence, Mass.*
		(2) Arthur Jewett Young, *Brunswick, Me.*
		(3) Samuel Stickney, *E. Brownfield, Me.*
The Valpey Prizes	*Greek*	Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover, Mass.*
	Latin	Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover, Mass.* Hugh Satterlee, *Rochester, N. Y.*

PRIZES

SCHOLARSHIP HONORS, 1896–97

	FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
CLASS I.	O. W. Branch	J. L. Boyce	G. F. French
	E. N. Curtis	O. W. Branch	S. H. E. Freund
	G. F. French	J. A. Findley	S. Stickney
	S. H. E. Freund	G. F. French	M. A. Sullivan
	J. R. Locke	S. H. E. Freund	A. J. Young
	S. Stickney	S. Stickney	
	M. A. Sullivan	M. A. Sullivan	
	R. W. Walsh	J. H. A. Symonds	
	A. M. Webb		
	A. J. Young		
CLASS II.	A. S. Pease	C. E. Chapman	A. S. Pease
	R. E. Rogers	O. E. Merrell	H. Satterlee
	H. Satterlee	A. S. Pease	
	C. C. Shoyer	H. Satterlee	
	W E. Stilwell	E. K. Sawyer	
		W. E. Stilwell	
CLASS III.	L. R. Hicks	D. Hurley	D. Hurley
	J. J. Mahony	R. W. Moorhead	R. W. Moorhead
	R. W. Moorhead		
	T. C. Thompson		
CLASS IV.	F. L. Collins	F. L. Collins	F. L. Collins
	C. King	C. King	R. F. Kelley
			C. King
CLASS A.	H. H. Davis	H. H. Davis	H. H. Davis
CLASS B.	J. F. Ferry	A. L. Appleton	A. L. Appleton
		J. F. Ferry	
		A. G. Follett	
CLASS C.	N. R. Potter	N. R. Potter	N. R. Potter
			J. H. Soehrens

SENIOR HONORS

CLASS OF 1897

CLASSICAL DEARTMENT

GREEK.— George Franklin French
Sanford Henry Eisner Freund
John Richards Locke
Samuel Stickney
Michael Augustine Sullivan
Arthur Jewett Young

LATIN. — George Franklin French
Sanford Henry Eisner Freund
John Richards Locke
Michael Augustine Sullivan
Samuel Stickney
Joseph H. A. Symonds
Convers B Woolsey
Arthur Jewett Young

ENGLISH.— Eugene Newton Curtis

FRENCH. — Arthur Jewett Young

GERMAN.— George Franklin French
John Richards Locke

MATHEMATICS.—
Walter Lyle Cropley
Sanford Henry Eisner Freund
John Richards Locke
Samuel Stickney
Wilhelmus D. A. Westfall

PHYSICS.— William Henry Burtt
Walter Lyle Cropley
Sanford Henry Eisner Freund
Roy Hawkes Gilpatrick
Alexander Harris Wadsworth

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

CHEMISTRY.—Harold Henry Davis
FRENCH.—Harold Henry Davis
HISTORY.—Harold Henry Davis
MATHEMATICS.—Harold Henry Davis

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

Nehemiah Boynton, 1875	Detroit, Mich.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

John N. Pike, 1837	Newburyport
Lysander Dickerman, 1847	New York City, N. Y.
Robert S. Peabody, 1857	Germantown, Pa.
Horace G. Talcott, 1867	Talcottville, Conn.
Addison S. Thayer, 1877	Portland, Me.
Franklin Weston, 1887	Dalton

SECRETARY

George T. Eaton, 1873	Andover

TREASURER

George D. Pettee, 1883	Andover

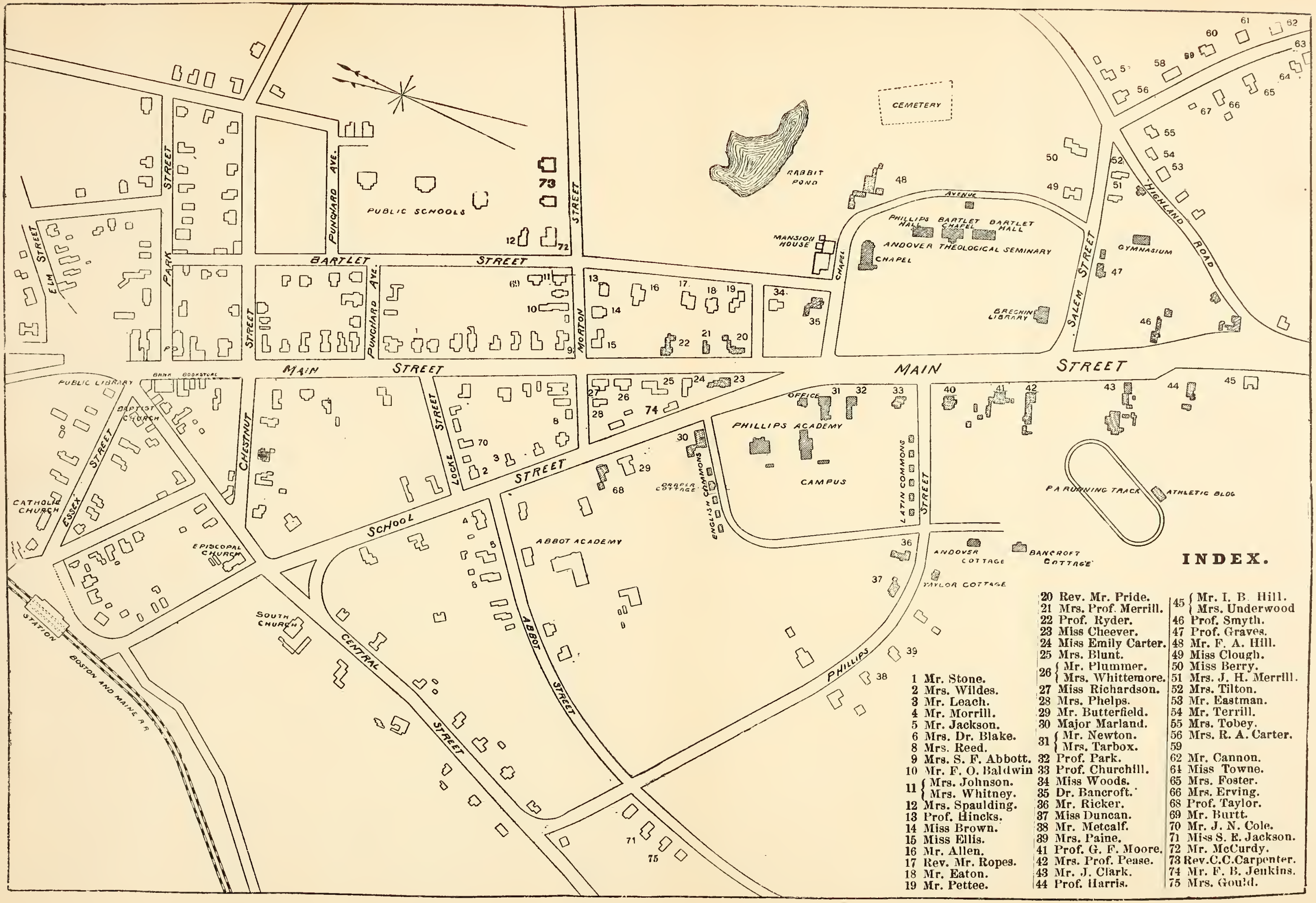
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

George W. W. Dove, 1853	Andover
* George R. Blodgett, 1880	Schenectady, N. Y.
James H. Ropes, 1885	Cambridge
Fred W. Moore, 1889	Cambridge

Meetings, with reception and dinner, are held in Boston every even year, 1900, 1902, etc., and at Andover each year, in connection with the graduation exercises. The date, for 1899, will be June 22.

It is desired that correspondence regarding membership and information concerning past members of the Academy be sent to the Secretary.

A copy of the Annual Catalogue will be sent regularly to all past students who may express a desire to receive it, and who furnish their addresses for the purpose. Address Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.


PUBLIC SCHOOLS
73
BARTLET STREET
PUNCHARD AVE.
PARK STREET
ELM STREET
STREET
MORTON
MAIN STREET
RABBIT POND
CEMETERY
MANSION HOUSE
AVENUE
PHILLIPS HALL
BARTLET CHAPEL
BARTLET HALL
ANDOVER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
CHAPEL
BRECHIN LIBRARY
SALEM STREET
HIGHLAND ROAD
GYMNASIUM
PUBLIC LIBRARY
BANK
BOOKSTORE
BAPTIST CHURCH
CATHOLIC CHURCH
ESSEX STREET
CHESTNUT STREET
LOCKE STREET
SCHOOL STREET
EPISCOPAL CHURCH
STATION
BOSTON AND MAINE R.R.
SOUTH CHURCH
CENTRAL STREET
ABBOT STREET
ABBOT ACADEMY
OFFICE
PHILLIPS ACADEMY
CAMPUS
DRAPER COTTAGE
ENGLISH COMMONS
LATIN COMMONS
PHILLIPS STREET
P A RUNNING TRACK
ATHLETIC BLDG
ANDOVER COTTAGE
BANCROFT COTTAGE
TAYLOR COTTAGE

INDEX.

1	Mr. Stone.
2	Mrs. Wildes.
3	Mr. Leach.
4	Mr. Morrill.
5	Mr. Jackson.
6	Mrs. Dr. Blake.
8	Mrs. Reed.
9	Mrs. S. F. Abbott.
10	Mr. F. O. Baldwin
11	Mrs. Johnson. Mrs. Whitney.
12	Mrs. Spaulding.
13	Prof. Hincks.
14	Miss Brown.
15	Miss Ellis.
16	Mr. Allen.
17	Rev. Mr. Ropes.
18	Mr. Eaton.
19	Mr. Pettee.
20	Rev. Mr. Pride.
21	Mrs. Prof. Merrill.
22	Prof. Ryder.
23	Miss Cheever.
24	Miss Emily Carter.
25	Mrs. Blunt.
26	Mr. Plummer. Mrs. Whittemore.
27	Miss Richardson.
28	Mrs. Phelps.
29	Mr. Butterfield.
30	Major Marland.
31	Mr. Newton. Mrs. Tarbox.
32	Prof. Park.
33	Prof. Churchill.
34	Miss Woods.
35	Dr. Bancroft.
36	Mr. Ricker.
37	Miss Duncan.
38	Mr. Metcalf.
39	Mrs. Paine.
41	Prof. G. F. Moore.
42	Mrs. Prof. Pease.
43	Mr. J. Clark.
44	Prof. Harris.
45	Mr. I. B. Hill. Mrs. Underwood
46	Prof. Smyth.
47	Prof. Graves.
48	Mr. F. A. Hill.
49	Miss Clough.
50	Miss Berry.
51	Mrs. J. H. Merrill.
52	Mrs. Tilton.
53	Mr. Eastman.
54	Mr. Terrill.
55	Mrs. Tobey.
56	Mrs. R. A. Carter.
59	
62	Mr. Cannon.
64	Miss Towne.
65	Mrs. Foster.
66	Mrs. Erving.
68	Prof. Taylor.
69	Mr. Burtt.
70	Mr. J. N. Cole.
71	Miss S. E. Jackson.
72	Mr. McCurdy.
73	Rev. C. C. Carpenter.
74	Mr. F. B. Jenkins.
75	Mrs. Gould.

CALENDAR

1899

Thursday, April 6, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Wednesday, April 19	Patriot's day
Tuesday, May 30	Memorial day
Thursday, June 22	Third term ends
Friday, June 23, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 29 to July 1	Harvard and Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 20, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 21, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin
Thurs. and Fri., Nov. 30, Dec. 1	Thanksgiving recess
Thursday, December 21	First term ends

1900

Thursday, January 4, 9.30 A. M.	Second term begins
Thursday, February 22	Washington's birthday
Wednesday, March 28	Second term ends
Thursday, April 5, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Thursday, April 19	Patriot's day
Wednesday, May 30	Memorial day
Wednesday, June 27	Third term ends
Friday, June 29, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 28 to 30	Harvard and Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 19, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 20, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin

FOUNDERS

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed,	April 21, 1778
Board of Trustees organized,	April 28, 1778
School opened for Instruction,	April 30, 1778
Act of incorporation passed,	October 4, 1780
Theological Seminary opened,	September 28, 1808
Scientific Department opened,	September 27, 1830

PRINCIPALS

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778—1786
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786—1795
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795—1810
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810—1833
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833—1837
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837—1871
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871—1873
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D.	1873—

TRUSTEES

PRESIDENT	
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.,	Newburyport
CLERK	
Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D., L.H.D.,	Andover
TREASURER	
ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A.,	Boston
Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.,	Malden
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.,	Boston
Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.,	Cambridge
Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D.,	Malden
Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A.,	Newton Centre
Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D.,	Williamstown
Rev. JAMES G. VOSE, D.D.,	Providence, R. I.
Hon. ROWLAND HAZARD, M.A., Died August 16, 1898	Peacedale, R. I.
THEODORE M. OSBORNE, B.A., Died February 7, 1899	Salem
GEORGE BROWN KNAPP, M.A.,	Boston
JAMES HARDY ROPES, B.A., B.D.,	Cambridge

FACULTY

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., LL.D., Principal,
6 Chapel Avenue

On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A., 60 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A., 9 Salem Street
Professor of Natural Sciences on the George Peabody Foundation

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A., 73 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics

GEORGE D. PETTEE, M.A., 77 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics and Registrar

WILLIAM H. TERRILL, M.A., 25 Porter Street
Instructor in Greek and Latin

C. EMERSON STONE, Ph.B., 104 Main Street
Instructor in French

CHARLES H. FORBES, B.A., 25 South Main Street
Professor of Latin on the John C. Phillips Foundation

HENRY W. BOYNTON, M.A., 228 Main Street
Instructor in English

WALTER R. NEWTON, Ph.D., 169 Main Street
Instructor in German

ARCHIBALD FREEMAN, M.A., *Instructor in History*	Bancroft 8
ALLEN R. BENNER, B.A., *Instructor in Greek*	Andover 4
JAMES C. GRAHAM, B.S., *Instructor in Chemistry*	Taylor 4
BERNARD M. ALLEN, B.A., *Instructor in Latin*	67 Bartlet Street
JOHN L. PHILLIPS, B.A., *Instructor in Latin*	4 Locke Street
HOWARD I. FORD, B.A., *Instructor in English*	Draper 4
FREDERICK E. NEWTON, PH.B., *Instructor in Mathematics*	28 Salem Street
EDWIN T. BREWSTER, M.A., *Instructor in Natural Sciences*	44 Chestnut Street
THEODORE H. BACON, B.A., *Instructor in French and History*	L. C. 4. 4
PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, D.D., *Instructor in Elocution*	179 Main Street
ALFRED E. STEARNS, B.A., *Athletic Director*	23 Bartlet Hall

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

The Phillips Academy was founded at Andover on the twenty-first of April, 1778, by the gifts of Hon. Samuel Phillips and his brother Hon. John Phillips, consisting of about 141 acres of land in Andover purchased for the purpose, and about 200 acres of land in Jaffrey, N. H., together with the sum of one thousand six hundred and fourteen pounds. The deed of gift which is known as "The Constitution of Phillips Academy" was drawn up, as appears from contemporary documents, largely under the influence of Samuel Phillips, jr., and Eliphalet Pearson, two young men whose friendship in school and college, and whose sympathy in the religious and patriotic movements of the times made them mutually helpful in the project of founding a new institution of learning, and, as it proved, a new type of institution. Dr. Pearson became the first principal, and Judge Phillips fostered the school till his death in 1802 with assiduous devotion.

The main purpose and scope of the school are shown in the opening paragraphs of the constitution, as follows:

"A short reflection upon the grand design of the great Parent of the Universe in the creation of mankind, and the improvements of which the mind is capable both in knowledge and virtue, as well as upon the prevalence of ignorance and vice, disorder and wickedness, and upon the direct tendency and certain issue of such a course of things, must occasion, in a thoughtful mind, an earnest solicitude to find the source of these evils and their remedy; and a small acquaintance with the qualities of young minds,—how susceptible and tenacious they are of impressions, evidences that youth is the important period, on the improvement or neglect of which depend the most important consequences to individuals themselves and the community

A serious consideration of the premises, and an observation of the growing neglect of youth, have excited in us a painful anxiety for the event, and determined us to make, in the following Conveyance, a humble dedication to our Heavenly Benefactor of the ability, wherewith he hath blessed us, to lay the foundation of a public free school or academy for the purpose of instructing Youth, not only in English and Latin Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, and those Sciences, wherein they are commonly taught; but more especially to learn them the great end and real business of living.

Earnestly wishing that this Institution may grow and flourish; that the advantages of it may be extensive and lasting; that its usefulness may be so manifest, as to lead the way to other establishments on the same principles; and that it may finally prove an eminent means of advancing the Interest of the great Redeemer, to His patronage and blessing we humbly commit."

The first trustees were Samuel Phillips of Andover, John Phillips of Exeter, William Phillips of Boston, Oliver Wendell of Boston, John Lowell of Boston, Rev. Josiah Stearns of Epping, Rev. Elias Smith of Middleton, Rev. William Symmes, Rev. Jonathan French, Samuel Phillips, jr., and Nehemiah Abbot of Andover,— men whose services and benefactions, at Andover and elsewhere, were to become memorable in the history of American education.

Provision having been made for the organization and succession of the trustees, the management of the property, the appointment of teachers and the admission of pupils, the constitution continues:

"It shall ever be considered as the first and principal duty of the Master to regulate the tempers, to enlarge the minds, and form the Morals of the youth, committed to his care.

There shall be taught in this Seminary the English, Latin and Greek Languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Music and the Art of Speaking; also practical Geometry, Logic, and any other of the liberal Arts and Sciences, or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct.

The Master is to give special attention to the health of the Scholars, and ever to urge the importance of a habit of Industry. But, above all, it is expected, that the Master's attention to the disposition of the Minds and Morals of the Youth under his charge will exceed every other care; well considering that, though goodness without knowledge (as it respects others) is weak and feeble; yet knowledge without goodness is dangerous; and that both united form the noblest character, and lay the surest foundation of usefulness to mankind.

It is therefore required that he most attentively and vigorously guard against the earliest irregularities; that he frequently delineate, in their natural colours, the deformity and odiousness of vice, and the beauty and amiableness of virtue; that he spare no pains, to convince them of their numberless and indispensable obligations to abhor and avoid the former, and to love and practice the latter; of the several great duties they owe to God, their country, their parents, their neighbors and themselves: that he critically and constantly observe the variety of their natural tempers, and solicitously endeavor to bring them under such discipline, as may tend most effectually to promote their own satisfaction and the happiness of others; that he early inure them to contemplate the several connexions and various scenes, incident to human life: furnishing such general maxims of conduct, as may best enable them to pass through all with ease, reputation, and comfort.

And, in order to prevent the smallest perversion of the true intent of this Foundation, it is again declared, that the *first* and *principal* object of this Institution is the promotion of true Piety and Virtue; the *second*, instruction in the English, Latin and Greek languages, together with Writing, Arithmetic, Music, and the Art of Speaking: the *third*, practical Geometry, Logic, and Geography; and the *fourth*, such other of the liberal Arts and Sciences or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees all direct."

The school was opened for instruction April 30, 1778, with a group of thirteen pupils. On Oct. 4, 1780, it was incorporated in the last act of the "Great and General Court" previous to the organization of the new state government. The powers of the trustees have been enlarged by the legislature from time to time, notably in the acts conferring the power to hold additional funds, and in the act of June 19, 1807, whereby the Trustees were empowered to receive and hold real and personal estate for the purpose of a separate "Theological Institution." The Andover Theological Seminary, the first of the many theological schools, was accordingly established in the following year.

In 1830, the "Teachers Seminary" was established as another distinct school, an anticipation of the normal schools, and to a less degree, of the scientific schools which have since been planted elsewhere. In 1842 this was merged into the parent Academy and is the present Scientific Department.

By the generous gifts of numerous benefactors, in sums large and small, the original foundations have been mnch enlarged. The school has been "equally open to youth, of requisite qualifications, from every quarter." It has done a useful work in the education of boys who have not gone to college, and in its time has prepared boys for colleges and scientific schools in unprecedented numbers.

ANNOUNCEMENT

Gifts received in the financial year ending April 30, 1899:

Mrs. Jonas Spaulding	$ 300
W. H. Gile	100
W. L. McClintock	10
Mrs. L. J. Blunt	100
Miss Lucia Merrill	5
A Friend	10
C. C. Carpenter	10
Miss E. T. Cheever	200
An Andover Friend	100
Eleazar Boynton	300
A. M. Easton	25
M. C. Day (Cottage Fund, subject to annuity)	30,000
Herman S. Cheney	500
L. S. Stillman	20
Henry L. Stimson	10
J. W. Crosby	10
R. M. Crosby	10
John W. Martin	10
J. N. Anderson, jr.	50
H. C. Emerson	5
John C. Greenway	40
Annual premium (Life policy R. M. H.)	10
G. W. W. Dove (prizes)	45
Harvard Andover Club (prizes)	25
Miss Alice Buck	44 volumes
B. L. Winters	$ 150
R. V. Messler	25
S. W. Tyler	5
Mrs. J. H. Merrill	5
Ira Eastman	5
Miss Emily Carter	100
James H. Ropes	25
Henry L. Kanter	25
Frank A. Goodhue	50
Mrs. George W. Coburn	5000
F. Maurice Newton	5
Mrs. Esther H. Byers	3000
J. Warren Barnard	1000
Hunter L. Savidge	5
R. R. Smith	5
P. H. McMillan	25
C. F. Perkins	25
John Patton	10
G. R. Widdicomb	10
Miss Elizabeth Clough	8
Charles G. Carter	10
Philip D. Armour, jr.	100
B. F. Schlesinger	100
H. B. Foster (prizes)	23
H. S. Robinson (prizes)	20
Class of '98. Portrait of Mr. M. S. McCurdy	

The very prosperity of the school has increased the demands made upon it, and constitutes the appeal for gifts for the maintenance of its efficiency under the demands of "the new education," and for its improvement and advancement in its own appropriate and important field.

The legal name of the corporation is "The Trustees of Phillips Academy," and gifts and bequests should be made to them.

THE ACADEMY

The administrative policy of the school assumes on the part of its students a definite educational purpose and the school traditions stand for moral responsibility, hearty coöperation, and worthy achievement.

The Academy is not a suitable school for boys who are idle, insubordinate, or lacking in self-control, or for such as require the supervision of a teacher and the routine of a school-room in order to enforce industry and fidelity. Students who are found to be unable or unwilling to meet the school requirements, and those whose influence is injurious, must be withdrawn from the school. As maturity is not always to be measured by years, the school makes no specific requirements as to the age of the candidate. It has been found that boys of fourteen are usually able to meet the responsibilities of the academic life.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Testimonial

Candidates for admission to the Academy are required to present testimonials of good moral character and certificates of standing in the schools most recently attended. These certificates are required not later than the date of the entrance examinations and should be forwarded earlier if possible to the principal of the Academy.

Certificates of scholarship standing in other secondary schools are not accepted for admission to the several classes of the Academy, but records of proficiency and courses of study completed are of service to the school officers. Such certificates furnish valuable collateral evidence of the candidate's attainments and needs, and supplement but do not take the place of the regular entrance examinations.

Entrance Examinations. Senior Class

Harvard and Yale entrance certificates, and other college certificates of equivalent value, are accepted for admission to the Academy in place of the school entrance examinations. Candidates for the Senior class who expect to receive the diploma of the school at the end of one year's study should present certificates of the following value:

HARVARD (COLLEGE), 10 HOURS.

Including Elementary Greek, Latin, French or German, History, Algebra, Greek and Latin Composition, or their equivalents.

HARVARD (LAWRENCE SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL), 10 POINTS.

Following the definitions of the college catalogue.

YALE (COLLEGE), 12 SUBJECTS.

Including Latin Grammar, Caesar and Nepos, Ovid, Cicero or Vergil, Latin Composition, Greek Grammar, Xenophon, Greek at Sight, Greek Composition, Greek History, Algebra *a* and *b*, French or German, English *a*, or their equivalents.

YALE (SHEFFIELD SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL), 10 SUBJECTS.

Including English Grammar, English Literature *a*, English History, Latin Grammar and Exercises, Caesar, French or German, Algebra *a* and *b*, Plane Geometry, Botany, or their equivalents.

Certificates of fewer subjects. according to their value, may secure provisional admission to the Senior class, but such standing necessitates courses of study with the lower classes and either adds hours per week to the student's schedule of class work, or lengthens the time required for his preparation for college.

Candidates for admission to the Senior classes should indicate in their preliminary correspondence the subjects credited to them in their college examinations. In providing for deficiences in college certificates, subjects pursued with any class in the Academy count as full equivalents for Senior courses already accepted by the college. The course of study given in summary on page 25 shows in part the range of selection open to those who have secured certificates of superior value.

Entrance Examinations. Other Classes.

Candidates for admission to the Junior, Junior Middle and Middle Classes are examined as follows:

On Friday, June 23, 1899, at 9 o'clock A. M., in Andover, at the Academy building, Room 9, and on the same day at the same hour in New York City, at the rooms of the Young Men's Christian Association, on 23rd St.

Candidates intending to present themselves at these examinations should give seasonable notice to the Registrar of the Academy.

Examinations will be held in other of the larger cities, if the number of candidates in any vicinity is sufficient.

On *Wednesday, September 20, 1899,* at 9.00 A.M., in Andover only, according to a schedule of rooms and hours announced at that time.

On *Thursday, January 4,* and on *Thursday, April 5, 1900,* the first days of the second and third terms. These examinations provide for such candidates as are prepared to join regular school classes.

For examinations held in Andover on these regular dates no fees are charged. For examinations held in New York City, or elsewhere outside of Andover, and for special entrance examinations held at other times than those here given, there is a fee of $5.00.

The subjects upon which entrance examinations will be given in June and September, 1899, are as follows:

FOR ADMISSION TO THE

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, except the Metric System.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, to the subject of Radicals.

English Grammar, complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic war, Books II and III.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, complete, including Progressions, Permutations, and Undetermined Coefficients.
English Composition.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, four books.
Nepos, eight lives.
Ovid, 1500 verses.
Greek Grammar and Exercises.
French or German, Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work.

FOR ADMISSION TO THE

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
Algebra, to Fractions.
English Grammar, complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Translations of simple selections from the Latin.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
Algebra, to Quadratics.
English Composition.
Plane Geometry, complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, four books.
French or German, Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work.

APPOINTMENTS

Registration The school year begins in September, and while new students may be admitted later, by special examination, it is most advisable that they present themselves promptly at the beginning of the Fall Term. The student registers on the first day of each term as announced in the Calendar, reporting first at the Treasurer's office, to make payment for the dues of the term, and, secondly, to his class officer, who will arrange his schedule of work for the term.

Classification Each successful candidate is enrolled in one of the regular classes and is required to pursue the prescribed work of that class. Deficiencies in preparation, and occasionally other considerations, sometimes make it necessary for the student to do some work in other classes than his own; but such arrangements should be considered as temporary and exceptional.

The Academy makes no provision for partial students; nor for special students who are not candidates for graduation from the Academy or for entrance to college, scientific school, or professional school.

When a student, through failure to maintain his regular classification, loses from his schedule eight or more recitation hours per week, he is registered with a lower class.

Examinations and Promotions Written examinations are held in each study at least once a term; but in most courses the term grading is made largely on the basis of daily work. Near the close of the year reviews are held, with special examinations to determine the student's fitness for promotion or graduation. By way of preparation for college tests these examinations are conducted with strict formality. In all the written exercises of the school year the absolute integrity of the student is assumed, and a student may not retain his connection with the school, who fails to comply with so essential a requirement. In addition to completing the

class-room courses, each class is required to pass a satisfactory examination upon a supplementary course of reading. At the close of each term, and at other times when occasion requires, reports of the student's scholarship and attitude toward his work are sent to his parents or guardian.

Class Officers

Each student is by his classification assigned to the special care of one of the eight members of the Faculty who are known as class officers. This officer arranges the studies of each member of the class of which he is in charge, keeps particular record of the student's standing and progress, advises him in the choice of his elective studies, conducts correspondence with parents relating to the boy's school life, and exercises general supervision of his welfare, while he remains in the class.

Daily Appointments

Morning Chapel. 7.50 A. M.
Recitation and Study Hours, 8 to 12 A. M.. 2 to 4 P. M.
Evening Study Hours begin at 8 P. M.
Sunday Chapel Services, 10.30 A. M., and 4.30 P. M.
Half holidays, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.
Anniversary Holidays, 8 A. M., to 7.30 P. M.

Study Hours

During the Recitation and Study Hours, when not engaged in the class-room, students are required to occupy themselves with the preparation of school exercises, or with other literary work.

Absences

All absences from recitation, morning chapel, Sunday service. or from the student's room during study hours, are to be accounted for; and excuses should be secured in advance. whenever the necessity for such absence can be foreseen.

Holiday Excuses

All out-of-town excuses must be obtained from the Principal. Such excuses are granted somewhat freely on half-holidays and the special holidays to those whose school standing is good. The student who goes out of town without permission, forfeits his connection with the school.

Religious Exercises Students are uniformly required to be present at morning chapel. After the devotional exercises opportunity is given for special announcements, brief school meetings, or other business preliminary to the work of the day. Sunday services for the students are held in the Chapel which is used in common by the Theological Seminary and the Academy. Regular members of the Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, or Roman Catholic congregations may be excused to attend the local churches of these denominations. The Society of Inquiry holds voluntary devotional meetings at 6.45 o'clock on Wednesday and Sunday evenings.

EXPENSES

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they do not furnish money beyond what is necessary for ordinary expenses. Pupils who are supplied with much spending money, or who are allowed to make debts, usually accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from school.

Term Bills The term-bills for tuition are as follows: for the Fall Term, $40.00; for the Winter Term, $30.00; for the Spring Term, $30.00. There is a graduation fee of $7.00. Laboratory fees of $5.00 a term are charged for the fall and winter terms in advanced Chemistry; of $2.50 a term for each term in elementary Chemistry; of $5.00 a term for each term in Physics; and of $2.50 for the Winter Term in Botany. The term-bills are paid in person by the students, or (request to that effect being made) mailed to the parent or guardian. They are payable at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of the Trustees of Phillips Academy.

BOARD AND LODGINGS

I. Private Houses About forty private houses in the vicinity of the Academy, under license from the Trustees, provide board and lodgings for students, and no student may occupy a house not thus sanctioned by the School.

Some of the houses provide furnished rooms only; others provide rooms and board, and some of the latter furnish board for students rooming in neighboring houses.

The price of table board in Commons is $3.00, and in private families from $4.00 to $7.00 per week. The price of furnished rooms, including ordinary service, is from $3.00 to $6.00 per week and upwards.

Engagements for rooms in private families continue to the end of the Academic year. Care should, therefore, be exercised in the selection of rooms. Engagements for table board may, on suitable notice, be terminated at the close of any term.

II. Cottages

By the gifts of Mr. Melville C. Day, class of 1858, Mr. Warren F. Draper, class of 1843, and of many citizens of Andover, aided by a few friends outside of Andover, four small dormitories have been built, called respectively, "The Taylor," "The Andover," "The Draper," and "The Bancroft." They are built of brick with granite trimmings, and careful attention has been given to the warming, ventilation, water supply, bath and toilet arrangements, and the drainage. Each building contains apartments for a resident teacher. The Taylor and the Draper contain five double suites for students; the Andover has five double suites and three single rooms; the Bancroft has four double suites, two single suites, and one single room. Each suite has separate bedrooms, an open fireplace, ample closet room, and a storage locker in the attic. Table board for students in these dormitories may be secured in Commons at $3.00, or in private families at $4.00, $5.00, $6.00, and $7.00 per week. Students in the Draper are regarded as rooming in Commons.

These accommodations for four teachers and forty-five pupils are a partial realization of a plan to replace, as fast as funds are provided for the purpose, the present Latin and English Commons with modern buildings, as favorable as possible to the best student life. The income derived from the fees is applied first to maintenance, second to certain life annuities attached to the deeds of gifts, and third to the aid of deserving students who need pecuniary aid.

Students who use tobacco in any form, occasionally or habitually must not apply for these rooms. No furniture is supplied by the school. The fees include the charge for heat and for the care of the rooms.

PRICE OF ROOMS FOR 1899-1900

For a double suite in the Taylor, the Andover, or the Bancroft, each student,	$80.00
For a double suite in the Draper (not including service), each student,	$40.00
For a single suite in the Bancroft,	$100.00
For a single room in the Andover,	$45.00
For a single room in the Bancroft,	$35.00

III. Commons

There are fifty-six rooms in Commons for pupils, and four for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The price of rooms is $3.00 per term for each student. The accomodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. The rooms are supplied only with tables and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at reasonable prices. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing the Registrar. Persons who use tobacco, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Persons who room in Commons are not permitted to pay more than $4.00 per week for table board. Students rooming, without board, in private houses, may board in Commons if there are vacant places. The price of table board by the term is at present $3.00 per week, payable monthly in advance. The rate for the short vacations, and for small fractions of a term, is $4.00 a week. The house opens September 18, 1899.

ENDOWMENT AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Beneficiary Aid

The *Farrar Fuud*, a legacy from the late Treasurer Samuel Farrar, Esq., amounts, with additions from income, to Twenty-Two Thousand Dollars.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $25,000, in order to meet the opportunity for assisting worthy young men, ambitious to secure a liberal education.

Scholarships

The following scholarships have been established:

The *Clarke Scholarship* of $1.200. established in 1870 in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1878 by the late Edward Taylor. in memory of his father.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of $500. established in 1878 by the late John Byers.

The *French Scholarship* of $1000. established in 1879 by the bequest of Hiram W. French.

The *Class of 1878 Scholarship* of $500, established by the Classical class of 1878.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of $1000. established in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of $1000. established in 1882 by the bequest of Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming.

The *Charles L. Flint Scholarship Fund* of $5000. established in 1890 by the bequest of Hon. Charles L. Flint.

The *Emma Lane Smyth Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the late Ex-Gov. Frederick Smyth.

The *James and Persis Taylor Scholarship* of $1000. established in 1890 by Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

The *Henry P. Haven Scholarship* of $1000. established in 1890 by the estate of Henry P. Haven.

The *Dowe Scholarship Fund* of $3000. established in 1892 by the bequest of John Dowe.

The *John Cornell Scholarship Fund* of $5000. established in 1894 by the bequest of John Cornell.

The *James Calvin Taylor Scholarship* of $1000. established in 1895 by his sister, Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

Scholarship Aid

The income from these scholarships and other endowment funds, available for a limited number of students, is awarded to such as are in need of financial assistance and maintain a high grade of scholarship. The amount of aid most frequently awarded a student is the same as the tuition fee, which is thus remitted. This abatement is possible only after a student has been connected with the school for at least one term, during which time an opportunity is afforded the instructors and the school officers for determining the candidate's scholarship grade. Ordinarily forty scholarships may be awarded. Independently of the abatement of tuition charges, the school is able to award a limited number of small scholarships for excellence in special departments of school work.

Since the endowment funds of the Academy are insufficient to meet the demands even of the most worthy applicants, discrimination in favor of superior achievement is always made and satisfactory evidence must be furnished the Principal that the financial aid is necessary.

Candidates for admission to the Academy, dependent upon their own resources and in need of scholarship aid, should by careful preliminary correspondence indicate their sources of income, or their plans involving self-maintenance.

Endowment

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor William Phillips, and others. and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for general purposes amounting to $71,000 have been more recently received (1878–99). and endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; Samuel H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation of the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000; W. F. Draper Fund (1887), $2,500; James S. Eaton Fund (1895), $500.

Libraries

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal. Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. There are also special libraries in English, Classics, History, and Natural Science. The library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Public Library, aggregating 60,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

School Organizations

Among the School Organizations, maintained by the students, are the following: RELIGIOUS, The Society of Inquiry; DEBATING, the Philomathean Society, Forum; SCHOOL PAPERS, The Phillipian (semi-weekly), the Mirror (monthly), the Pot Pourri (annual); MUSICAL, the Glee Club, Banjo Club, Mandolin Club; THE ATHLETIC UNION, comprising the Base Ball, Foot Ball, Athletic and Tennis Associations; also the Camera Club, Chess Club, Dramatic Club, Gun Club, Skating Association, etc.

Location, etc.

Andover is a town of six thousand inhabitants, situated on the Western Division of the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. George Harris, D. D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Emily A. Means, Principal. For convenience the following additional addresses are given: John Tyler Kimball, Cashier of the Andover National Bank; John Kimball, Station Agent, Boston and Maine Railroad; E. P. Hitchcock, proprietor of the "Mansion House," the local hotel connected with the institutions; Warren F. Draper, the "Andover Publications;" George A. Higgins & Co., the Andover Bookstore; John N. Cole, the *Townsman*, and the Andover Press.

COURSE OF STUDY—SYNOPSIS

CLASSICAL — SCIENTIFIC

JUNIOR YEAR

Class IV	Hours per week	Class D	Hours per week
Latin IV	6	Alegbra D	2
Algebra IV	2	English D	4
Geometry IV	2	Geometry D	2
English IV	4	Latin D	6
Natural Science IV	2	Natural Science D	2
	16		16

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR

Class III		Class C	
Latin III	5	Algebra C	3
Greek III	4	Geometry C	3
French III, or German III	4	Latin C	4
Algebra III	2	French C, or German C	4
English III	2	Chemistry C	2
	17	English C	2
			18

MIDDLE YEAR

Class II		Class B	
Latin II	5	Algebra B	3
Greek II	5	Geometry B	3
History II	3	History B	4
Algebra II	2	Latin B (2) and Botany B (2) or Chemistry B	4
English II	2	French B, or German B	2
French II, or German II	1	English B	2
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

Class I

18 hours per week from the following:

Greek I	4
Greek Composition I	1
Latin I	4
Latin Composition I	1
Geometry I	4
Physics I	4
History I	3
English I	2
Chemistry B	4
History A	2
History B	4
* French III	4
* German III	4
Trigonometry A	2
Advanced Algebra A	2
French A	4
German A	4
Mechanical Drawing A	2
Botany B	2
Geometry B	3
Chemistry C	2
Zoölogy A	2

* If the alternate subject has been passed in college examinations.

Class A

18 hours per week from the following:

Advanced Algebra A	2
Trigonometry A	2
History A	2
Latin A	4
French A	4
German A	4
Mechanical Drawing A	2
English A	2
Zoölogy A	2
Political Economy A	2
Physics I	4
* Chemistry B	4
* Chemistry C	2
* Geometry B	3
Algebra B	3
* Botany B	2

* If alternate or equivalent subjects have been passed in college examinations.

Note.—Seniors arrange their schedules on the basis of the college certificates which they hold. Those studies are selected which best complete the student's preparation for his college or scientific school. The completion of the course, which secures the diploma of the Academy, requires a clear admission to the Senior Year and a schedule of eighteen hours per week of subjects not previously pursued.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMEMT

The course of study is designed to furnish adequate preparation for any college. It is decidedly advantageous for students to take the entire course in the Academy. The languages are taught with a view to the student's progressive development. In the early study emphasis is laid upon the thorough knowledge of the forms and ordinary usages of the language. Composition work is insisted upon from the beginning. Later, effort is directed toward accuracy and nicety of translation, accompanied by critical study of syntax. In the study of poetry attention is called to the differences between poetic and prose diction. In the higher classes the elements of style and literary criticism are studied and the student is trained to facility in reading at sight. Throughout the course he is taught to notice and to value thoughts as well as words. An especially selected library affords opportunity for students to acquire the habit of supplementary reading.

Harvard or Yale preliminary certificates, at the discretion of the Faculty, are accepted as equivalents for courses passed. Candidates for the Senior Class must take a college preliminary examination and obtain a certificate.

A variety of optional and extra studies is offered, especially in the Senior year, to meet the wants of students who are fitting for definite college requirements, or are to enter advanced divisions at the colleges, and also to provide for ambitious students who may wish to broaden their preparation. Members of the Senior Class select such subjects as are needed to complete their preparation for college and for the remainder of their schedule may elect any subjects in the Course of Study, of either department, not already completed. The classes in Physics and Chemistry have excellent facilities for practical work in the laboratories.

CLASSICAL COURSE

CLASS IV

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

15 LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours.

4 MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, begun. 2 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

7 → 16 ENGLISH.—Review of Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours.

12 NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Lessons, completed. Grammar. Viri Romae, selections, 25 pages. Exercises in writing. 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, continued. 2 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Lockwood's lessons. American authors. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III. Composition (Daniell, Part I. § 56-90). 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, continued. 2 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

NOTE.—The amount of Latin reading done in the Junior year must be estimated on the basis of six recitations a week, full hour periods, and involving a large amount of drill as well as instruction. The course in Elementary Geometry includes rule and compass practice and constant use of the Metric System. The construction and the measurement of simple geometrical figures are emphasized, rather than the theory of demonstration.

Candidates for admission to the Junior Classical Class, who by their entrance examinations show sufficient maturity and ability, are encouraged to substitute a four hour course with a higher class, in place of the courses in Elementary Geometry and Natural Science of the Junior Year.

CLASS III

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

6 + 15 LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, IV and V. Nepos, selections, eight lives. Reading at sight. Composition (Jones, 15 lessons), 5 hours.

6 + 12 GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

7 + 10 MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

9 – ENGLISH.—Elementary Composition. Readings. 2 hours.

1 MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, continued. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar. Nepos. Ovid, begun. Prosody. Composition (Jones, through lesson 35). 5 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Elementary Composition. Midsummer Night's Dream. 2 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, continued. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Ovid, 1,500 verses. Composition (Jones, completed. Collar, 16 lessons). Written Translations. 5 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I, Chaps. I--V. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Elementary Composition. Twelfth Night. 2 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, completed. 2 hours.

CLASS II

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Catiline Orations. Reading at sight. Composition (Collar, 10 lessons, or Moulton, 20 chapters on Cicero). 5 hours.

GREEK.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I, Chaps. VI--X, Book II. Composition. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 1 hour.

HISTORY.—Greek History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, Reviews begun. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings in Poetry. Themes. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Manilian Law, Archias, Marcellus. Written Translations. Composition (Collar, 16 lessons, or Daniell, Part II, 12 written exercises, or Moulton, on Manilian Law and Archias). 5 hours.

GREEK.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Books III, IV. Composition. 5 hrs.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German; prose selections 1 hour.

HISTORY.—Greek History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings in Prose Narrative. Themes. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero, Milo. Caesar. Gallic War, reviewed. Nepos, selections at sight. Composition. 5 hours.

GREEK.—Hellenica, selections. Composition. Reviews. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German, prose selections. 1 hour.

HISTORY. Greek History. 3 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings; the Essay. Themes. 2 hours.

NOTE.—An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover, by Harvard, Yale and Princeton colleges.

In order to define the work of the pupil in his last year, it is required that he pass one of these preliminary examinations.

CLASS I

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous, throughout the school year:

LATIN I.—Vergil, Æneid. Books I–VI, VIII, IX. Prosody. Roman Antiquities. 4 hours.

LATIN COMPOSITION I.—Advanced course. 1 hour.

GREEK I.—Homer, Iliad and Odyssey, 5000 verses. Greek Antiquities. 4 hours.

GREEK COMPOSITION I.—Advanced course. 1 hour.

MATHEMATICS I.—Plane Geometry. 4 hours. Geometry (Plane and Space). 4 hours.

HISTORY I.—Roman History. 3 hours.

ENGLISH I.—Readings in College Requirements. Extempore Composition. 2 hours.

PHYSICS I.—Text and Laboratory. 4 hours.

FRENCH A.—Advanced course. 4 hours. FRENCH III. 4 hours.

GERMAN A.—Advanced course. 4 hours. GERMAN III. 4 hours.

CHEMISTRY B.—4 hours. Chemistry C. 2 hours.

HISTORY A.—United States. 2 hours. HISTORY B.—English. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS A.—Trigonometry. 2 hours. Advanced Algebra. 2 hours.

MECHANICAL DRAWING A.—2 hours.

ZOÖLOGY A.—2 hours.

GEOMETRY B.—Geometry of Space. 3 hours.

BOTANY B.—2 hours.

Any other courses, not previously pursued, in any class, of either department, of the school.

CLASSICAL COURSE—NOTES

GREEK

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.—The first year is devoted mainly to memorizing the forms of the language and fixing a few important principles of syntax. The class is constantly drilled to reproduce paradigms accurately and rapidly, as well as to inflect new words. The importance of review work is emphasized at every recitation. Black-board work occupies much of the time; this work the class is called upon to criticise. By an equal share of oral work the ear is trained to detect inaccuracy in accent or pronunciation. A ready command of the vocabularies is required; to secure this, there is both oral and written work, and writing Greek words at dictation is practiced.

The hours are varied with frequent exercises in translation, English into Greek as well as Greek into English, and occasional talks about Greek life. During the third term a simplified text of the first book of the Anabasis is used.

MIDDLE YEAR.—The second year is occupied with reading Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I–IV, sight reading, translation from English into Greek, and grammar reviews. Great effort is made to secure simple, idiomatic English in both oral and written work. A portion of the following day's lesson is often translated at sight, and towards the end of the year, other works, particularly Xenophon's Hellenica, are used with special reference to sight reading.

Grammar and composition are studied through the year, the method being the same as during the first year; skill in writing Greek is made a chief object of this year's work.

SENIOR YEAR.—The third year is spent mainly in reading selected books from the Iliad and Odyssey. The work of the year is much broader in scope, however, than before. After the dialect is thoroughly mastered, more attention is given to the literary side of the poems; the art of translation is discussed; carefully prepared renderings in prose and metre are made by the class and read aloud. Much attention is paid to the translation of sight passages: in this there is almost daily practice, the object being to acquire ability to read large portions of Homer rapidly and with pleasure.

The study of antiquities and literature introduced during the second and third terms is intended to give a general survey of these subjects, and stimulate an interest in further reading.

LATIN

JUNIOR YEAR.—The Latin work of the Junior year consists of strict, unremitting drill in the essentials of the grammar, with the view to securing accuracy and ease in the use of forms. Careful training is given in methods of study. The student is taught from the beginning to grasp the concepts as well as the English equivalents of Latin terms, and to notice the order of thought in sentences. There is daily practice in the writing of Latin.

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.—In the Latin of the Junior Middle year, exceptional stress is laid upon a study of the grammatical relation of words in sentences. Case constructions are accurately discriminated and explained; the ordinary uses of the subjunctive and the infinitive are interpreted; and the more common idioms of Caesar are noticed.

The composition course is specially adapted to furnish ample practice in syntax, and to fit the student for the writing of simple connected narrative.

MIDDLE YEAR.—In the Middle year the course in Cicero aims towards the mastery of an extended vocabulary, an elementary knowledge of

synonyms, an accurate discrimination of grammatical constructions, and facility in reading the Latin. The student is encouraged to notice and appreciate beauty of thought and of expression. In rendering Latin in English carelessness in diction is not tolerated. Special efforts are made to render the student familiar with the chief characteristics of Cicero's oratory and with the history of his time.

The work in prose composition is devoted to connected narrative.

SENIOR YEAR.—In this year the Latin study broadens with the view to promoting a scholarly ease in the reading of the literature prescribed. Poetical constructions and peculiar uses of words are subjects of special study. Practice in reading the hexameter rhythmically forms an essential feature in the study of Vergil. No effort is spared to induce a thorough understanding of the work read, and an appreciation of the literary art involved. Linguistic study is directed towards a wider knowledge of word-formation, and of the principles of syntax. Examinations are set largely from passages not previously seen by the student.

The study of Roman life aims to give a general survey of the subject.

MATHEMATICS

SENIOR YEAR.—The course in Geometry provides not only for drill in logical demonstration but for the original and intelligent solution of a large number of exercises. In different divisions of the class, the course is varied to meet the college requirements. The course in Trigonometry, as given in the schedule of the Scientific Department, is open only to those who have completed a thorough course in Plane Geometry.

JUNIOR YEAR.—The course in Geometry is devoted to an elementary consideration of the properties, and the mensuration of the simple Geometrical figures. Constant use is made of simple Algebraic processes and symbols.

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

The object of this department, established in 1830, is to afford a substantial course of study, chiefly on the basis of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, with History, Latin, Modern Languages and Literature.

The Course of Study is designed to furnish thorough preparation for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and other scientific schools and colleges of the higher grade.

For illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy the school is provided with excellent apparatus, which is used in lectures given in connection with the text-books. There is a well-equipped Physical Laboratory, for experimental work. An appropriation of $300 is made each year to procure the latest and best instruments.

The Academy is provided with a full set of instruments for courses in practical surveying, consisting of a solar transit, surveyor's compasses, levels, and other appliances.

The Science Building furnishes ample accommodations for the departments of Physics and Chemistry. The building contains, besides recitation rooms, a lecture room, a draughting room, a Physical and a Chemical Laboratory, thoroughly equipped for individual work.

The Newton cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rocks, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations of Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

CLASS D

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Elementary Algebra. 2 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Review of Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Elementary Algebra. 2 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons, continued. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Lockwood's Lessons. American Authors. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Elementary Algebra. 2 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Gradatim, selections. Exercises in writing Latin. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

CLASS C

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, to Equations. 3 hours. Plane Geometry, begun. 3 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings. Composition and Rhetoric. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, begun. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, to Radicals. 3 hours. Plane Geometry, continued. 3 hours.

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare. Composition and Rhetoric. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS—Algebra, to Quadratics. 3 hours. Plane Geometry, completed. 3 hours.

ENGLISH.—Study of words. Readings. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 2 hours.

NOTE.—At least four books of the Gallic War are read during the year.

CLASS B

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry of Space, begun. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, review. 1 hour. Algebra, Quadratic Equations. 3 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. 2 hours, and

BOTANY.—2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Literature and Composition. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry of Space, continued. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, review. 1 hour. Algebra. Inequalities, Ratio and Proportion, Progression. 3 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. Composition. 2 hours, and

BOTANY.—2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—College requirements. Composition. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Geometry of Space, completed. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, review. 1 hour. Algebra, to the General Theory of Equations, completed. 3 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Metallic Elements and Elementary Qualitative Analysis. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. Composition. 2 hours, and

BOTANY.—2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—College Requirements. Composition. 2 hours.

CLASS A

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous, throughout the school year :

MATHEMATICS A.—Plane Trigonometry. 2 hours. Advanced Algebra. 2 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE A.—Physics I. 4 hours. Chemistry B. 4 hours.

LATIN A.—Cicero, Catiline Orations, Archias. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGE A.—Advanced French. 4 hours. Advanced German. 4 hours.

HISTORY A.—United States. 2 hours. Political Economy. 2 hours.

DRAWING A.—Mechanical. 2 hours.

ENGLISH A.—College Requirements. Themes. 2 hours.

ZOÖLOGY A.—Text and Laboratory. 2 hours.

* GEOMETRY B.—Geometry of Space. 2 hours.

* BOTANY B.—2 hours.

* HISTORY B.—English. 4 hours.

* Algebra B.—3 hours.

Any other courses, not previously pursued, in any class, in either department, of the school.

* Courses counting as Senior work only as substitutes for Senior courses already accepted on college examinations.

SUPPLEMENTARY READING

Examinations will be held, at the middle and near the close of each term, upon the following books:

Classes IV and D.

First Term.—Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Dickens's Cricket on the Hearth.

Second Term.—Hughes's Tom Brown at Rugby; Stevenson's Kidnapped.

Third Term.—Dickens's Nicholas Nickleby.

Classes III and C.

First Term.—Scott's Talisman; Stevenson's New Arabian Nights.

Second Term.—Dickens's David Copperfield.

Third Term.—Irving's Alhambra.

Classes II and B.

First Term.—Dickens's Tale of Two Cities; Longfellow's Tales of a Wayside Inn.

Second Term.—Blackmore's Lorna Doone; Mrs. Jackson's Ramona.

Third Term.—Mitchell's Hugh Wynne.

Classes I and A.

First Term.—Thackeray's Henry Esmond; Barrie's A Window in Thrums.

Second Term.—Hawthorne's Scarlet Letter; Tennyson's Idylls of the King.

Third Term.—Crawford's Roman Singer.

STUDENTS

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

CLASS I — SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Albright, Langdon	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Archbald, Hugh	*Scranton, Pa.*	Bancroft 6
Arnold, George Stanleigh	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. C. A. Tarbox's
Atwater, Morton	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Belding, Everett Elijah	*Springfield*	Mr. E. Reed's
Black, Robert Lounsbury	*Cincinnati, O.*	Bancroft 4
Blaikie, Stuart	*Englewood, N. J.*	Miss E. Clough's
Brayton, Stanley	*Fall River*	Mrs. E. C. Spaulding's
Brown, Thomas Marshall Howe	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Burkam, Robert Gilmore	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's
Bushong, Robert Grey	*Reading, Pa.*	Andover 6
Day, Charles Orrin, jr.	*No. Germantown, N.Y.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Dennison, Walter Francis	*Andover*	Mr. J. E. Dennison's
Digney, Robert Emmet	*White Plains, N. Y.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
Dreisbach, John Martin	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Taylor 5
Evans, John Kuhn	*McKeesport, Pa.*	Mrs. F. A. Merrill's
Ewell, Robert Hall	*Washington, D. C.*	L. C. 2. 1
Farnum, Peter Elting, jr.	*Port Jervis, N. Y.*	Andover 9
Fitch, Morton Cross	*New York, N. Y.*	Andover 9
Fowler, James Irving	*Glens Falls, N. Y.*	Andover 2
Fox, Alan	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. C. A. Tarbox's
Goddard, Irvine	*Widnes, Eng.*	Mr. J. H. Clark's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Griffin, Henry Farrand	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Haas, John George, jr.	*Lancaster, Pa.*	Mrs. E. C. Spaulding's
Hatch, James Arthur	*Chittenango, N. Y.*	Draper 5
Hawks, Maurice Fitch	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Hicks, Leslie Robert	*Spofford, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 5
Hill, Theodore Edward	*New Haven, Conn.*	E. C. 4. 6
Hileman, Albert	*Frankstown, Pa.*	L. C. 1. 5
Holt, Henry Chandler	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Taylor 2
Houghton, William Morris	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. L. A. Johnson's
Hull, Norman Churchill	*Pittsfield*	Andover 7
Hurley, Daniel	*Fall Brook, Pa.*	Mansion House
Johnston, William Poyntell	*Wilmington, Del.*	Miss M. E. Duncan's
Kimball, Charles Nathaniel	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 5
Leonard, George Everson	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Littlefield, Charles William	*Rockland, Me.*	Taylor 3
Lucas, Frank Allison	*Montgomery, Ala.*	L. C. 6. 6
McClintock, Harvey Childs	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Mahoney, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
Melczer, Ralph Hill	*Phoenix, Ariz.*	Mr. J. A. Metcalf's
Meyer, Carl Emil	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 4. 3
X Mills, Arthur Josiah	*Pittsfield*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
Moorhead, Robert White	*Brockwayville, Pa.*	Draper 5
Munson, Walter Starbuck	*Utica, N. Y.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Newman, George Augustus	*Pittsfield*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
Nicholas, Edward Mithoff	*Columbus, O.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Ogden, Alfred Trecartin	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Andover 3
Orlady, Frederick Lorraine	*Huntingdon, Pa.*	Mr. Terrill's
Ostby, Erling Cornelius	*Providence, R. I.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Richards, George Chadwick	*Andover*	Mrs. J. Richards's
Roberts, Harold	*Lawrence*	L. C. 6. 3
X Robertson, Heaton Ridgway	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
Rose, Hayward Dodge	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Rowell, Carleton Ferriss	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's
Ryman, Edward	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Bancroft 6
Starbuck, Charles Edward	*Andover*	Rev. C. C. Starbuck's
Stern, Harry Root	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Stewart, Hollis Walter	*Glens Falls, N. Y.*	Andover 2
Sugden, Walter Smith	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*	Taylor 1
X Thomas, Herbert Franklin	*Lyons, N. Y.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Townsend, Edward Perry	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. H. A. Blake's
Tuttle, George Wilson	*Los Angeles, Cal.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
Wagar, Anson	*Penn Yan, N. Y.*	L. C. 1. 4
Wallace, Henry Mitchell	*Ansonia, Conn.*	Miss E. A. Wood's
Whiting, Creighton Worswick	*Holyoke*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
Wilhelmi, Frederick William	*Utica, N. Y.*	Miss E. A. Wood's

SENIORS 67

NOTE.— The following members of the class of 1898 have entered college the present year:

HARVARD.—

Eleazer Bradley Boynton
Morton LeBaron Church
Paul Naylor Coburn
Frank Wilbur Harris
James Edwards Myers
Claude Melnotte Outland
Arthur Stanley Pease
Charles Hodgdon Schweppe
Schuyler B Serviss
Malcolm Kinmouth Smith
Paul Shortt Smith
Philip Wingate Thompson

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School).— Ralph Edgarton Stone.

YALE.—

Stephen Henry Abbey
Gardner Abbott
Charles Roberts Aldrich
George Wheeler Babcock
Phillips Bancroft
Raymond Vreeland Baylor
John Alexander Callender
George Boone Carpenter
Walter Lawrence Chamberlain
William Edwards Day
Frank Manson Eastman
Floyd Howard Evans
Henry Lyman Foote
Elwood Luther Orwig, jr.
Albion Gile Peirce
Harry Alfred Peters
Walter Farley Roberts
Henry Moore Russell
Charles Felix Samson
Hugh Satterlee
Edward Levi Skinner
Keith Smith
Lyman Strong Spitzer
George Emanuel Stansfield
Edwin Allen Stebbins
Charles Denison Talcott

Henry Larned Galpin
Robert Perkins Griffing
Brewster Terry Hudson
John Joseph Hughes
Dudley Payne Lewis
Frank Tucker Mason
Alan McLean Taylor
William Romer Teller
John Ferguson Tenney
George Burwell Ward
Arthur Stanley Wheeler
Theodore Harry Wickwire
George Edward Woodbine

Amherst.— Henry Blake Taplin

Brown.— Edward Jarvis Cushing Bullock
Wesley Arthur Paige

Buffalo University.—Arthur Madison Phillips

Dartmouth.—

Elfon Lee Corse
Thomas Parker Hubbard
Sidney Morrill McCurd
Enos Kittredge Sawyer

Princeton.—Charles Edward Chapman

CLASS II — MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Adams, George Webster	*Utica, N. Y.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
X Arnold, Lemuel Hastings, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. E. Reed's
X Bacon, Alvin Converse	*Brandon, Vt.*	Mr. Allen's
X Baker, Emerson Woods	*Fitchburg*	Andover 7
X Ballard, Harlan Hogue, jr.	*Pittsfield*	Andover 5
X Benedict, Farrand Northrop	*Parsippany, N. J.*	Draper 6
X Bloomer, James Ralph	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Bodfish, Clarence Smith	*Lawrence*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's
X Boynton, Daniel Wilcox	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
Brown, Charles Macdonald, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Brown, James Erroll	*Winchester, Va.*	L. C. 3. 4
X Butkiewicz, Thomas Alexander	*Nanticoke, Pa.*	Bancroft 7
X Chase, Eben French	*Boise City, Ida.*	L. C. 5. 5
Clark, Kilburn Dickinson	*Castleton, Vt.*	Miss M. E. Duncan's
X Clark, William Darrow	*Kansas City, Mo.*	E. C. 5. 5
X Clucas, Edward Welch	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
X Clucas, Lowell Melcher	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Cochran, Montcrieff Mitchell	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. J. A. Metcalf's
Collins, Farnsworth	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	L. C. 2. 5
X Collins, Fred Lewis	*Lawrence*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
X Crawford, Douglas Gordon	*Trebizond, Turkey*	L. C. 6. 5
X Cross, Walter Snell	*Fitchburg*	Taylor 6
Denègre, James Miller	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. Pettee's
X Drummond, Howard	*New York, N. Y.*	Bancroft 2
X Dyer, Elbert Henry	*Lawrence*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Eames, Daniel Day	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Bancroft 5
X Farnham, Dwight Thompson	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Fobes, Francis Howard	*Lexington*	Mr. Allen's
X Garrison, Carlyle	*Merchantville, N. J.*	Bancroft 3
X Goldsmith, George Moffitt	*Peconic, N. Y.*	Mr. I. A. Eastman's
X Hall, Samuel Carter	*No. Bennington, Vt.*	Miss E. P. Richardson's
X Hart, Howard Farman	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 6
Hemmer, Edward Joseph Francis	*Andover*	Mr. Edwin Sulkoski's
Holt, Ernest Le Roy	*Lawrence*	Draper 3
X Howe, Thorndike Dudley	*Lawrence*	Mr. Allen's
X Irvine, Jean Ross	*Ross, Wyo.*	Mr. J. H. Clark's
Jones, William Henry	*Fortress Monroe, Va.*	L. C. 6. 6
X Katzenbach, Welling Sickel	*Trenton, N. J.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
X Kelly, Robert Francis	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 4. 3
X Kitchel, Willard Cray	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
X Latting, Emerson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. C. A. Tarbox's
X Merrill, Ralph Winslow	*Bangor, Me.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X Moore, Albert Hanford	*Andover*	Prof. G. F. Moore's
X Moseley, Seth Hamilton, 2nd.	*New Haven, Conn.*	Bancroft 1
X Newton, Roland Stephen	*Fayville*	Mrs. M. A. Tobey's
Nicoll, Donald, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. A. Johnson's
X O'Connor, Francis Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
X Oliphant, Harold Duncan	*Methuen*	Methuen
X Parks, George Elton	*Providence, R. I.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Pierce, Byron Ainsworth	*Olean, N. Y.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Rich, Robert John	*Fort Dodge, Ia.*	Mrs. S. M. H. Gardner's
Riley, Charles Allen	*Ludlow, Vt.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
X Schenck, Robert Percy	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. F. A. Merrill's
X Sheerin, George Garfield	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 5
X Sherwin, Paul Henry	*Ayer*	Mrs. E. C. Spaulding's
X Smith, Brainerd Edwards	*Salem Depot, N. H.*	Salem Depot
X Soehrens, John Husfeldt	*Andover*	Mr. J. H. Soehrens's
X Solomon, Frank Edward	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
X Squier, Frank, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Stebbins, Henry Hamlin, jr.	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Stevens, William Lyman	*Concord, N. H.*	Taylor 3
Thompson, Elbridge Blish	*Seymour, Ind.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Thompson, William Henry, jr.	*Winamac, Ind.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
X Thomson, Heber Harris	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
X Thurlow, Merriam McIntyre	*Colorado Springs, Col.*	Mrs. M. T. Wildes's
Tuck, John	*Biddeford, Me.*	Mrs. Wm. Erving's
X Webb, James Ives	*New Haven, Conn.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
White, Joseph Nelson, jr.	*Winchendon Springs*	Mr. Pettee's
X Williams, James Harvey, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. M. T. Wildes's
X Willis, Albert Shelby	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
X Winslow, Burnside	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Miss M. E. Duncan's
X Womelsdorf, James Haydon	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Taylor 5

MIDDLERS 72

NOTE.—The following members of the Middle Class of 1897–98 have entered college:

HARVARD.—

Corbin Edgell
Isaac Lippincott
Paul Michael Nash
Harold Dean Stickney

YALE.—

Samuel Leon Brooks
Julian Winsor Burdick
Franklin Maynard Spear
William Butler Tyler
Samuel Dudley Woodhouse

AMHERST.—

Theodore Ellsworth Burnett
Milton Newberger Simon

BROWN.—Samuel Noyes Douglas
Manuel Franklin Mason, jr. (96–97)

PRINCETON—Robert Howell Paulmier

CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
✗ Alexander, James Stewart	*Newport, N. H.*	L. C. 2. 5
✗ Angus, John Cathie	*Andover*	Mr. W. Angus's
✗ Bishop, Olin Sprague	*Lorraine, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 5
✗ Bliss, Russell Adams	*New York, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 3
Brown, Lee Roy	*Albany, Ga.*	Mr. McCurdy's
✗ Burke, Thomas James	*Chicago, Ill.*	L. C. 3. 5
✗ Burns, Joseph Lawrence	*Andover*	Mrs. D. Burns's
✗ Cannon, Gordon Roderick	*Andover*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
✗ Crippen, Joseph John	*Denver, Colo.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
✗ Derbyshire, Arthur James	*Lawrence*	Miss K. W. Towne's
✗ Donovan, Joseph Peter	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
✗ Farnham, Harry Francis	*E. Windsor Hill, Conn.*	Miss E. Clough's
✗ Goodhue, Francis Abbot, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. F. A. Goodhue's
Greenway, William Irvine	*Hot Springs, Ark.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Harris, George, jr.	*Andover*	Prof. Geo. Harris's
✗ Hill, Frederic Keith	*Chicago, Ill.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
✗ Johnstone, William MacKee	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 3. 6
✗ King, Philip	*Lawrence*	Rev. Clark Carter's
✗ Lanigan, Edward Lewis	*Lawrence*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
✗ Lyall, Henry	*Lawrence*	Mr. Allen's
Mahony, Daniel William	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 2
✗ Mains, Herbert Llewellyn	*Tapleyville*	L. C. 3. 5
✗ Man, Ellery Anderson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
✗ Mann, Michael Joseph	*Lawrence*	L. C. 6. 1
Mathews, Walter Ames	*Scranton, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
✗ Matthews, William Clarence	*Montgomery, Ala.*	L. C. 3. 6
Murray, William Russel	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Paine, Horace Whiton	*Andover*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's
Pitcher, Edward Leslie	*Lowell*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
X Pitcher, Hervey Brackett	*Lowell*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
X Reid, Joseph Warden	*Ottawa, Kan.*	Miss Mary Brown's
X Ryder, Charles Tripp	*Andover*	Prof. W. H. Ryder's
X Sharretts, Edward Power Thaddeus	*Baltimore, Md.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
Smith, Jay Ward	*Ottawa, Kan.*	Miss Mary Brown's
X Smith, Sidney Henry	*London, Eng.*	E. C. 5. 3
X Spalding, Edward Elbridge	*Lynn*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Stearns, Donald Bancroft	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. I. A. Eastman's
X Sturtevant, William Henry	*Zanesville, O.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
X Sullivan, Frederick Johnston	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 3
Sutton, Richard	*North Andover*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's
X Taplin, Harry Woolson	*Montpelier, Vt.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Toll, Charles Hansen, jr.	*Denver, Colo.*	Mr. Allen's
X Wheeler, William Bailey, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. F. A. Merrill's
X Whitney, Lawrence Haines	*Lawrence*	Mrs. S. M. H. Gardner's

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 44

CLASS IV — JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Abbott, Wendell Pease	*Lawrence*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
X Ayers, John Ezra	*Spring Valley, N. Y.*	Miss E. Clough's
X Azhderian, Siragan Stephen	*Marsovan, Turkey*	E. C. 4. 6
X Barlow, James Evans	*Lawrence*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
X Barnes, Horace Young	*Toledo, O.*	Mr. Pettee's
X Barney, Elbert Lee	*Montrose. Pa.*	E. C. 1. 6
X Barrett, Samuel	*Halifax, N. S.*	L. C. 4. 6
X Bartlett, Howard Mead	*Malden*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X Bartlett, Nelson Frank	*Malden*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X Beals, Edward Elmer	*Lawrence*	L. C. 2. 3
X Bell, Francis Arthur	*Lawrence*	L. C. 6. 1
X Bevington, Harold Elliot	*Lawrence*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
X Burleigh, James Weeks	*Ticonderoga, N. Y.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
Carpenter, Alfred Henry	*Manchester, N. H.*	Andover 8
X Carter, Robert Ezra	*Concord. N. H.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
X Charwate, Arthur Joseph Alexander	*Galveston, Texas*	E. C. 3. 5
X Colby, William Johnson	*East Weymouth*	L. C. 2. 4
X Collins, Fred Brockett	*Dorchester*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's
X Collins, John Ambrose	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 4
Danenhower, Sloan	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Miss Emily Carter's
X Dodd, Roland Jesse	*Haverhill*	L. C. 1. 6
X Foss, Carleton Porter	*Methuen*	Mr. Allen's
X Foster, Philip Weeks	*Andover*	Mr. G. W. Foster's
X Fox, Laurence	*Salt Lake City. Utah*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
X Hall, Edward Twichell	*Andover*	Mrs. A. H. Hall's
X Halpen, Andrew Chester	*Lawrence*	L. C. 5. 6
Hasbrouck, Philip Sherwood	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Holt, Harry Christopher	*Macon, Ga.*	E. C. 3. 4
X Hurley, Thomas Francis	*Fall Brook, Pa.*	E. C. 1. 3
X Katzenbach, Herbert Hall	*Trenton, N. J.*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's
X Knight, Augustus Hubbard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. M. T. Wildes's
X Knox, Hugh Smith	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Pettee's
X Lacey, Walter Maurice	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
X Lane, Dick Richardson	*Davenport, Ia.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X Look, Hosea Stetson	*Cottage City*	Mr. W. E. Burtt's
X Lowe, Irving DeWitt	*Salt Lake City, Utah*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's
X McEwan, James	*Newark, N. J.*	L. C. 1. 4
X Matchmaker, Thomas Leo	*Lawrence*	E. C. 5. 3
X O'Brien, Mark	*Lawrence*	L. C. 6. 1
X Onasch, Herbert Paul	*Andover*	Mr. F. W. P. Onasch's
X Otis, Charles Pomeroy	*Andover*	Mrs. C. P. Otis's
X Parker, Frederick James	*Norfolk, Neb.*	L. C. 1. 3
X Queal, John Henry, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. R. A. Foster's
X Robinson, Julius	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 3
Sanderson, Augustus Levitt	*South Acton*	L. C. 2. 3
X Schick, William Anthony, jr.	*Holyoke*	Draper 6
*Sugiyama, Kichinosuke	*Kagushima, Japan*	E. C. 4. 1
X Sumner, Cyril	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 1
X Tyer, Henry George	*Andover*	Mr. H. H. Tyer's
X Williams, Arthur Baily	*Liberia, Africa*	E. C. 3. 4

JUNIORS 50

---

*Died, Lawrence, Jan. 10th, 1899.

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

CLASS A — SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Alger, James Henry	*West Bridgewater*	Mrs. C. A. Phelps's
Barnwell, Arthur, jr.	*Charleston, S. C.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Bradley, Franklin Sawyer	*Dover, N. H.*	Mrs. C. A. Gould's
Brainard, James Jacob	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. H. A. Blake's
X Brown, Belden Bain, jr.	*Stamford, Conn.*	Mrs. J. P. Butterfield's
Bruff, Austin Jenkins	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Campbell, Ralph Waldo	*Salem, O.*	Mrs. C. A. Gould's
Cannon, Garrit Samuel	*Hoboken, N. J.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Cass, Herman Jacob	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 4
Clark, William Wallace	*Castleton, Vt.*	Miss M. E. Duncan's
Donahue, William Black	*Catskill, N. Y.*	Mrs. C. A. Phelp's
Druehl, Hugo William	*Salt Lake City, Utah*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
Eastman, Ben Sherman	*Boise City, Ida.*	Mrs. C. A. Phelps's
Eastman, Richard Taft	*Littleton, N. H.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Gould, James Artemas	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Miss K. W. Towne's
Hamlin, Harold Sherwin	*Elgin, Ill.*	Mrs. C. A. Gould's
Hellmann, Charles Martin	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
Hill, Frank Albert	*Andover*	Mr. F. M. Hill's
Howard, Tasker	*Montclair, N. J.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Janes, Julius French	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Jelke, Ferdinand Frazier	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Allen's
Klock, Mabie Crouse	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Lang, Alfred Ernest	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Levering, Richmond Mortimer	*Lafayette, Ind.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Lyon, Edward Lansing	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Maynard, Frank Eveleth	*Providence, R. I.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Metzger, Sol	*Bedford, Pa.*	Taylor 1
Mitchell, Ralph Daniel	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's
Nathan, Garfield Arthur	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Nevin, Theodore Hugh	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Bancroft 2
Newell, George Russell	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Miss Mary Brown's
Newton, Earle Williams	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Bancroft 5
X O'Neil, Chauncey	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Perkins, Alfred Norton	*Sharon, Pa.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Phipps, Hal Carnegie	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. E. Reed's
Potter, Nathaniel Restcome	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Russell, Samuel Lyon	*Seattle. Wash.*	Andover 1
Ryan, Marc	*Anderson, Ind.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Sayward, Edwin Adams	*Oswego, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Schultz, Carl Walter	*Murray Hill, N. J.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Scully, John Chase	*Lincoln, Ill.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Smith, Chester Bennett	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
Snow, Norman Leslie	*Morristown, N. J.*	Taylor 2
Stiles, Thomas Beveridge	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
Sturges, Eben Perry	*Zanesville, O.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
VanWickle, George Stout, jr.	*New Brunswick, N. J.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Waller, Robert Alexander	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. E. Reed's
Wentz, Edward Leisenring	*Mauch Chunk, Pa.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Whitin, James Earl	*Whitinsville*	Mrs. C. A. Phelps's

SENIORS 49

NOTE.— The following members of the class of 1898 have entered college or scientific school:

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School).— Arthur Morgan Smith.

HARVARD (Medical School).— John Baxter Bain.

HARVARD (Dental School).— Joseph Warren Smith.

Yale (Sheffield Scientific School).—

Clinton Lowrie Childs
William Norris Connor
John Farwell Ferry
Charles Addison Foster
Porter Thomas Hall
Southard Hay
Edward Woods Hunt
George Southmayd Macdonald
Clarence Kent Peck
Gaius William Perkins, jr.
John Walter Perry
Charles Carroll Sprigg
Frederic Eben Whitney
John Hough Wickersham
Arthur Pearson Wilder

Bowdoin.—Thomas Herbert Blake

Cornell.—Douglas Kinnear Brown

Dartmouth.—Barnard Coffin Luce

Massachusetts Institute of Technology.—

Alfred Warren Allyn
Allen Lansing Appleton
Paul Ernest Chalifoux
Henry Wilmarth Westcott

Princeton.—Hugh Nutting

Williams.—Harold Perry Erskine

CLASS B — MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Baldwin, Frederick Albert	*Andover*	Mrs. E. A. Baldwin's
Barrows, Louis Daggett	*North Attleboro*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Bayne, Joseph Breckinridge	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Brown, Ralph Dexter	*Rhinelander, Wis.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
Burbank, Maurice Augustus	*West Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
Chapin, Henry Kent	*Chicago, Ill.*	Miss K. W. Towne's
Clark, Walter Symington	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mr. E. Reed's
X Clifford, James Henry, jr.	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 3
Codding, Joseph Abiel	*Attleboro Falls*	Mrs. C. A. Phelps's
X Conlon, Frank Aloysius	*Lawrence*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
X Craig, Edwin Warren	*Lawrence*	Mr. Allen's
Cullinane, Timothy Joseph	*Andover*	Mr. J. Cullinane's
Curtis, Jay Chamberlain	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
X Davis, Ralph Tipton	*Morris Run, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 4
DeLoach, John Keller	*Atlanta, Ga.*	L. C. 4. 6
X Derr, Olin Fell	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Mr. Pettee's
X Durston, Marshall Hurst	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Dyer, Harold Pennock	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
X Elliot, Joseph Kittredge	*North Andover*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
X Glenn, Louis William	*Hillsboro, Ill.*	Mr. J. A. Metcalf's
X Gould, Louis Ammon	*Danbury, Conn.*	E. C. 3. 6
Green, John	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Hardwicke, Charles	*Manchester, Eng.*	The Academy
X Hart, Harold Arthur	*Hartford, Conn.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
X Hazen, William Dimick	*West Hartford, Vt.*	L. C. 2. 4
Hill, Charles Asa	*Andover*	Mr. F. M. Hill's
Howell, John Whitehouse	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Mr. E. Reed's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Irwin, Charles Edwin	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Bancroft 1
Jackman, Harry Baldwin	*Nashua, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 4
X Jenkins, Philip Kendall	*Andover*	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
X Jordan, Walter Britton	*Ottumwa, Ia.*	Taylor 6
X King, Carl	*Lawrence*	Rev. Clark Carter's
X Landrus, George	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 4
X Lee, John Josiah, 2nd.	*Bucksport, Me.*	Mr. I. A. Eastman's
McAbee, Philip Warrington	*Painesville, O.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
X MacKay, Nathan Mears	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
McKenney, Daniel Small	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Mahoney, Daniel Francis	*Lowell*	Maj. Wm. Marland's
X Merrill, George Edmund	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X Mertens, Edmund Alfred	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Michael, Howard Perrine	*Franklin, O.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Minor, Henry Christopher	*Andover*	Mr. G. S. Minor's
X Moon, Delos Rensselaer, jr.	*Eau Claire, Wis.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
X Noble, Harrison Butler	*Menasha, Wis.*	Draper 2
X Packard, Frank Edward	*Campello*	Mrs. R. A. Foster's
Palmer, Percy Silliman	*Uncasville, Conn.*	Mr. J. A. Metcalf's
Perkins, Carl Abbott	*East Walpole*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Pitzipio, George Owens	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. J. A. Metcalf's
Proctor, Rodney	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. C. A. Tarbox's
X Rafferty, Charles Donnelly	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Robbins, Alfred Newton	*Norwood*	Mr. Allen's
X Robertson, Arthur White	*Rockford, Ill.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Ruhl, Robert Waldo	*Rockford, Ill.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Saunders, Leon Gambetta	*Andover*	Mr. J. Saunders's
Shaw, Elisha Hermann, jr.	*North Chelmsford*	Draper 3
Shaw, Walden Willard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Smith, Murray Forbes, jr.	*Vicksburg, Miss.*	Draper 1
X Sweet, John Emet	*Montrose, Pa.*	E. C. 1. 6
X Thompson, David Pearson	*New Castle, Pa.*	Mrs. S. M. H. Gardner's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Tirrell, Charles Edwards	*South Weymouth*	Andover 6
Wade, William Rogers	*Bath, Me.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
X Wadsworth, Henry Longfellow	*Lawrence*	Mr. Allen's
Warner, Charles Blaine	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
X Weeks, Egbert Elliot	*Hartford, Conn.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
X Willard, Louis De Normandy	*Allegheny, Pa.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Willets, Robert Henry	*Roslyn, L. I.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's

MIDDLERS 66

NOTE.—The following members of the Middle Class of 1897–8 have entered college or scientific school:

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School).—Benjamin William Dudley

HARVARD (Medical School).— Frank Stedman Bulkeley

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School).—

Thomas Phillips Leaman Frank Lees Quinby Lloyd Daubeney Waddell

BROWN.—George Clinton Jeffery, jr.

DARTMOUTH.—Robert Milton Leach

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.—

Thayer Prescott Gates Charles Alfred Smith

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY.—John Stanford Webb.

CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Barbour, George Harrison, jr.	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Bartlett, William Matthew	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Bell, Charles Lockridge	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Maj. Wm. Marland's
Blanding, Richard Warren	*Providence, R. I.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
X Childs, George Arthur	*Brattleboro, Vt.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
Collins, William Michael	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 5
Day, Nathaniel Gage	*West Boxford*	L. C. 5. 6
X Dutcher, Ogden	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
X Fry, Wayne Willard	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mr. Phillips's
X Gage, Daniel Nathan	*Andover*	Mr. N. Gage's
X Gardiner, John Joslin	*Norwalk, O.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
Garry, John Joseph	*Methuen*	E. C. 4. 2
Harris, Arthur	*Dallas, Tex.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Harrison, William Henry	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. E. Reed's
X Hasbrouck, George Sharpe, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
X Hibben, Freeman Hart	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's
Holt, Harry Frye	*Andover*	Mr. B. F. Holt's
Jacobs, Frank Whittier	*Madison, Wis.*	Mrs. C. H. Tarbox's
X King, Dwight Dillingham	*Warren, Pa.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's
X Kimberly, Augustus	*Neenah, Wis.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Lanigan, William Alexander	*Lawrence*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
X Marshall, Chester Francis	*Malden*	Draper 1
Mulligan, Edward Bowman	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's
X Oeser, Paul Richard	*Lawrence*	E. C. 5. 1
X Parchen, Ruehling Achillese	*Helena, Mont.*	Mrs. E. C. Spaulding's
Parker, George Frederick	*Greenville, N. H.*	E. C. 1. 5
Pattison, George Clark	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. C. A. Tarbox's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Pearl, Harrison Warren	*West Boxford*	L. C. 6. 5
X Petit, Harry Lewis	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 1. 1
X Philbrick, Halsey Raymond	*Hartford, Ct.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Quick, Roy Terwilliger	*Zanesville, O.*	L. C. 3. 3
X Reed, Edwin, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. E. Reed's
X Ritchie, Alexander	*Andover*	Mrs. J. Riddoch's
Royce, Frederick Franklin	*Escanaba, Mich.*	Mr. Allen's
Schreiber, Walter Anthony	*Hoboken, N. J.*	Mrs. C. A. Tarbox's
Sewall, Fred Wilson	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
X Shattuck, Gardner Hardy	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 6. 4
Shattuck, Shirley Smith	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 6. 4
X Sheldon, Louis Burr	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. A. Johnson's
X Shuler, Davis William	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Skinner, Henry James	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Stillman, John Clark	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X Studley, William Low	*Providence, R. I.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
X Sullivan, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 4. 2
X Wasson, Kennard	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
X Weston, Philip	*Dalton*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Woodward, Mortimer Stevens	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 47

CLASS D — JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Baumgarten, Paul Jones	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
Bennett, Charles Randolph	*Saugus*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Berrian, Clifford Holt	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. E. F. Holt's
X Brennan, Arthur Rolland	*Summerside, P. E. I.*	Draper 2
X Butler, Franklin, jr.	*Lawrence*	Mr. Allen's
X Clerk, Walter Strother	*Peabody*	Mr. W. R. Newton's
Cunningham, James Francis	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 5
X Davis, William M.	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Mr. I. A. Eastman's
X Gassett, Charles Bernard	*Medfield*	Mrs. M. A. Tobey's
Griffing, Clarence Cameron	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss M. E. Duncan's
Herron, Albert Cheney	*Southbridge*	Mr. Pettee's
X Huby, William Taylor	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 2
Lamson, Jonathan, jr.	*Hamilton*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X Levine, John Nathan	*Waterville, Me.*	L. C. 5. 4
X Morton, Seth Worth	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mrs. C. A. Tarbox's
X Spalding, John William	*Lawrence*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Van Horn, Harry, jr.	*Trenton, N. J.*	L. C. 2. 5
Wainewright, David Clifton	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. E. S. Ricker's
X Yardley, Charles Burleigh, jr.	*East Orange, N. J.*	Miss E. Clough's

JUNIORS 19

SUMMARY BY CLASSES

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT,—		
CLASS I — SENIORS,	67	
CLASS II — MIDDLERS,	72	
CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	44	
CLASS IV — JUNIORS,	50	
	—	233
SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT,—		
CLASS A — SENIORS,	49	
CLASS B — MIDDLERS,	66	
CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	47	
CLASS D — JUNIORS,	19	
	—	181
TOTAL.		414

REPRESENTATION

Massachusetts,	120
New York,	80
Pennsylvania,	41
Connecticut,	21
New Jersey,	17
Illinois,	15
Ohio,	15
New Hampshire,	11
Maine,	8
Vermont,	8
Indiana,	6
Michigan,	5
Minnesota,	5
Rhode Island,	5
Wisconsin,	5
Colorado,	3
Georgia,	3
Iowa,	3
Missouri,	3
Utah,	3
Wyoming,	3
Alabama,	2
California,	2
District of Columbia,	2
Idaho,	2
Kansas,	2
Kentucky,	2
Virginia,	2
Texas,	2
Arizona,	1
Arkansas,	1
Delaware,	1
Maryland,	1
Mississippi,	1
Montana,	1
Nebraska,	1
South Carolina,	1
Washington,	1
England,	3
Turkey,	2
Africa,	1
Japan,	1
Nova Scotia,	1
Prince Edward Island,	1
Total,	414

PRIZES

The following prizes are offered annually for proficiency in the work of several of the departments:

IN ENGLISH

The Draper Prizes for *Selected Declamations*, founded by Mr. W. F. Draper, of the class of 1843, of Andover. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. The competition is open to students in either department. A preliminary trial before a committee is held early in May, the final competitors being chosen on the basis of the ten best rendered selections. The thirty-second competition occurred June 22, 1898. The Committee of Award were Prof. Alexander R. Merriam, Hartford, Conn., Rev. Lewis Gregory, Lincoln, Neb., H. S. Robinson, Andover.

The Means Prizes for *Original Declamations*, founded by the late Wm. G. Means, of Boston. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. Students in either department may compete. Compositions must be submitted before March 1st. Ten are selected for the final competition, by the same judges who act as committee of award, the prizes being given on the merits of both composition and delivery. The thirty-first competition was held May 10, 1898, the Committee of Award being Rev. Frederick H. Page, M.A., Lawrence, Mr. Frederick H. Hedge, B.A., Lawrence, Rev. Henry E. Oxnard, B.A., LL.B., Lawrence.

The subjects for the thirty-third competition, March 1, 1900, are:

1. The Province of the Cheap Magazine.
2. Two Systems of School Government.
3. Ethics and Etiquette.
4. Are We a Musical People?
5. The Future of the Slavonic Race.

6. Some New Aspects of Trusts and Monopolies.
7. American Sentimentality.
8. The Era of the Short Story.
9. Does Machinery Displace Labor?
10. Birds and Bird Study.

The Harvard–Andover Prizes, sustained by the Harvard–Andover Club. Two prizes are offered, one of fifteen dollars and one of ten dollars, for excellence in Elementary Rhetoric and English Composition. The competition is open to members of the Senior and Middle classes of both departments. The Committee of Award for the tenth competition, held in June, 1898, was W. B. Parker, B. A., Harvard University.

The Robinson Prizes for *Debate*, sustained by Mr. H. S. Robinson, of Andover, are open to members of the two debating societies, Philo and Forum. The first prize of twelve dollars, the second of eight dollars, are awarded to the students presenting the best arguments, irrespective of the merits of the question. Each society selects three men to represent their society. The third competition occurred June 20, 1898. Committee of Award, Hon. R. R. Bishop, Newton, Mass., Rev. Lewis Gregory, Lincoln, Neb., and Hon. Appleton Park Williams, West Upton, Mass.

IN GREEK

The Joseph Cook Greek Prizes, founded by Dr. Joseph Cook, class of 1857, of Ticonderoga, N. Y. The prizes are fifteen, ten, and five dollars respectively. The special topics included in the twenty-first competition, May, 1900, will be:

1. Translations at sight from Homer, with questions suggested by the text.
2. Translation at sight from English into Greek.
3. Greek Literature and Antiquities.

The Committee of Award for the nineteenth competition, May, 1898, were Frank C. Babbitt, Ph. D., and Charles B. Gulick, Ph. D., both of Harvard University.

IN LATIN

The Crane Prizes for *Excellence in Virgil*, the gift of the late Rev. Oliver Crane, D. D., LL.D., of copies of his translation of Virgil. Open to Seniors and Middlers.

The Dove Latin Prizes, founded by Mr. George W. W. Dove, class of 1853, of Andover. The prizes of twenty, fifteen and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in Latin and are open to Seniors in the Classical Department.

The Committee of Award for the fourteenth competition, May, 1898 were Prof. John K. Lord, Prof. F. G. Moore and Mr. E. G. Ham, all of Dartmouth College.

IN THE CLASSICS

The Valpey Classical Prizes, founded by the late Rev. Thomas G. Valpey, of the class of 1854. Two prizes, of ten dollars each, are awarded, one for excellence in Latin Composition ; one for excellence in Greek Composition. The competition is open to members of the Middle Class. The third competition occurred in June, 1898. Committee of Award, the Classical teachers of the Academy.

IN MATHEMATICS

The Convers Mathematical Prizes, founded by E. B. Convers, Esq., class of 1857, of Englewood, N. J. Three prizes of twenty dollars, twelve dollars and eight dollars, are awarded for excellence in the mathematics of the Classical Department, to be determined by an examination in May of the Senior Year. The Committee of Award for the first competition, May, 1898, were Prof. A. W. Phillips, Yale University, and Mr. George D. Pettee, Andover.

PRIZES AWARDED, 1897–'98

The Draper Prizes	(1)	Frances Joseph O'Connor, *Lawrence*
	(2)	Edward Woods Hunt, *Tacoma, Wash.*
	(3)	James Ross Irvine, *Ross, Wyo.*
The Means Prizes	(1)	Edward Levi Skinner, *Westfield, N. Y.*
	(2)	Stephen Henry Abbey, *Kingston, N. Y.*
	(3)	Percy Barton Bruce, *Lynn*
The English Prizes	(1)	First Prize not awarded.
	(2)	Arthur Stanley Wheeler, *New Haven, Conn.*
The Robinson Prizes	(1)	Joseph Winthrop Holley, *Chester, S. C.*
	(2)	Thomas Alexander Butkiewicz, *Nanticoke. Pa.*
The Cook Prizes	(1)	Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover*
	(2)	Harry Alfred Peters, *Allentown, Pa.*
	(3)	Hugh Satterlee, *Rochester, N. Y.*
The Crane Prizes	(1)	Alan Fox, *Detroit, Mich.*
	(2)	Hugh Satterlee, *Rochester, N. Y.*
The Dove Prizes	(1)	Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover*
	(2)	Harry Alfred Peters, *Allentown, Pa.*
	(3)	Hugh Satterlee, *Rochester, N. Y.*
The Convers Prizes	(1)	Thomas Parker Hubbard, *West Boxford*
	(2)	Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover*
	(3)	Morton LeBaron Church, *Taunton*
The Valpey Prizes	*Latin*	Alan Fox, *Detroit, Mich.*
	Greek	Charles Edward Starbuck, *Andover* John Joseph Mahoney, *Lawrence*
The Foster Prizes	*Latin Composition*	Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover*
	Greek Geography	Percy Barton Bruce, *Lynn*
	Honorable Mention	Arthur Stanley Wheeler, *New Haven, Conn.* Arthur Stanley Pease, *Andover*

SCHOLARSHIP HONORS, 1897–98.

	FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
CLASS I.	G. Abbott P. B. Bruce E. J. C. Bullock B. T. Hudson A. S. Pease H. A. Peters C. F. Samson H. Satterlee C. D. Talcott J. F. Tenney	G. Abbott E. J. C. Bullock A. S. Pease H. A. Peters C. F. Samson H. Satterlee M. K. Smith C. D. Talcott	E. J. C. Bullock C. E. Chapman W. A. Paige A. S. Pease H. A. Peters H. Satterlee C. D. Talcott
CLASS II.	J. J. Mahoney	R. L. Black A. Fox L. R. Hicks E. L. Holt D. Hurley J. J. Mahoney	A. Fox L. R. Hicks D. Hurley J. J. Mahoney
CLASS III.	E. W. Baker F. L. Collins E. H. Dyer C. King G. W. South, jr.	E. W. Baker H. F. Hart A. H Moore	E. W. Baker F. L. Collins D. G. Crawford E. H. Dyer H. F. Hart A. H. Moore
CLASS IV.	A. J. Derbyshire W. M. Johnstone M. J. Mann W. C. Matthews E. E. Penley C. T. Ryder J. E. Sweet	J. C. Angus J. L. Burns W. M. Johnstone M. J. Mann W. C. Matthews H. W. Paine E. E. Penley C. T. Ryder J. E. Sweet	T. J. Burke J. L. Burns A. J. Derbyshire W. M. Johnstone E. A. Man M. J. Mann H. W. Paine E. E. Penley C. T. Ryder
CLASS A.	A. L. Appleton	A. L. Appleton C. L. Childs H. W. Westcott	J. B. Bain R. Howard
CLASS B.	W. J. Howard	N. R. Potter	A. E. Lang
CLASS C.	G. E. Merrill A. E. Shivell	J. H. Clifford, jr. G. E. Merrill H. L. Wadsworth	J. H. Clifford, jr. G. E. Merrill H. L. Wadsworth

SENIOR HONORS

Class of 1898

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

Greek—Arthur Stanley Pease, Harry Alfred Peters,
Hugh Satterlee, Enos Kittredge Sawyer,
Henry Blake Taplin, Arthur Stanley Wheeler.

Latin — Gardner Abbott, Arthur Stanley Pease,
Harry Alfred Peters, Hugh Satterlee,
Enos Kittredge Sawyer.

English—Arthur Stanley Pease, Hugh Satterlee.

French—Hugh Satterlee, Enos Kittredge Sawyer.

German—Hugh Satterlee.

Mathematics—Thomas Parker Hubbard,
Arthur Stanley Pease, Harry Alfred Peters.

Physics—Henry Larned Galpin, Arthur Stanley Pease.
Hugh Satterlee.

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

Mechanical Drawing—Allen Lansing Appleton.

French—Henry Wilmarth Westcott.
Allen Lansing Appleton.

History—John Baxter Bain.

Mathematics—Allen Lansing Appleton, Barnard Coffin Luce,
Clinton Lowrie Childs, Henry Wilmarth Westcott,
John Hough Wickersham.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

Talcott Williams, 1869	Philadelphia, Pa.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Issachar Lefavour, 1838	Beverly
John Thacher, 1849	Attleboro
Henry H. Stebbins, 1858	Rochester, N. Y.
Henry M. Silver, 1868	New York, N. Y.
Charles S. Mills, 1878	Cleveland, O.
William T. Brewster 1888	New York, N. Y.

SECRETARY

George T. Eaton, 1873	Andover

TREASURER

George D. Pettee, 1883	Andover

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

George W. W. Dove, 1853	Andover
James H. Ropes, 1885	Cambridge
Fred W. Moore, 1889	Cambridge
Perley F. Gilbert, 1890	Andover

Meetings, with reception and dinner, are held in Boston every even year, 1900, 1902, etc., and at Andover each year, in connection with the graduation exercises. The date, for 1899, will be June 22.

It is desired that correspondence regarding membership and information concerning past members of the Academy be sent to the Secretary.

A copy of the Annual Catalogue will be sent regularly to all past students who may express a desire to receive it, and who furnish their addresses for the purpose. Address Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

LEANDER T. CHAMBERLAIN

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Peter B. Olney
Horace Deming
D. Willis James
Robert M. Galloway
Oliver G. Jennings

SECRETARY

Henry M. Love

TREASURER

Frank Dale Warren

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Morris N. Johnson
Charles H. Woodruff
Lewis M. Silver
R. Rennie Atterbury
Clarence Phelps Dodge

CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

J. McGREGOR ADAMS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Leslie Lewis
Hempstead Washburne
Charles S. Thompson

HISTORIAN

Charles E. Anthony

SECRETARY AND TREASURER

Albert C. Battell

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND YEAR

JUNE, 1900

SIGIL. PHILLIP. ACAD. ANDOV. MDCCLXXVIII.
NON SIBI
FINIS ORIGINE PENDET

ANDOVER, MASS.
THE ANDOVER PRESS, PRINTERS
1900

1900

JANUARY—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FEBRUARY—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	--	--	--

MARCH—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

APRIL—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	--	--	--	--	--

MAY—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

JUNE—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JULY—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

SEPTEMBER—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	--	--	--	--	--	--

OCTOBER—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

NOVEMBER—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	--

DECEMBER—1900.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

1901

JANUARY—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

FEBRUARY—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

APRIL—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	--	--	--	--

MAY—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

JUNE—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	--	--	--	--	--	--

JULY—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

AUGUST—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OCTOBER—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

NOVEMBER—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

DECEMBER—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CALENDAR

1900

Thursday, April 5, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Thursday, April 19	Patriot's day
Wednesday, May 30	Memorial day
Wednesday, June 27	Third term ends
Friday, June 29, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 28 to 30	Harvard and Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 19, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 20, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin
Thurs. and Fri., Nov. 29, 30	Thanksgiving recess
Wednesday, Dec. 19	First term ends

1901

Thursday, January 3, 9.30 A. M.	Second term begins
Friday, February 22	Washington's birthday
Friday, March 29	Second term ends
Thursday, April 11, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Thursday, May 30	Memorial day
Wednesday, June 26	Third term ends
Friday, June 28, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 27 to 29	Harvard and Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 18, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 19, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin

FOUNDERS

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed,	April 21, 1778
Board of Trustees organized,	April 28, 1778
School opened for Instruction,	April 30, 1778
Act of incorporation passed,	October 4, 1780
Theological Seminary opened,	September 28, 1808
Scientific Department opened,	September 27, 1830

PRINCIPALS

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778—1786
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786—1795
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795—1810
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810—1833
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833—1837
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837—1871
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871—1873
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D.	1873—

TRUSTEES

PRESIDENT

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A.,	Newton Centre

CLERK

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D., Litt.D.,	Andover

TREASURER

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A.,	Boston

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D., Resigned October 16, 1899.	Newburyport
Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.,	Malden
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.,	Boston
Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.,	Cambridge
Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D.,	Malden
Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D.,	Williamstown
Rev. JAMES G. VOSE, D.D.,	Providence, R. I.
GEORGE BROWN KNAPP, M.A.,	Boston
JAMES HARDY ROPES, B.A., B.D.,	Cambridge

FACULTY

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., LL.D., Principal,
6 Chapel Avenue
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A., 60 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A., 9 Salem Street
Professor of Natural Sciences on the George Peabody Foundation

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A., 73 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics

GEORGE D. PETTEE, M.A., 77 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics and Registrar

WILLIAM H. TERRILL, M.A., 25 Porter Street
Instructor in Greek and Latin

C. EMERSON STONE, Ph.B., 104 Main Street
Instructor in French

CHARLES H. FORBES, B.A., 25 South Main Street
Professor of Latin on the John C. Phillips Foundation

HENRY W. BOYNTON, M.A., 7 Punchard Avenue
Instructor in English

WALTER R. NEWTON, Ph.D., 169 Main Street
Instructor in German

ARCHIBALD FREEMAN, M.A., Bancroft 8
Instructor in History

ALLEN R. BENNER, B.A., Andover 7
Professor of Greek

JAMES C. GRAHAM, B.S., Taylor 4
Instructor in Chemistry

BERNARD M. ALLEN, B.A., 67 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Latin

JOHN L. PHILLIPS, B.A., 4 Locke Street
Instructor in Latin

HOWARD I. FORD, B.A., Draper 4
Instructor in English

FREDERICK E. NEWTON, PH.B., 28 Salem Street
Instructor in Mathematics

EDWIN T. BREWSTER, M.A., 44 Chestnut Street
Instructor in Natural Sciences

ALFRED E. STEARNS, B.A., 23 Bartlet Hall
Instructor in History and Athletic Director

*PROF. JOHN WESLEY CHURCHILL, D.D., 179 Main Street
Instructor in Elocution

---

*Died April 13, 1900

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

The Phillips Academy was founded at Andover on the twenty-first of April, 1778, by the gifts of Hon. Samuel Phillips and his brother Hon. John Phillips, consisting of about 141 acres of land in Andover purchased for the purpose, and about 200 acres of land in Jaffrey, N. H., together with the sum of one thousand six hundred and fourteen pounds. The deed of gift which is known as the "The Constitution of Phillips Academy" was drawn up, as appears from contemporary documents, largely under the influence of Samuel Phillips, jr., and Eliphalet Pearson, two young men whose friendship in school and college, and whose sympathy in the religious and patriotic movements of the times made them mutually helpful in the project of founding a new institution of learning, and, as it proved, a new type of institution. Dr. Pearson became the first principal, and Judge Phillips fostered the school till his death in 1802 with assiduous devotion.

The main purpose and scope of the school are shown in the opening paragraphs of the constitution, as follows:

> "A short reflection upon the grand design of the great Parent of the Universe in the creation of mankind, and the improvements of which the mind is capable both in knowledge and virtue, as well as upon the prevalence of ignorance and vice, disorder and wickedness, and upon the direct tendency and certain issue of such a course of things, must occasion, in a thoughtful mind, an earnest solicitude to find the source of these evils and their remedy; and a small acquaintance with the qualities of young minds, — how susceptible and tenacious they are of impressions, evidences that youth is the important period, on the improvement or neglect of which depend the most important consequences to individuals themselves and the community.
>
> A serious consideration of the premises, and an observation of the growing neglect of youth, have excited in us a painful anxiety for the event, and determined us to make, in the following Conveyance, a humble dedication to our Heavenly Benefactor of the ability, wherewith he hath blessed us, to lay the foundation of a public free school or academy for the purpose of instructing Youth, not only in English and Latin,

Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, and those sciences, wherein they are commonly taught; but more especially to learn them the great end and real business of living.

Earnestly wishing that this Institution may grow and flourish; that the advantages of it may be extensive and lasting; that its usefulness may be so manifest, as to lead the way to other establishments on the same principles; and that it may finally prove an eminent means of advancing the Interest of the great Redeemer, to His patronage and blessing we humbly commit.

The first trustees were Samuel Phillips of Andover, John Phillips of Exeter, William Phillips of Boston, Oliver Wendell of Boston, John Lowell of Boston, Rev. Josiah Stearns of Epping, Rev. Elias Smith of Middleton, Rev. William Symmes, Rev. Jonathan French, Samuel Phillips, jr., and Nehemiah Abbot of Andover, — men whose services and benefactions, at Andover and elsewhere, were to become memorable in the history of American education.

Provision having been made for the organization and succession of the trustees, the management of the property, the appointment of teachers and the admission of pupils, the constitution continues:

" It shall ever be considered as the first and principal duty of the Master to regulate the tempers, to enlarge the minds, and form the Morals of the youth, committed to his care.

There shall be taught in this Seminary the English, Latin and Greek Languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Music and the Art of Speaking; also practical Geometry, Logic, and any other of the liberal Arts and Sciences, or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct.

The Master is to give special attention to the health of the Scholars, and ever to urge the importance of a habit of industry. But, above all, it is expected, that the Master's attention to the disposition of the Minds and Morals of the Youth under his charge will exceed every other care; well considering that, though goodness without knowledge (as it respects others) is weak and feeble; yet knowledge without goodness is dangerous; and that both united form the noblest character, and lay the surest foundation of usefulness to mankind.

It is therefore required that he most attentively and vigorously guard against the earliest irregularities; that he frequently delineate, in their natural colours, the deformity and odiousness of vice, and the beauty and amiableness of virtue; that he spare no pains, to convince them of their numberless and indispensable obligations to abhor and avoid the former, and to love and practice the latter; of the several great duties they owe to God, their country, their parents, their neighbors and them-

> selves; that he critically and constantly observe the variety of their natural tempers, and solicitously endeavor to bring them under such discipline, as may tend most effectually to promote their own satisfaction and the happiness of others; that he early inure them to contemplate the several connexions and various scenes, incident to human life: furnishing such general maxims of conduct, as may best enable them to pass through all with ease, reputation, and comfort.
>
> And, in order to prevent the smallest subversion of the true intent of this Foundation, it is again declared, that the *first* and *principal* object of this Institution is the promotion of true Piety and Virtue; the *second*, instruction in the English, Latin and Greek languages, together with Writing, Arithmetic, Music, and the Art of Speaking; the *third*, practical Geometry, Logic, and Geography; and the *fourth*, such other of the liberal Arts and Sciences of Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees all direct."

The school was opened for instruction April 30, 1778, with a group of thirteen pupils. On Oct. 4, 1780, it was incorporated in the last act of the "Great and General Court" previous to the organization of the new state government. The powers of the trustees have been enlarged by the legislature from time to time, notable in the acts conferring the power to hold additional funds, and in the act of June 19, 1807, whereby the Trustees were empowered to receive and hold real and personal estate for the purpose of a separate "Theological Institution." The Andover Theological Seminary, the first of the many theological schools, was accordingly established in the following year.

In 1830, the "Teachers Seminary" was established as another distinct school, an anticipation of the normal schools, and to a less degree, of the Scientific schools which have since been planted elsewhere. In 1842 this Seminary was merged into the parent Academy and is the present Scientific Department.

By the generous gifts of numerous benefactors, in sums large and small, the original foundations have been much enlarged. The school has been "equally open to youth, of requisite qualifications, from every quarter." It has done a useful work in the education of boys who have not gone to college, and in its time has prepared boys for colleges and scientific schools in unprecedented numbers.

ANNOUNCEMENT

Gifts received for the year ending April 30, 1900:

J. F. Barnett,	$ 10 00
T. S. Clark,	50 00
J. N. Anderson, jr.,	50 00
W. L. Ropes,	50 00
V. C. McCormick,	100 00
C. S. Bird,	50 00
E. P. Chapin,	150 00
" A Friend,"	25 00
J. E. Otis, jr.,	200 00
Geo. Harris,	50 00
Franklin Weston,	1000 00
Mrs. W. F. Draper,	25 00
Fred G. Crane,	1000 00
Victor F. Lawson,	250 00
W. R. Newton,	100 00
R. A. Waller, Estate of	1000 00
C. K. Bancroft,	100 00
W. T. Barbour.	100 00
Mrs. M. A. Richards,	200 00
W. N. Frew,	50 00
L. S. Stillman,	20 00
H. Bradford Lewis,	100 00
Rev. E. A. Slack,	100 00
James Evans, Bath and Tennis Courts.	250 00
Harvard-Andover Club, (prizes)	25 00
H. S. Robinson, (prizes)	20 00
Books from Mrs. Oliver Crane, John N. Cole, U. S. Government and others.	
" A Friend,"	$ 1000 00
O. P. Nicola,	25 00
F. E. Weyerhauser,	100 00
N. Y. Alumni,	500 00
F. S. Chase,	25 00
Geo. Ripley,	250 00
W. F. Richards,	300 00
" A Friend,"	1 00
A. D. Pardee,	50 00
M. C. Gile,	100 00
W. F. Draper,	25 00
C. T. Mitchell,	10 00
*W. H. Osgood,	100 00
M. C. D. Borden,	20000 00
W. B. Wheeler,	100 00
J. McG. Adams,	100 00
E. Bailey,	10 00
*Frank H. Barbour,	100 00
W. Buck,	100 00
Mrs. H. B. Morris,	100 00
H. L. Stimson,	10 00
Mortimer B. Mason,	150 00
T. A. Holt,	100 00
Estate of Edward Taylor, subject to annuity,	500 00
G. W. W. Dove, (prizes)	45 00
Annual Premium, (life policy of R. M. H.)	10 00
H. B. Foster, (prizes)	20 00
Case of Indian Relics, R. M. Levering.	

The prosperity of the school has increased the demands made upon it, and constitutes an appeal for gifts for the maintenance of its efficiency under the demands of "the new education," and for its improvement and advancement in its own appropriate and important field.

The legal name of the corporation is "The Trustees of Phillips Academy," and gifts and bequests should be made to them.

THE ACADEMY

The administrative policy of the school assumes on the part of its students a definite educational purpose and the school traditions stand for moral responsibility, hearty coöperation, and worthy achievement.

The Academy is not a suitable school for boys who are idle, insubordinate, or lacking in self-control, or for such as require the supervision of a teacher and the routine of a school-room in order to enforce industry and fidelity. Students who are found to be unable or unwilling to meet the school requirements, and those whose influence is injurious, must be withdrawn from the school. As maturity is not always to be measured by years, the school makes no specific requirements as to the age of the candidate. It has been found that boys of fourteen are usually able to meet the responsibilities of the academic life.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Testimonial

Candidates for admission to the Academy are required to present testimonials of good moral character and certificates of standing in the schools most recently attended. These certificates are required not later than the date of the entrance examinations and should be forwarded earlier if possible to the principal of the Academy.

Certificates of scholarship standing in other secondary schools are not accepted for admission to the several classes of the Academy, but records of proficiency and courses of study completed are of service to the school officers. Such certificates furnish valuable collateral evidence of the candidate's attainments and needs, and supplement but do not take the place of the regular entrance examinations.

Entrance Examinations. Senior Class

Harvard and Yale entrance certificates, and other college certificates of equivalent value, are accepted for admission to the Academy in place of the school entrance examinations. Candidates for the Senior class who expect to receive the diploma of the school at the end of one year's study should present certificates of the following value:

HARVARD, 18 POINTS.

Including Elementary Greek, Latin, French or German, English, Algebra, Plane Geometry, or their equivalents.

YALE (COLLEGE), 14 SUBJECTS.

Including Latin Grammar, Caesar and Nepos, Cicero or Vergil, Latin Composition, Greek Grammar, Xenophon, Greek at Sight Greek Composition, Algebra *a* and *b*, Geometry *a* and *b*, French or German, English *a*, or their equivalents.

YALE (SHEFFIELD SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL), 10 SUBJECTS.

Including English Grammar, English Literature *a*, English History, Latin Grammar and Exercises, Caesar, French or German, Algebra *a* and *b*, Plane Geometry, Botany, or their equivalents.

Certificates of fewer subjects, according to their value, may secure provisional admission to the Senior class, but such standing necessitates courses of study with the lower classes and either adds hours per week to the student's schedule of class work, or lengthens the time required for his preparation for college.

Candidates for admission to the Senior classes should indicate in their preliminary correspondence the subjects credited to them in their college examinations. In providing for deficiences in college certificates, subjects pursued with any class in the Academy count as full equivalents for Senior courses already accepted by the college. The course of study given in summary on page 25 shows in part the range of selection open to those who have secured certificates of superior value.

Entrance Examinations. Classes below Senior

Candidates for admission to the Junior, Junior Middle and Middle Classes are examined as follows:

On Friday, June 29, 1900, at 9 o'clock A. M., in Andover, at the Academy building, Room 6, and on the same day at the same hour in New York City, at the rooms of the Young Men's Christian Association, on 23rd St.

Candidates intending to present themselves at these examinations should give seasonable notice to the Registrar of the Academy.

Examinations will be held in other of the larger cities, if the number of candidates in any vicinity is sufficient.

On *Wednesday, September 19, 1900*, at 9.00 A.M., in Andover only, according to a schedule of rooms and hours announced at that time.

On *Thursday, January 3*, and on *Thursday, April 11, 1901*, the first days of the second and third terms. These examinations provide for such candidates as are prepared to join regular school classes.

For examinations held in Andover on these regular dates no fees are charged. For examinations held in New York City, or elsewhere outside of Andover, and for special entrance examinations held at other times than those here given, there is a fee of $5.00.

The subjects upon which entrance examinations will be given in June and September, 1900, are as follows:

FOR ADMISSION TO THE

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, except the Metric System.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, to the subject of Radicals.

Algebra (1901), through Quadratics.
English Grammar, complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic war, Books II and III.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra. complete, including Progressions, Permutations, and Undetermined Coefficients.
English Composition.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, four books.
Nepos, eight lives.
Ovid, 1500 verses.
Greek Grammar and Exercises.
French or German, Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work.
Plane Geometry (1901), four books.

FOR ADMISSION TO THE

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
Algebra (1901), through Quadratics.
English Grammar, complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Translation of simple selections from the Latin.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
Algebra, complete.
English Composition.
Plane Geometry, three books.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War, four books.
French or German, Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work.

Registration The school year begins in September, and while new students may be admitted later, by special examination, it is most advisable that they present themselves promptly at the beginning of the Fall Term. The student registers on the first day of each term as announced in the Calendar, reporting first at the Treasurer's office, to make payment for the dues of the term, and, secondly, to his class officer, who will arrange his schedule of work for the term.

Classification Each successful candidate is enrolled in one of the regular classes and is required to pursue the prescribed work of that class. Deficiencies in preparation, and occasionally other considerations, sometimes make it necessary for the student to do some work in other classes than his own; but such arrangements should be considered as temporary and exceptional.

The Academy makes no provision for partial students: nor for special students who are not candidates for graduation from the Academy or for entrance to college. scientific school, or professional school.

When a student, through failure to maintain his regular classification, loses from his schedule eight or more recitation hours per week, he is registered with a lower class.

Examinations and Promotions Written examinations are held in each study at least once a term: but in most courses the term grading is made largely on the basis of daily work. Near the close of the year reviews are held, with special examinations to determine the student's fitness for promotion or graduation. By way of preparation for college tests these examinations are conducted with strict formality. In all the written exercises of the school year the absolute integrity of the student is assumed, and a student may not retain his connection with the school, who fails to comply with so essential a requirement. In addition to completing the

class-room courses, each class is required to pass a satisfactory examination upon a supplementary course of reading. At the close of each term, and at other times when occasion requires, reports of the student's scholarship and attitude toward his work are sent to his parents or guardian.

Class Officers

Each student is by his classification assigned to the special care of one of the eight members of the Faculty who are known as Class Officers. This officer arranges the studies of each member of the class of which he is in charge, keeps particular record of the student's standing and progress, advises him in the choice of his elective studies, conducts correspondence with parents relating to the boy's school life, and exercises general supervision of his welfare, while he remains in the class.

Daily Appointments

Morning Chapel. 7.50 A. M.
Recitation and Study Hours, 8 to 12 A. M., 2 to 4 P. M.
Evening Study Hours begin at 8 P. M.
Sunday Chapel Services. 10.30 A. M.. and 4.30 P. M.
Half holidays. Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.
Anniversary Holidays, 8 A. M., to 7.30 P. M.

Study Hours

During the Recitation and Study Hours, when not engaged in the class-room, students are required to occupy themselves with the preparation of school exercises, or with other literary work.

Absences

All absences from recitation, morning chapel, Sunday service, or from the student's room during study hours, are to be accounted for: and excuses should be secured in advance, whenever the necessity for such absence can be foreseen.

Holiday Excuses

All out-of-town excuses must be obtained from the Principal. Such excuses are granted somewhat freely on half-holidays and on the special holidays to those whose school standing is good. The student who goes out of town without permission, forfeits his connection with the school.

Religious Exercises Students are uniformly required to be present at morning chapel. After the devotional exercises opportunity is given for special announcements, brief school meetings, or other business preliminary to the work of the day. Sunday services for the students are held in the Chapel which is used in common by the Theological Seminary and the Academy. Regular members of the Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, or Roman Catholic congregations may be excused to attend the local churches of these denominations. The Society of Inquiry holds voluntary devotional meetings on Wednesday and Sunday evenings.

EXPENSES

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons at the school; and it is particularly requested that they do not furnish money beyond what is necessary for ordinary expenses. Pupils who are supplied with much spending money, or who are allowed to make debts, usually accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from school.

Term Bills The term-bills for tuition are as follows: for the Fall Term, $40.00; for the Winter Term, $30.00; for the Spring Term, $30.00. There is a graduation fee of $7.00. Laboratory fees of $5.00 a term are charged for the fall and winter terms in advanced Chemistry; of $2.50 a term for each term in elementary Chemistry; of $5.00 a term for each term in Physics; and of $2.50 for the Winter Term in Botany. The term-bills are paid in person by the students, or (request to that effect being made) mailed to the parent or guardian. They are payable at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of the Trustees of Phillips Academy.

BOARD AND LODGINGS

I. Private Houses About forty private houses in the vicinity of the Academy, under license from the Trustees, provide board and lodgings for students, and no student may occupy a house not thus sanctioned by the School.

Some of the houses provide furnished rooms only; others provide rooms and board, and some of the latter furnish board for students rooming in neighboring houses.

The price of table board in Commons is $3.00, and in private families from $4.00 to $7.00 per week. The price of furnished rooms, including ordinary service, is from $3.00 to $6.00 per week and upwards.

Engagements for rooms in private families continue to the end of the Academic year. Care should, therefore, be exercised in the selection of rooms. Engagements for table board may, on suitable notice, be terminated at the close of any term.

II. Cottages

By the gifts of Mr. Melville C. Day, class of 1858, Mr. Warren F. Draper, class of 1843, and of many citizens of Andover, aided by a few friends outside of Andover, four small dormitories have been built, called respectively, "The Taylor," "The Andover," "The Draper," "The Eaton," and "The Bancroft." They are built of brick with granite trimmings, and careful attention has been given to the warming, ventilation, water supply, bath and toilet arrangements, and the drainage. Each building contains apartments for a resident teacher. The Taylor and the Draper contain five double suites for students; the Andover has five double suites and three single rooms; the Eaton has four double suites, two single suites, and one single room; The Bancroft contains eighteen double suites. Each suite has separate bedrooms, an open fireplace, ample closet room, and a storage locker in the attic. Table board for students in these dormitories may be secured in Commons at $3.00, or in private families at $4.00, $5.00, $6.00, and $7.00 per week. Students in the Draper are regarded as rooming in Commons.

These accommodations for five teachers and eighty pupils are a partial realization of a plan to replace, as fast as funds are provided for the purpose, the present Latin and English Commons with modern buildings, as favorable as possible to the best student life. The income derived from the fees is applied first to maintenance, second to certain life annuities attached to the deeds of gifts, and third to the aid of deserving students who need pecuniary aid.

Students who use tobacco in any form, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for these rooms. No furniture is supplied by the school. The fees include the charge for heat and for the care of the rooms.

PRICE OF ROOMS FOR 1900–1901

For a double suite in the Taylor, the Andover, the Eaton, or the Bancroft, each student,	$100.00
For a double suite in the Draper (not including service), each student,	$40.00
For a single suite in the Bancroft,	$125.00
For a single room in the Andover or the Eaton,	$50.00

III. Commons

There are thirty rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The price of rooms is $5.00 per term for each student. The accomodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. The rooms are supplied only with tables and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at reasonable prices. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing the Registrar. Persons who use tobacco, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Persons who room in Commons are not permitted to pay more than $4.00 per week for table board. Students rooming, without board, in private houses, may board in Commons if there are vacant places. The price of table board by the term is at present $3.00 per week, payable monthly in advance. The rate for the short vacations, and for small fractions of a term, is $4.00 a week. The house opens September 17, 1900.

ENDOWMENT AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Beneficiary Aid

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy from the late Treasurer Samuel Farrar, Esq., amounts, with additions from income, to Twenty-Two Thousand Dollars.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1.800, now amounts to $5,700. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $25,000, in order to meet the opportunity for assisting worthy young men, ambitious to secure a liberal education.

Scholarships

The following scholarships have been established:

The *Clarke Scholarship* of $1,200, established in 1870 in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of $1000. established in 1878 by the late Edward Taylor. in memory of his father.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of $500, established in 1878 by the late John Byers.

The *French Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1879 by the bequest of Hiram W. French.

The *Class of 1878 Scholarship* of $500, established by the Classical class of 1878.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1882 by the bequest of Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming.

The *Richards Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1889 by the late Mrs. Mary A. Richards, in memory of her sons, deceased.

The *Charles L. Flint Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1890 by the bequest of Hon. Charles L. Flint.

The *Emma Lane Smyth Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the late Ex-Gov. Frederick Smyth.

The *James and Persis Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

The *Henry P. Haven Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the estate of Henry P. Haven.

The *Dowe Scholarship Fund* of $3000. established in 1892 by the bequest of John Dowe.

The *John Cornell Scholarship Fund* of $5000. established in 1894 by the bequest of John Cornell.

The *James Calvin Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1895 by his sister, Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

Scholarship Aid

The income from these scholarships and other endowment funds, available for a limited number of students, is awarded to such as are in need of financial assistance and maintain a high grade of scholarship. The amount of aid most frequently awarded a student is the same as the tuition fee, which is thus remitted. This abatement is possible only after a student has been connected with the school for at least one term, during which time an opportunity is afforded the instructors and the school officers for determining the candidate's scholarship grade. Ordinarily forty scholarships may be awarded. Independently of the abatement of tuition charges, the school is able to award a limited number of small scholarships for excellence in special departments of school work.

Since the endowment funds of the Academy are insufficient to meet the demands even of the most worthy applicants, discrimination in favor of superior achievement is always made and satisfactory evidence must be furnished the Principal that the financial aid is necessary.

Candidates for admission to the Academy, dependent upon their own resources and in need of scholarship aid, should by careful preliminary correspondence indicate their sources of income, or their plans involving self-maintenance.

Endowment

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor William Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for general purposes amounting to $71,000 have been more recently received (1878–00), and endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; Samuel H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation of the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000; W. F. Draper Fund (1887), $2,500; James S. Eaton Fund (1895), $500.

Libraries

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. There are also special libraries in English, Classics, History, and Natural Science. The library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Public Library, aggregating 60,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

School Organizations

Among the School Organizations, maintained by the students, are the following: RELIGIOUS, The Society of Inquiry; DEBATING, the Philomathean Society, Forum; SCHOOL PAPERS, The Phillipian (semi-weekly), the Mirror (monthly), the Pot Pourri (annual); MUSICAL, the Glee Club, Banjo Club, Mandolin Club: THE ATHLETIC UNION, comprising the Base Ball, Foot Ball, Athletic and Tennis Associations; also the Camera Club, Chess Club, Dramatic Club, Gun Club, Skating Association, etc.

Location, etc.

Andover is a town of six thousand inhabitants, situated on the Western Division of the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. George F. Moore, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Emily A. Means, Principal. For convenience the following additional addresses are given: John Tyler Kimball, Cashier of the Andover National Bank; John Kimball, Station Agent, Boston and Maine Railroad; E. P. Hitchcock, proprietor of the "Mansion House," the local hotel connected with the institutions; Warren F. Draper, the "Andover Publications;" George A. Higgins & Co., the Andover Bookstore; John N. Cole, *The Townsman*, and the Andover Press.

COURSE OF STUDY—SYNOPSIS

JUNIOR YEAR

Classical Class IV	Hours per week	Scientific Class D	Hours per week
Latin IV	6	Latin D	6
Algebra IV	4	Algebra D	4
English IV	4	English D	4
Geometry IV	2	Geometry D	2
Natural Science IV	2	Natural Science D	2
	18		18

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR

Class III		Class C	
Latin III	4	Latin C	4
Greek III	4	French C, or German C	4
French III, or German III	4	Chemistry C	4
Algebra and Geometry III	4	Algebra C	2
English III	2	Geometry C	2
	18	English C	2
			18

MIDDLE YEAR

Class II		Class B	
Latin II	5	Algebra B	4
Greek II	5	History B	4
English II	3	Latin B (2) and Botany B (2) or	
Algebra and Geometry II	3	Physics B	4
French II, or German II	2	Geometry B	2
	18	French B, or German B	2
		English B	2
			18

SENIOR YEAR

Class I

18 hours per week from the following:

Greek I	4
Greek Composition I	1
Latin I	4
Latin Composition I	1
History I	5
Physics I	4
French A	4
German A	4
Chemistry A	4
Chemistry C	4
History B	4
History A	2
English A	2
*French III	4
*German III	4
Trigonometry A	2
Solid Geometry A	2
Mechanical Drawing A	2
Botany B	2
Geometry II	1

* If alternate or equivalent subjects have been passed in college examinations

Class A

18 hours per week from the following:

Latin A	4
Chemistry A	4
French A	4
German A	4
Solid Geometry A	2
Trigonometry A	2
History A	2
Mechanical Drawing A	2
English A	2
Political Economy A	2
Physics I	4
Chemistry A	4
* Chemistry C	4
*Algebra B	4
* Geometry B	2
* Botany B	2

*If alternate or equivalent subjects have been passed in college examinations.

Note.—Seniors arrange their schedules on the basis of the college certificates which they hold. Those studies are selected which best complete the student's preparation for his college or scientific school. The completion of the course, which secures the diploma of the Academy, requires a clear admission to the Senior Year and a schedule of eighteen hours per week of subjects such as ensure full admission to Harvard or Yale Universities.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

The course of study is designed to furnish adequate preparation for any college. It is decidedly advantageous for students to take the entire course in the Academy. The languages are taught with a view to the student's progressive development. In the early study emphasis is laid upon the thorough knowledge of the forms and ordinary usages of the language. Composition work is insisted upon from the beginning. Later, effort is directed toward accuracy and nicety of translation, accompanied by critical study of syntax. In the study of poetry attention is called to the differences between poetic and prose diction. In the higher classes the elements of style and literary criticisms are studied and the student is trained to facility in reading at sight. Throughout the course he is taught to notice and to value thoughts as well as words. An especially selected library affords opportunity for students to acquire the habit of supplementary reading.

Harvard or Yale preliminary certificates, at the discretion of the Faculty, are accepted as equivalents for courses passed. Candidates for the Senior Class must take a college preliminary examination and obtain a certificate.

A variety of optional and extra studies is offered, especially in the Senior year, to meet the wants of students who are fitting for definite college requirements, or are to enter advanced divisions at the colleges, and also to provide for ambitious students who may wish to broaden their preparation. Members of the Senior Class select such subjects as are needed to complete their preparation for college and for the remainder of their schedule may elect any subjects in the Course of Study, of either department, not already completed. The classes in Physics and Chemistry have excellent facilities for practical work in the laboratories.

CLASSICAL COURSE

CLASS IV

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, begun. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Review of Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Lessons, completed. Grammar. Viri Romae, selections, 25 pages. Exercises in writing. 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, continued. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Lockwood's lessons. American authors. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III. Composition (Daniell, Part I. § 56–90). 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, continued. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

NOTE.—The amount of Latin reading done in the Junior year must be estimated on the basis of six recitations a week, full hour periods, and involving a large amount of drill as well as instruction. The course in Elementary Geometry includes rule and compass practice and constant use of the Metric System. The construction and the measurement of simple geometrical figures are emphasized, rather than the theory of demonstration.

CLASS III

Junior Middle

FIRST TERM:

Latin.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, IV and V. Nepos, selections, eight lives. Reading at sight. Composition (Jones, 15 lessons), 4 hours.

Greek.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 4 hours.

Mathematics.—Algebra. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours.

English.—Composition. Readings. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Latin.—Caesar. Nepos. Ovid, begun. Prosody. Composition (Jones, through lesson 35). 4 hours.

Greek.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 4 hours.

Mathematics.—Algebra. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours.

English.—Composition. Midsummer Night's Dream. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Latin.—Ovid, 1,500 verses. Composition (Jones, completed. Collar, 16 lessons). Written Translations. 4 hours.

Greek.—White's First Greek Book. Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I, Chaps. i-v. 4 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 4 hours.

Mathematics.—Algebra. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours.

English.—Composition. Twelfth Night. 2 hours

CLASS II

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero. Catiline Orations. Reading at sight. Composition (Collar. 10 lessons. or Moulton. 20 chapters on Cicero). 5 hours.

GREEK.—Xenophon. Anabasis, Book I. Chaps. VI–X, Book II. Composition. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. reviewed. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour.

ENGLISH.—Readings in Poetry. Themes. 3 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero. Manilian Law. Archias. Marcellus. Written Translations. Composition (Collar. 16 lessons. or Daniell, Part II, 12 written exercises, or Moulton, on Manilian Law and Archias). 5 hours.

GREEK.—Xenophon. Anabasis. Books III. IV. Composition. 5 hrs.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German; prose selections. 2 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour.

ENGLISH.—Readings in Prose Narrative. Themes. 3 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Cicero. Milo. Caesar. Gallic War, reviewed. Nepos. selections at sight. Composition. 5 hours.

GREEK.—Hellenica. selections. Composition. Reviews. 5 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. prose selections. 2 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour.

ENGLISH.—Readings: the Essay. Themes. 3 hours.

NOTE.—An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. June examinations. both preliminary and final, are held in Andover, by Harvard. Yale and Princeton colleges.

In order to define the work of the pupil in his last year, it is required that he pass one of these preliminary examinations.

CLASS I

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous, throughout the school year:

LATIN I.—Vergil, Æneid. Books I–VI, VIII, IX. Prosody. Roman Antiquities. 4 hours.

LATIN COMPOSITION I.—Advanced course. 1 hour.

GREEK I.—Homer, Iliad and Odyssey, 5000 verses. Greek Antiquities. 4 hours.

GREEK COMPOSITION I.—Advanced course. 1 hour.

HISTORY I.—Greek and Roman History. 5 hours.

PHYSICS I.—Text and Laboratory. 4 hours.

FRENCH A.—Advanced course. 4 hours. FRENCH III. 4 hours.

GERMAN A.—Advanced course. 4 hours. GERMAN III. 4 hours.

CHEMISTRY A.—4 hours. Chemistry C. 4 hours.

ENGLISH A.—Readings in College Requirements. Extempore Composition. 2 hours.

HISTORY A.—United States. 2 hours. HISTORY B.—English. 4 hours. Political Economy A. 2 hours.

MATHEMATICS A. — Trigonometry. 2 hours. Solid Geometry. 2 hours.

MECHANICAL DRAWING A.—2 hours.

BOTANY B.—2 hours.

Any other courses, not previously pursued, in any class, of either department, of the school.

CLASSICAL COURSE—NOTES

GREEK

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.—The first year is devoted mainly to memorizing the forms of the language and fixing a few important principles of syntax. The class is constantly drilled to reproduce paradigms accurately and rapidly, as well as to inflect new words. The importance of review work is emphasized at every recitation. Black-board work occupies much of the time; this work the class is called upon to criticise. By an equal share of oral work the ear is trained to detect inaccuracy in accent or pronunciation. A ready command of the vocabularies is required; to secure this, there is both oral and written work, and writing Greek words at dictation is practiced.

The hours are varied with frequent exercises in translation, English into Greek as well as Greek into English, and occasional talks about Greek life. During the third term a simplified text of the first book of the Anabasis is used.

MIDDLE YEAR.—The second year is occupied with reading Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I–IV, sight reading, translation from English into Greek, and grammar reviews. Great effort is made to secure simple, idiomatic English in both oral and written work. A portion of the following day's lesson is often translated at sight, and towards the end of the year, other works, particularly Xenophon's Hellenica, are used with special reference to sight reading.

Grammar and composition are studied through the year, the method being the same as during the first year; skill in writing Greek is made a chief object of this year's work.

SENIOR YEAR.— The third year is spent mainly in reading selected books from the Iliad and Odyssey. The work of the year is much broader in scope, however, than before. After the dialect is thoroughly mastered, more attention is given to the literary side of the poems; the art of translation is discussed; carefully prepared renderings in prose and metre are made by the class and read aloud. Much attention is paid to the translation of sight passages; in this there is almost daily practice, the object being to acquire ability to read large portions of Homer rapidly and with pleasure.

The study of antiquities and literature introduced during the second and third terms is intended to give a general survey of these subjects and stimulate an interest in further reading.

LATIN

JUNIOR YEAR.— The Latin work of the Junior year consists of strict, unremitting drill in the essentials of the grammar, with the view of securing accuracy and ease in the use of forms. Careful training is given in methods of study. The student is taught from the beginning to grasp the concepts as well as the English equivalents of Latin terms, and to notice the order of thought in sentences. There is daily practice in the writing of Latin.

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.— In the Latin of the Junior Middle year exceptional stress is laid upon a study of the grammatical relation of words in sentences. Case constructions are accurately discriminated and explained; the ordinary uses of the subjunctive and the infinitive are interpreted; and the more common idioms of Caesar are noticed.

MIDDLE YEAR.—In the Middle year the course in Cicero aims towards the mastery of an extended vocabulary, an elementary knowledge of synonyms, an accurate discrimination of grammatical constructions, and facility in reading the Latin. The student is encouraged to notice and appreciate beauty of thought and of expression. In rendering Latin in English carelessness in diction is not tolerated. Special efforts are made to render the student familiar with the chief characteristics of Cicero's oratory and with the history of his time.

The work in prose composition is devoted to connected narrative.

SENIOR YEAR.—In this year the Latin study broadens with the view to promoting a scholarly ease in the reading of the literature prescribed. Poetical constructions and peculiar uses of words are subjects of special study. Practice in reading the hexameter rhythmically forms an essential feature in the study of Vergil. No effort is spared to induce a thorough understanding of the work read, and an appreciation of the literary art involved. Linguistic study is directed towards a wider knowledge of word-formation, and of the principles of syntax. Examinations are set largely from passages not previously seen by the student.

The study of Roman life aims to give a general survey of the subject.

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

The object of this department, established in 1830, is to afford a substantial course of study, chiefly on the basis of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, with History, Latin, Modern Languages and Literature.

The Course of Study is designed to furnish thorough preparation for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and other scientific schools and colleges of the higher grade.

For illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy the school is provided with excellent apparatus, which is used in lectures given in connection with the text-books. There is a well-equipped Physical Laboratory, for experimental work. An appropriation of $300 is made each year to procure the latest and best instruments.

The Academy is provided with a full set of instruments for courses in practical surveying, consisting of a solar transit, surveyor's compasses, levels, and other appliances.

The Science Building furnishes ample accommodations for the departments of Physics and Chemistry. The building contains, besides recitation rooms, a lecture room, a draughting room, a Physical and a Chemical Laboratory, thoroughly equipped for individual work.

The Newton cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rock, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations of Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

CLASS D

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Elementary Algebra. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Review of Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Elementary Algebra. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons, continued. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Lockwood's Lessons. American Authors 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Elementary Algebra. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Gradatim, selections. Exercises in writing Latin. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

CLASS C

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, begun. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, begun. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry. Non-metallic Elements. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings. Composition and Rhetoric. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, continued. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare. Composition and Rhetoric. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS — Algebra, completed. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Non-metallic Elements. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Study of words. Readings. 2 hours.

NOTE.—At least four books of the Gallic War are read during the year.

CLASS B

Middle

FIRST TERM:

Mathematics.—Plane Geometry. 2 hours. Algebra, reviewed. 4 hours.

Natural Science.—Physics. 4 hours, or

Latin.—Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. 2 hours, and

Botany.—2 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 2 hours.

History.—English History. 4 hours.

English.—Literature and Composition. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Mathematics.—Plane Geometry. 2 hours. Algebra. 4 hours.

Natural Science.—Physics. 4 hours, or

Latin.—Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. Composition. 2 hours, and

Botany.—2 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 2 hours.

History.—English History. 4 hours.

English.—College requirements. Composition. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Mathematics.—Plane Geometry, completed. 2 hours. Algebra to the General Theory of Equations, completed. 4 hours.

Natural Science.—Physics. 4 hours, or

Latin.—Caesar, Gallic War, reviewed. Composition. 2 hours, and

Botany.—2 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 2 hours.

History.—English History. 4 hours.

English.—College Requirements. Composition. 2 hours.

CLASS A

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous, throughout the school year :

MATHEMATICS A. — Plane Trigonometry. 2 hours. Solid Geometry. 2 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE A.—Physics I. 4 hours. Chemistry. Advanced course. 4 hours.

LATIN A.—Cicero, Catiline Orations, Archias. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGE A.—Advanced French. 4 hours. Advanced German. 4 hours.

HISTORY A.—United States. 2 hours. Political Economy. 2 hours.

DRAWING A.—Mechanical. 2 hours.

ENGLISH A.—College Requirements. Themes. 2 hours.

*BOTANY B.—2 hours.

*HISTORY B.—English. 4 hours.

*Algebra B.—4 hours.

*Geometry B.—2 hours.

Any other courses, not previously pursued, in any class, in either department, of the school.

*Courses counting as Senior work only as substitutes for Senior courses already accepted on college examinations.

SUPPLEMENTARY READING

Examinations will be held, at the middle and near the close of each term, upon the following books:

Classes IV and D.

First Term.—Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Dickens's Cricket on the Hearth.

Second Term.—Hughes's Tom Brown at Rugby; Stevenson's Kidnapped.

Third Term.—Dickens's Nicholas Nickleby.

Classes III and C.

First Term.—Scott's Talisman; Stevenson's New Arabian Nights.

Second Term.—Dickens's David Copperfield.

Third Term.—Irving's Alhambra.

Classes II and B.

First Term.—Dickens's Tale of Two Cities; Longfellow's Tales of a Wayside Inn.

Second Term.—Blackmore's Lorna Doone; Mrs. Jackson's Ramona.

Third Term.—Mitchell's Hugh Wynne.

Classes I and A.

First Term.—Thackeray's Henry Esmond; Barrie's A Window in Thrums.

Second Term.—Hawthorne's Scarlet Letter; Tennyson's Idylls of the King.

Third Term.—Crawford's Roman Singer.

STUDENTS

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

CLASS I—SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Adams, George Webster	*Utica, N. Y.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Armstrong, John Phelps Taylor	*New London, Conn.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Arnold, Lemuel Hastings, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. E. Reed's
Arnold, Louis Horace	*Willimantic, Conn.*	Mr. Allen's
Bacon, Alvin Converse	*Brandon, Vt.*	Draper 3
Baker, Emerson Woods	*Fitchburg*	Taylor 3
Ballard, Harlan Hogue, jr.	*Pittsfield*	Andover 5
Benedict, Farrand Northrop	*Parsippany, N. J.*	Draper 6
Bloomer, James Ralph	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's
Bodfish, Clarence Smith	*Lawrence*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's
Butkiewicz, Thomas Alexander	*Nanticoke, Pa.*	Miss E. Clough's
Chittenden, Gerald	*New York. N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Clark, William Darrow	*Kansas City, Mo.*	E. C. 3. 5
X Clement, George Nathaniel Holmes	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Clucas, Edward Welch	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Clucas, Lowell Melcher	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Cochran, Moncrieff Mitchell	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Taylor 3
Collins, Fred Lewis	*Andover*	Hon. L. P. Collins's
Crawford, Douglas Gordon	*Trebizond, Turkey*	L. C. 5. 5
Cross, Walter Snell	*Fitchburg*	Taylor 6
Drinkwater, William	*Lowell*	Mrs. S. M. H. Gardner's
Drummond, Howard	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Dyer, Elbert Henry	*Lawrence*	Hon. L. P. Collins's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Ely, William Brewster	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. C. W. Tarbox's
Farnham, Dwight Thompson	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Bancroft 6
Feld, Nicholas	*Vicksburg, Miss.*	Miss H. L. Erving's
Fobes, Francis Howard	*Lexington*	Bancroft 6
Garrison, Carlyle	*Merchantville, N. J.*	Bancroft 3
Gelser, George Merrill	*Webster, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 4
Goldsmith, George Moffitt	*Peconic, N. Y.*	Bancroft 2
Goldsmith, Mortimer Reese	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Green, Douglas Bannan	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Miss Mary Brown's
Hall, Samuel Carter	*No. Bennington, Vt.*	Miss E. P. Richardson's
Hart, Howard Farman	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 3
Hawes, Charles Tuell	*Fall River*	Mr. Allen's
Hemmick, Thomas Bayne	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Hirsh, Bernard Henry	*Vicksburg, Miss.*	Miss H. L. Erving's
Irvine, Jean Ross	*Ross, Wyo.*	Mr. J. H. Clark's
Katzenbach, Welling Sickel	*Trenton, N. J.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
Kelly, Robert Francis	*Thompsonville, Conn.*	L. C. 3. 3
Kitchel, Willard Cray	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Dr. Newton's
Latting, Emerson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. C. W. Tarbox's
Merrill, Ralph Winslow	*Bangor, Me.*	Mrs. C. W. Tarbox's
X Moore, Albert Hanford	*Andover*	Prof. G. F. Moore's
Morse, William Northrop	*Amherst*	Mrs. F. A. Merrill's
Moseley, Seth Hamilton, 2nd.	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mr. Pettee's
Northrop, Edwin Canfield	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Mr. McCurdy's
O'Connor, Francis Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 2. 5
Oliphant, Harold Duncan	*Methuen*	Methuen
Paine, Edward Stetson	*Bangor, Me.*	Taylor 2
Parks, George Elton	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Reed, Lansing Parmelee	*Holyoke*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Robertson, Heaton Ridgway	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. C. W. Tarbox's
Schenck, Robert Percy	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. C. W. Tarbox's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Sheerin, George Garfield	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 5
Sheldon, Carlos Noyes	*Swanton, Vt.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
Sherwin, Paul Henry	*Ayer*	Mrs. E. C. Spaulding's
Smith, Brainerd Edwards	*Salem Depot, N. H.*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
Smitley, Robert Lincoln	*Allegheny, Pa.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Soehrens, John Husfeldt	*Andover*	Mr. J. H. Soehrens's
Solomon, Frank Edward	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Squier, Frank, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Stebbins, Henry Hamlin, jr.	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. E. Reed's
X Stoddard, Carlos French	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Taplin, Harry Woolson	*Montpelier, Vt.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Thacher, Thomas Day	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. E. Reed's
Thomas, Herbert Franklin	*Lyons, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Thurlow, Merriam McIntyre	*Colorado Springs, Col.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Tyler, Leonard Sanford	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Wadsworth, William David	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
Webb, James Ives	*New Haven, Conn.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Wiggin, Frederick Holme, jr.	*New Milford, Conn.*	Mr. E. Reed's
Williams, James Harvey, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. E. Reed's
Willis, Albert Shelby	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mansion House
Winslow, Burnside	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
Womelsdorf, James Haydon	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Taylor 5

SENIORS 76

CLASS II—MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Alexander, James Stewart	*Newport, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 5
Angus, John Cathie	*Andover*	Mr. W. Angus's
X Barrow, David Woolfolk	*Lexington, Ky.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's
X Bishop, Olin Sprague	*Lorraine, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 5
X Bliss, Russell Adams	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. A. Johnson's
X Boynton, Daniel Wilcox	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
X Brown, Abel Wilder	*New York, N. Y.*	Draper 1
X Browning, Gilbert	*Morristown, N. J.*	Miss E. P. Richardson's
X Bruff, Harold	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
X Burke, Thomas James	*Chicago, Ill.*	L. C. 2. 5
X Burns, Joseph Lawrence	*Andover*	Mrs. D. Burns's
Chase, Eben French	*Boise City, Ida.*	L. C. 4. 5
X Crippen, Joseph John	*Denver, Col.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
X Day, Frederick Huntington	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
X De La Vergne, Chester Rhoades	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Deming, Harold Simpson	*South Woodstock, Conn.*	A. F. Pease's
X Derbyshire, Arthur James	*Lawrence*	Miss K. W. Towne's
Donovan, Joseph Peter	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 2
X Ehrich, Stine Howard	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. E. C. Spaulding's
Einstein, Abraham Lincoln	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
X Fallows, Charles Samuel	*Chicago, Ill.*	Taylor 2
Farnham, Harry Francis	*East Windsor Hill, Conn.*	L. C. 5. 5
X Fish, Charles Rowe	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Andover 2
X Gardner, Henry Alansin, jr.	*Hinsdale, Ill.*	Mrs. F. A. Merrill's
X Goodhue, Francis Abbot, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. F. A. Goodhue's
Hopkins, James Herron, jr.	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. E. C. Spaulding's
Howe, Thorndyke Dudley	*Lawrence*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Johnston, Louis White	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's
Johnstone, William MacKee	*Meriden, Conn.*	L. C. 2. 6
X King, Philip	*Lawrence*	Rev. Clark Carter's
X Lanigan, Edward Lewis	*Lawrence*	Mrs. H. L. Blake's
X Lyall, Henry	*Lawrence*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
X Larned, Walter Cranston, jr.	*Lake Forest, Ill.*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's
X Man, Ellery Anderson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
X Mann, Michael Joseph	*Lawrence*	L. C. 5. 1
X Matthews, William Clarence	*Montgomery, Ala.*	L. C. 2. 6
X Mersereau, Roland William	*Portville, N. Y.*	Andover 9
Newton, Roland Stephen	*Fayville*	Mrs. M. A. Tobey's
X Nutter, William Josiah	*Brooklin, Me.*	L. C. 5. 2
X Page, Richard Courtner	*Saco, Me.*	Mr. Allen's
X Paine, Horace Whiton	*Andover*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's
Pardee, Howard	*Germantown, Pa.*	Miss Mary Brown's
X Park, Richard	*Plymouth, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 3
X Phipps, Howard	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
X Richardson, Gardner Aspinwall	*Athens, Greece*	Andover 9
Rinehart, Ernest Robert	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. E. A. Baldwin's
X Ryder, Charles Tripp	*Andover*	Prof. W. H. Ryder's
X Sharretts, Edward Power Thaddeus	*Baltimore, Md.*	Bancroft 5
Smith, Sidney Henry	*London, Eng.*	L. C. 4. 3
X Spalding, Edward Elbridge	*Lynn*	Mrs. H. L. Blake's
Stafford, Walter Flemming	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Bancroft 1
X Sullivan, Frederick Johnston	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Walton, Bartlett	*Wakefield*	Mr. N. J. Bartlett's
X Wheeler, William Bailey, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. F. A. Merrill's
X Whitney, Laurence Haines	*Lawrence*	Mr. Allen's
Wilson, Orrin Allen	*Clinton, Ia.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
X Wishard, Dwight Milton	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's

MIDDLERS 57

CLASS III—JUNIOR MIDDLERS

	NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X	Abbott, Wendell Pease	*Lawrence*	Dr. Newton's
X	Abbott, William Latham, jr.	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
X	Ayers, John Ezra	*Spring Valley, N. Y.*	Miss E. Clough's
X	Bale, Frederick Sewall	*Asbury Park, N. J.*	L. C. 1. 5
X	Bannwart, Alexander William	*Boston*	E. C. 3. 4
X	Barney, Elbert Lee	*Montrose, Pa.*	E. C. 3. 3
	Barrett, Samuel	*Halifax, N. S.*	L. C. 3. 6
X	Bartlett, Howard Mead	*Malden*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X	Bartlett, Nelson Frank	*Malden*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
	Baumgarten, Paul Jones	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
	Baxter, Victor	*Bayside, R. I.*	Mr. Pettee's
X	Beals, Edward Elmer	*Lawrence*	L. C. 1. 6
X	Bell, Francis Arthur	*Lawrence*	L. C. 5. 4
X	Bevington, Harold Elliot	*Lawrence*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
	Carter, Robert Ezra	*Concord, N. H.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
	Charwate, Arthur Joseph Alexander	*Galveston, Texas*	E. C. 1. 4
X	Clerk, Walter Strother	*Peabody*	Dr. Newton's
X	Cleveland, Joseph Judson	*Oak Park, Ill.*	Mr. Allen's
X	Colby, William Johnson	*East Weymouth*	L. C. 1. 4
X	Collins, John Ambrose	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
	Collner, William Harrison	*St. Petersburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
X	Davis, David Jackson	*Joppa, Ala.*	L. C. 5. 5
X	Dodd, Roland Jesse	*Haverhill*	L. C. 1. 4
X	Dorgan, Maurice Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 2. 6
X	Dousman, Louis	*Prairie du Chien, Wis.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
X	Esser, Jonathan Keith	*Mauch Chunk, Pa.*	Mr. Pettee's
	Flinn, William Arthur	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Foss, Carleton Porter	*Methuen*	Mrs. H. L. Blake's
X Hall, Edward Twichell	*Andover*	Mrs. A. H. Hall's
X Hall, Theodore Munroe	*Bradford*	Dr. Newton's
Hendrix, Clifford Rathbone	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
Holt, Harry Christopher	*Macon, Ga.*	E. C. 1. 4
Hurley, Thomas Francis	*Fall Brook, Pa.*	E. C. 3. 3
X Jenckes, Edward Nathaniel, jr.	*East Douglas*	Miss H. L. Erving's
X Kane, Harry Bartlett	*Brooklin, Me.*	L. C. 2. 2
X Kellogg, Edward Washburn	*Vineland, N. J.*	L. C. 1. 6
X Knox, Hugh Smith	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Lacey, Walter Maurice	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
Lane, Dick Richardson	*Davenport, Ia.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X Lee, Harold Dimock	*Leeds*	Mrs. E. C. Spaulding's
Look, Hosea Stetson	*Cottage City*	Mr. W. E. Burtt's
X McClelland, John Joseph	*West Haven, Conn.*	E. C. 1. 3
X Mains, Herbert Llewellyn	*Tapleyville*	L. C. 2. 5
X Merriam, Charles Goodwin	*Lexington*	Maj. Wm. Marland's
Morris, Robert	*Lowell*	Lowell
X Mullin, Henry Julian	*Washington, D. C.*	Dr. Newton's
X Nichols, William Disney	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	The Academy
X Onasch, Herbert Paul	*Andover*	Mr. F. W. P. Onasch's
X Oskamp, William Herbert	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Otis, Charles Pomeroy	*Andover*	Mrs. C. P. Otis's
X Parker, Andrew	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. G. M. Whittemore's
X Parker, Frederick James	*Norfolk, Neb.*	L. C. 1. 5
X Perrin, Lee James	*New Haven, Conn.*	Andover 6
X Phelps, John Case	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Pride, Edward William, jr.	*Andover*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Queal, John Henry, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. W. H. Foster's
Robinson, Julius	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 5. 4
X Schenck, Douglas Satterlee	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. C. W. Tarbox's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Schick, William Anthony, jr.	*Holyoke*	Draper 6
X Sturtevant, William Henry	*Zanesville, O.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
X Sumner, Cyril	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 1
Tobin, Oliver Denis	*San Francisco, Cal.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
X Tyer, Henry George	*Andover*	Mr. H. H. Tyer's
X Van Sicklen, Frederick Meech	*Burlington, Vt.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
X Williams, Arthur Baily	*Liberia, Africa*	E. C. 1. 4

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 65

CLASS IV--JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Ackerman, Allen Emiel	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	The Academy
Boyle, William Matchneer	*Los Angeles, Cal.*	Maj. Wm. Marland's
Butler, Franklin, jr.	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X Cates, John Martin	*Cambridge*	L. C. 5. 3
X Chapin, Edward Barton	*Andover*	Mr. E. P. Chapin's
Collins, Fred Brockett	*Dorchester*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's
Cullen, Harry Wallace, jr.	*Dover, Del.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X Evans, Alan Stotler	*McKeesport, Pa.*	Taylor 1
X Evans, James, jr.	*McKeesport, Pa.*	Taylor 1
X Fuller, James Greenleaf	*Andover*	Dr. J. R. Fuller's
X Howell, George Washington	*Lenoir, N. C.*	L. C. 3. 1
X Johnstone, Robert Joseph	*Meriden, Conn.*	L. C. 2. 2
X Jones, Levi Woodward	*Keokuk Falls, Okla.*	L. C. 2. 4
X Levine, John Nathan	*Waterville, Me.*	L. C. 2. 3
X McLam, Clarence James	*Ryegate, Vt.*	Mr. J. H. Morrill's
X McTernan, Malcolm Bodwell	*Andover*	Mr. Andrew McTernan's
Mahoney, John William	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 2
X Matchmaker, Thomas Leo	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X Metzger, Marion	*Vicksburg, Miss.*	Miss H. L. Erving's
X Morse, Samuel Finley Brown	*Newtonville*	Taylor 5
X Mourad-Khanian, Ardashes	*Roslindale*	L. C. 5. 2
X O'Connor, Joseph Augustine	*Lawrence*	E. C. 2. 5
X O'Day, Frank	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
X O'Sullivan, Charles Julian	*Lawrence*	E. C. 2. 1
X Stack, John Stuart	*Andover*	Mr. J. Stack's
X Varney, Burton Merrill	*Lawrence*	Mrs. J. H. Merrill's
Wells, Earll Edson	*Troy, N. Y.*	Mr. I. A. Eastman's
X White, Otis Edwin	*North Adams*	Mr. J. C. Sawyer's
Whitmore, Daniel Webster	*Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's

JUNIORS 29

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

CLASS A — SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Babcock, Courtlandt Woodruff	*Stonington, Conn.*	Andover 4
Baldwin, Frederick Albert	*Andover*	Mrs. E. A. Baldwin's
Barsamian, Dicran Barsam	*Marsovan, Turkey*	E. C. 3. 6
Brown, Belden Bain, jr.	*Stamford, Conn.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Brown, Ralph Dexter	*Rhinelander, Wis.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
Brownell, Chauncey Sherman	*Burlington, Vt.*	L. C. 2. 4
Clifford, James Henry, jr.	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Conlon, Frank Aloysius	*Lawrence*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
Craig, Edwin Warren	*Lawrence*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
Davis, Ralph Tipton	*Morris Run, Pa.*	E. C. 2. 4
Derr, Olin Fell	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Bancroft 4
Durston, Marshall Hurst	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
Dyer, Harold Pennock	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
Elliot, Joseph Kittredge	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 2
Glenn, William Louis	*Hillsboro, Ill.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Gould, Louis Ammon	*Danbury, Conn.*	E. C. 1. 6
Gribben, Perry Dean	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Maj. Wm. Marland's
Hart, Harold Archer	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
Jenkins, Philip Kendall	*Andover*	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's
Jordan, Walter Britton	*Ottumwa, Ia.*	Taylor 6
King, Carl	*Lawrence*	Rev. Clark Carter's
King, Dwight Dillingham	*Warren, Pa.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Landrus, George	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 2. 4
Lee, John Josiah	*Bucksport, Me.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Merrill, George Edmond	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	E. C. 1. 6

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Michael, Howard Perrine	*Franklin, O.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Mills, Arthur Josiah	*Pittsfield*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Moore, Charles Earl	*Chicago, Ill.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Neville, Harold Victor	*Braintree*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
Noble, Harrison Butler	*Menasha, Wis.*	Draper 2
O'Neil, Chauncey	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's
Packard, Frank Edward	*Campello*	Miss E. P. Richardson's
Perin, Oliver	*Baltimore, Md.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Pitzipio, George Owens	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. C. W. Tarbox's
Porteous, John Benjamin	*Norwich, Conn.*	Mr. Allen's
Rafferty, Charles Donnelly	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Robbins, Alfred Newton	*Norwood*	Draper 5
Rothschild, Jesse Alfred	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Smith, Andrew Jackson	*Troy Hills, N. J.*	Draper 3
Stevens, John Naylor	*Ludlow*	Mr. McCurdy's
Sweet, John Emet	*Montrose, Pa.*	E. C. 3. 6
Taylor, Nelson Salathiel Mills	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Tirrell, Charles Edwards	*South Weymouth*	Andover 9
Wadsworth, Henry Longfellow	*Lawrence*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Webster, Frank Griffith	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Bancroft 1
Willard, Louis De Normandy	*Allegheny, Pa.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Williams, Leonard Willets	*Belmont, N. Y.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's

SENIORS 47

CLASS B — MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Ashley, William H	*Fall River*	Mr. Pettee's
X Bailey, Frederick Stanwood	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mrs. A. F. Pease's
Ballou, Willard Alger	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 1
Barbour, George Harrison, jr.	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
X Barlow, James Evans	*Lawrence*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
Barnes, Edwin Mortimer	*Ridgefield Park, N. J.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Bigelow, George Lambert	*Marlboro*	Mrs. M. A. Tobey's
X Bissell, Lebbeus Farmer	*Rockville, Conn.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
X Brooks, Eugene Franklin	*Elizabeth, N. J.*	Mr. Pettee's
X Campion, Edward Winslow	*Troy, N. Y.*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's
Catlin, Seth	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Childs, George Arthur	*Brattleboro, Vt.*	Mrs. L. A. Johnson's
X Coonley, Carl	*Port Richmond, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
X Cunningham, Parker Hall	*New Castle, Pa.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
X Dickinson, Albert Hovey	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
Dougherty, Bernard Joseph	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Andover 1
X Dryer, Rufus Joseph	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X Dutcher, Ogden	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
X Eastman, Weston F.	*Lawrence*	Miss K. W. Towne's
Evans, Alfred Whitney	*Haverhill*	Miss Emily Carter's
X Farson, John, jr.	*Oak Park, Ill.*	Mrs. F. A. Merrill's
Fry, Wayne Willard	*Detroit, Mich.*	Bancroft 7
X Gage, Daniel Nathan	*Andover*	Mr. N. Gage's
X Gerry, Arthur Peterson	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	Andover 3
X Gordon, Fred Hooker	*Brockport, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Harrison, William Henry	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. E. Reed's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Hasbrouck, George Sharpe, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. W. T. Jackson's
X Hasenwinkle, Ralph Waldo Emerson	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Andover 3
Hazen, William Dimick	*West Hartford, Vt.*	L. C. 1. 4
Hill, Frederic Keith	*Chicago, Ill.*	Bancroft 2
Kimberly, Augustus	*Neenah, Wis.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's
Lowe, Irving DeWitt	*Salt Lake City, Utah*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Lynch, Maurice Alphonse	*South Hadley Falls*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
MacKay, Nathan Mears	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
X McEwan, James	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 6
X Marshall, Chester Francis	*Malden*	Draper 1
X Meier, Clement Ross	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
Meisenbach, Roland Otto	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's
Mertens, Edmund Alfred	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Moon, Delos Rensselaer, jr.	*Eau Claire, Wis.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Newell, Herbert Chase	*Denver, Col.*	Miss Mary Brown's
Norton, Charles Arthur	*Middletown Springs, Vt.*	L. C. 1. 1
Oeser, Paul Richard	*Lawrence*	E. C. 5. 6
X Peck, Walter Valentine	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Petit, Harry Lewis	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	Mrs. C. Odlin's
Philbrick, Halsey Raymond	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
X Pitcher, Henry Brackett	*Fitchburg*	Mrs. G. H. Soule's
X Quick, Roy Terwilliger	*Zanesville, O.*	L. C. 3. 2
X Reed, Edwin, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. E. Reed's
X Reed, Philip Loring	*Andover*	Mr. E. Reed's
X Reid, Joseph Warden	*Ottawa, Kan.*	Mr. Allen's
X Ritchie, Alexander	*Andover*	Mrs. J. Riddoch's
Robertson, Arthur White	*Rockford, Ill.*	Mr, H. S. Leach's
Root, Walter Wellington	*Denver, Col.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Rumsey, Marshall Canfield	*Batavia, N. Y.*	Mrs. M. A. Underwood's
Seabury, Joseph Stowe	*Wellesley Hills*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
X Shattuck, Gardner Hardy	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 2. 1

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Sheldon, Louis Burr	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. L. A. Johnson's
Sherman, Cecil Kent	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
Shuler, Davis William	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Simmons, Joseph Irving	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Miss E. A. Wood's
X Slosson, Stewart	*New York, N. Y.*	Mansion House
Spencer, George King	*Chicago, Ill.*	Draper 2
Springer, Jesse Leonard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
Stephens, Bard	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Stevens, Clyde Garfield	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. L. A. Johnson's
X Stillman, John Clark	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Sullivan, John Joseph	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Tait, John, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. L. A. Johnson's
Thompson, David Pearson	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Thomson, Heber Harris	*Pottsville, Pa.*	Mr. E. Reed's
Wasson, Hiram Kennard	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. H. L. Blake's
X Weeks, Egbert Elliott	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
Wheeler, Edwin Bent	*Port Huron, Mich.*	Miss E. Clough's
X White, Edwin	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Andover 2
Wilson, David Saylor	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Miss E. A. Wood's
X Woodworth, Frank Kingsbury	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's

MIDDLERS 77

CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Alexander, Harry Lucius	*Concord, N. H.*	Mr. W. P. Plummer's
X Azhderian, Siragan Stephen	*Marsovan, Turkey*	E. C. 2. 6
X Barnes, Horace Young	*Toledo, O.*	Maj. Wm. Marland's
X Bird, Ralph Butler	*Rockland, Me.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
X Bosworth, Robinson	*New Richmond, Wis.*	L. C. 4. 5
X Brennan, Arthur Rolland	*Summerside, P. E. I.*	Draper 4
Burleigh, James Weeks	*Ticonderoga, N. Y.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
X Cannon, Gordon Roderick	*Andover*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
X Cotton, Benjamin Wilbur	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
X Cox, John DeWitt Bachman	*Jonesboro, Tenn.*	Miss D. S. Berry's
Davis, William M.	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Andover 1
Faulkner, Luther Winthrop	*Lowell*	Miss Mary Brown's
X Foster, Philip Weeks	*Andover*	Mr. G. W. Foster's
X Fox, Lawrence	*Salt Lake City, Utah*	Bancroft 5
X Gardiner, John Joslin	*Norwalk, O.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Gassett, Charles Bernard	*South Framingham*	Mrs. M. A. Tobey's
X Grant, Kenneth Percy	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
X Halpen, Andrew Chester	*Lawrence*	L. C. 4. 6
X Hardin, Reginald Holbrook	*Evanston, Ill.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
Hibben, Freeman Hart	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mr. E. Reed's
Katzenbach, Herbert Hall	*Trenton, N. J.*	Andover 8
X Kilburn, Clifford Sherman	*New Bedford*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X Kinney, Ralph Parsons	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
X Knight, Augustus Hubbard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. M. T. Wildes's
X Leavenworth, John Wallace	*Wallingford, Conn.*	Mr. Pettee's
Levvy, Herman La Mott	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. F. O. Baldwin's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Light, Hunter Ulrich	*Lebanon, Pa.*	L. C. 3. 2
Longley, Charles Edmund	*Pawtucket, R. I.*	Mrs. L. J. Blunt's
X Lynch, Edgar Drewry	*Rowayton, Conn.*	Mrs. R. A. Tilton's
Lyons, Harold Chandos Clare	*Yonkers, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
X McLanahan, Ward	*Hollidaysburg, Pa.*	Mr. Allen's
X Morton, Seth Worth	*Albany, N. Y.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
X O'Brien, Mark	*Lawrence*	L. C. 5. 1
O'Connor, Charles Augustine	*Lawrence*	E. C. 2. 1
Parchen, Ruehling Achillese	*Helena, Mont.*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
X Pulsifer, Walter Clyde	*Lebanon, N. H.*	Draper 2
X Scott, Harold Neeves	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Phillips's
X Scott, Joseph Bradlee	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. P. J. Scott's
X Silleck, William Maddock	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 5
Simmons, Herman Roswell	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Skinner, Henry James	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mr. F. B. Jenkins's
Stearns, Donald Bancroft	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. I. A. Eastman's
Stuart, Stirling McEnery	*New York, N. Y.*	Andover 2
Studley, William Low	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. W. E. Plummer's
X Taylor, Fred Bowen	*Concord, N. H.*	Mrs. S. M. H. Gardner's
Wallace, Harold Lowe	*Fitchburg*	Mr. I. A. Eastman's
Weston, Philip	*Dalton*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
X Whitney, Chester Nathan	*West Boxford*	L. C. 5. 3
X Winslow, Howard Leighton	*Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 4. 2
Winton, Clarence Edward	*Bridgeport, Conn.*	Mr. H. S. Leach's

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 50

CLASS D — JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Barnes, George Warren, jr.	*Toledo, O.*	Miss E. T. Cheever's
X Becker, Fred Gerhard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. K. A. Paine's
X Becker, Niles Rice	*Troy, N. Y.*	Mr. E. S. Ricker's
Beeson, Edward Hopkins	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. M. T. Wildes's
X Bell, Howard Withy	*Andover*	Mr. J. W. Bell's
X Botchford, David Herbert	*Elmira, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 3
X Boynton, Paul Hervey	*Medford*	Mrs. E. A. Whitney's
Clendenin, Howard Lee	*Baltimore, Md.*	Maj. Wm. Marland's
X Cole, Harold Clifford	*Andover*	Mr. J. Newton Cole's
Collins, John Henry	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 2
X Evans, William Henry	*Somerville*	Miss H. L. Erving's
X Gallyon, Irving Henry	*Lynn*	L. C. 1. 1
X Gillis, Hugh Claudius	*Mt Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
X Gillis, Robert Henry	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. R. A. Carter's
Huby, William Taylor	*Lawrence*	L. C. 5. 5
X McDavitt, James Albert	*Lawrence*	Mr. G. C. Cannon's
X Matthews, Foster Allen	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 2. 1
X Quigley, William Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 2
X Smith, Raymond Bernard	*New Haven, Conn.*	E. C. 1. 3
Spalding, John William	*Lawrence*	Mr. J. P. Butterfield's
Sutton, William, jr.	*North Andover*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Swanton, Charles Virgil	*Andover*	Mr. F. A. Swanton's
Taylor, Lawrence Morton	*Lawrence*	L. C. 5. 5
Webster, Neal Weston	*Lawrence*	Miss E. G. Ellis's
Wood, Augustus	*Bridgeport, Conn.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Worthley, Everett Poor	*Lynn*	Miss P. M. Worthley's
X Yardley, Charles Burleigh, jr.	*East Orange, N. J.*	Maj. Wm. Marland's

JUNIORS 27

SUMMARY BY CLASSES

Classical Department,—		
Class I — Seniors,	76	
Class II — Middlers,	57	
Class III — Junior Middlers,	65	
Class IV — Juniors,	29	
	—	227
Scientific Department,—		
Class A — Seniors,	47	
Class B — Middlers,	77	
Class C — Junior Middlers,	50	
Class D — Juniors,	27	
	—	201
Total,		428

REPRESENTATION

Massachusetts,	132
New York,	75
Pennsylvania,	33
Connecticut,	30
Illinois,	23
New Jersey.	14
Ohio,	12
Minnesota,	11
Vermont,	10
Maine,	9
New Hampshire,	8
Wisconsin,	6
Iowa,	5
Rhode Island,	5
Indiana.	4
Colorado,	4
Michigan,	4
District of Columbia,	3
Maryland,	3
Missouri.	3
Mississippi,	3
Nebraska,	3
Turkey,	3
Wyoming,	3
Utah,	2
Alabama,	2
California,	2
Kentucky,	2
Georgia.	1
Delaware,	1
Idaho,	1
Kansas,	1
Montana,	1
North Carolina,	1
Oklahoma,	1
Tennessee,	1
Texas,	1
Africa.	1
England,	1
Greece,	1
Nova Scotia,	1
Prince Edward Island.	1
Total,	428

PRIZES

The following prizes are offered annually for proficiency in the work of several of the departments:

IN ENGLISH

The Draper Prizes for *Selected Declamations*, founded by Mr. W. F. Draper, of the class of 1843, of Andover. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. The competition is open to students in either department. A preliminary trial before a committee is held early in May, the final competitors being chosen on the basis of the ten best rendered selections. The thirty-third competition occurred June 21, 1899. The Committee of Award were Hon. Wm. S. Knox, Andover, Hon. Wm. C. Clarke, Manchester, N. H., Henry Macfarland, Washington, D. C.

The Means Prizes for *Original Declamations*, founded by the late Wm. G. Means, of Boston. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. Students in either department may compete. Compositions must be submitted before March 1st. Ten are selected for the final competition, by the same judges who act as committee of award, the prizes being given on the merits of both composition and delivery. The thirty-second competition was held May 8, 1899, the Committee of Award being Albert Poor, B.A., Andover, George E. Johnson, M.A., Andover, Rev. Wm. P. Fisher, Brunswick, Me.

The subjects for the thirty-fourth competition, March 1, 1901, are:

1. The Heroism of Daily Life.
2. The Orator and the Human Will.
3. The Dangers of a Free Press.
4. Partisan and Patriot.
5. The Scholar, the Leader of the Nation.

6. A Day at the Paris Exposition.
7. Social Equality in America—is it disappearing?
8. The Use and Misuse of Popular Music.
9. A Plea for the Preservation of our Forests.
10. The Speech of Achilles to the Envoys of Agamemnon.
    (A metrical translation of Iliad, Book IX, lines 308—426.)

The Harvard-Andover Prizes, sustained by the Harvard-Andover Club. Two prizes are offered, one of fifteen dollars and one of ten dollars, for excellence in Elementary Rhetoric and English Composition. The competition is open to members of the Senior and Middle classes of both departments. The Committee of Award for the eleventh competition, held in June, 1899, were Prof. James H. Ropes, B. D., Harvard University, Prof. Clifford H. Moore, Ph.D., Harvard University.

The Robinson Prizes for *Debate*, sustained by Mr. H. S. Robinson, of Andover, are open to members of the two debating societies, Philo and Forum. The first prize of twelve dollars, the second of eight dollars, are awarded to the students presenting the best arguments, irrespective of the merits of the question. Each society selects three men to represent their society. The fourth competition occurred June 19, 1899. The Committee of Award were Alanson J. Fox, Detroit, Mich., Francis A. Goodhue, Andover, John N. Cole, Andover.

IN THE CLASSICS

The Valpey Classical Prizes, founded by the late Rev. Thomas G. Valpey, of the class of 1854. Two prizes, of ten dollars each, are awarded, one for excellence in Latin Composition; one for excellence in Greek Composition. The competition is open to members of the Middle Class. The fourth competition occurred in June, 1899. Committee of Award, Prof. C. C. Torrey, Ph.D., Andover, and the Classical teachers of the Academy.

IN GREEK

The Joseph Cook Greek Prizes, founded by Dr. Joseph Cook, class of 1857, of Ticonderoga, N. Y. The prizes are fifteen, ten, and five dollars respectively. The special topics included in the twenty-second competition, May, 1901, will be translations at sight.

1. From Homer.
2. From Attic Greek prose.
3. From English into Greek.

The Committee of Award for the twentieth competition, May, 1899, were Prof. Clifford H. Moore, Ph. D., and Mr. William Fenwick Harris.

IN LATIN

The Crane Prizes for *Excellence in Virgil*, the gift of the late Rev. Oliver Crane, D. D., LL.D., of copies of his translation of Virgil. Open to Seniors and Middlers.

The Dove Latin Prizes, founded by Mr. George W. W. Dove, class of 1853, of Andover. The prizes of twenty, fifteen and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in Latin and are open to Seniors in the Classical Department.

The Committee of Award for the fifteenth competition, May, 1899, were Cecil Kittredge Bancroft, A.B., James W. D. Ingersoll, Ph.D., and Charles S. Ingham, Ph.D., all of Yale University.

IN MATHEMATICS

The Convers Mathematical Prizes, founded by E. B. Convers, Esq., class of 1857, of Englewood, N. J. Three prizes of twenty dollars, fifteen dollars and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in the mathematics of the Classical Department, to be determined by an examination in May of the Senior Year. The Committee of Award for the second competition, May, 1899, were J. Garner Estill, M.A., and E. Dana Pierce, B.A., both of the Hotchkiss School.

PRIZES AWARDED, 1898–'99

The Draper Prizes	(1) Ralph Winslow Merrill, *Bangor, Me.* (2) Jean Ross Irvine, *Ross, Wyo.* (3) Alan Fox, *Detroit, Mich.*
The Means Prizes	(1) Alan Fox, *Detroit, Mich.* (2) Henry Hamlin Stebbins, jr., *Rochester, N. Y.* (3) William Johnson Colby, *East Weymouth*
The English Prizes	(1) Not awarded. (2) { Robert Lounsbury Black, *Cincinnati, O.* Jean Ross Irvine, *Ross, Wyo.*
The Robinson Prizes	(1) George Edmond Merrill, *Cheyenne, Wyo.* (2) Robert Hall Ewell, *Washington, D. C.*
The Cook Prizes	(1) Charles Edward Starbuck, *Andover* (2) John Joseph Mahoney, *Lawrence* (3) Stuart Blaikie, *Englewood, N. J.*
The Crane Prizes	(1) John Joseph Mahoney, *Lawrence* (2) Alan Fox, *Detroit, Mich.*
The Dove Prizes	(1) John Joseph Mahoney, *Lawrence* (2) Robert Lounsbury Black, *Cincinnati, O.* (3) Not awarded.
The Convers Prizes	(1) Heaton Ridgway Robertson, *New Haven, Conn.* (2) William Morris Houghton, *Brunswick, Me.* (3) John Martin Dreisbach, *Wilkes Barre, Pa.*
The Valpey Prizes	*Greek* { Francis Howard Fobes, *Lexington* Harlan Hogue Ballard, jr., *Pittsfield* *Honorable Mention* Howard Freeman Hart, *Fayetteville, N. Y.* *Latin* Ralph Hill Melczer, *Phoenix, Arizona* *Honorable Mention* Robert Francis Kelly, *Thompsonville, Conn.* John Husfeldt Soehrens, *Andover.*

CLASS OF 1899

The following members of the class of 1899, unless otherwise stated, have entered college as indicated :

Harvard —

- Langdon Albright
- Adelbert Ames, jr. (1898)
- Stuart Blaikie
- Walter Francis Dennison
- William Morris Houghton
- John Joseph Mahoney
- George Augustus Newman
- Peter Butler Olney, jr. (1898)
- Harold Roberts
- Charles Edward Starbuck
- Walter Smith Sugden
- Creighton Worswick Whiting

Harvard (Lawrence Scientific School) —

- Robert Waldo Ruhl (1900)

Harvard (Law School) —

- Charles Nathaniel Kimball

Harvard (Medical School) —

- Daniel Francis Mahoney (1900)

Yale —

- Hugh Archibald
- George Stanleigh Arnold
- Morton Atwater
- Robert Lounsbury Black
- Thomas Marshall Howe Brown
- Robert Grey Bushong
- Kilburn Dickinson Clark (1900)
- Charles Orrin Day, jr.
- Robert Emmet Digney
- John Martin Dreisbach
- John Kuhn Evans
- Robert Hall Ewell
- Peter Elting Farnum, jr.
- Morton Cross Fitch
- James Irving Fowler
- Alan Fox
- Irvine Goddard
- Henry Farrand Griffin
- John George Haas, jr.
- Maurice Fitch Hawks

Albert Hileman
Theodore Edward Hill
Henry Chandler Holt
Norman Churchill Hull
William Poyntell Johnston
George Everson Leonard
Charles William Littlefield
Harvey Childs McClintock
Ralph Hill Melczer
Walter Starbuck Munson
Alfred Trecartin Ogden
Frederic Lorraine Orlady
Erling Cornelius Ostby
Byron Ainsworth Pierce (1900)
Carleton Ferriss Rowell
Harry Root Stern
Edward Perry Townsend
Anson Wagar
Henry Mitchell Wallace
Frederick William Wilhelmi

Yale (Sheffield Scientific School)—

Arthur Barnwell, jr.
James Jacob Brainard
Austin Jenkins Bruff
Ralph Waldo Campbell
Garrit Samuel Cannon
Walter Symington Clark (1900)
William Wallace Clark, jr.
Ben Sherman Eastman
James Artemas Gould
Harold Sherwin Hamlin
John Whitehouse Howell (1900)
Ferdinand Frazier Jelke
Mabie Crouse Klock
Richard Mortimer Levering
Frank Eveleth Maynard
Henry Christopher Minor (1900)
Ralph Daniel Mitchell
Joseph Maynard Morgan (1898)
Hal Carnegie Phipps
Nathaniel Restcome Potter
Samuel Lyon Russell
Edwin Adams Sayward
Carl Walter Schultz
John Chase Scully
Norman Leslie Snow

Brown—

Louis Daggett Barrows, (1900
John Nelson White, (1900)
Leslie Robert Hicks

Colby University—

Leon Gambetta Saunders, (1900)

Cornell—

Eben Perry Sturges

Dartmouth—

Ralph Oliver Durrell, (1900)
William Lyman Stevens, (1900
Hollis Walter Stewart

Dartmouth (Chandler Scientific School)—

Richard Taft Eastman

Massachusetts Institute of Technology—

Franklin Sawyer Bradley
Hugo William Druehl
Frank Albert Hill
Herman Jacob Cass
Alfred Ernest Lang

Williams—

James Arthur Hatch

University of Pennsylvania—

Sol Metzger

University of Pennsylvania (Medical)—

Tasker Howard

Villa Nova—

Timothy Joseph Cullinane, (1900)

SCHOLARSHIP HONORS, 1898-99

HONORS OF THE FIRST GRADE

	FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
SENIORS—			
	R. H. Ewell	Morton Atwater	Morton Atwater
	Alan Fox	Daniel Hurley	Stuart Blaikie
	Daniel Hurley	J. J. Mahoney	J. J. Mahoney
	J. J. Mahoney	R. H. Melczer	R. H. Melczer
	R H. Melczer	E. M. Nicholas	E. M. Nicholas
	E. M. Nicholas	N. R. Potter	
	H. R. Stern	C. E. Starbuck	
		H. R. Stern	
MIDDLERS—			
	J. K. Elliot	E. W. Baker	E. W. Baker
	H. F. Hart	J. K. Elliot	F. L. Collins
	Carl King	F. H. Forbes	J. K. Elliot
		H. F. Hart	F. H. Forbes
			H. F. Hart
			Carl King
JUNIOR MIDDLERS—			
	M. J. Mann	J. L. Burns	J. L. Burns
	W. A. Mathews	M. J. Mann	J. J. Crippen
	F. J. Sullivan	F. J. Sullivan	M. J. Mann
		C. H. Toll, jr.	F. J. Sullivan
			C. H. Toll, jr.
JUNIORS—			
	J. E. Barlow	J. E. Barlow	E. E. Beals
	E. L. Barney	E. E. Beals	P. W. Foster
	E. E. Beals	P. W. Foster	C. P. Otis
	P. W. Foster	C. P. Otis	
	C. P. Otis		

HONORS OF THE SECOND GRADE

FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
SENIORS—		
Morton Atwater	W. W. Clark, jr.	A. J. Bruff
R. L. Black	Alan Fox	W. W. Clark, jr.
Stuart Blaikie	M. F. Hawks	W. M. Houghton
W. W. Clark, jr.	W. M. Houghton	Tasker Howard
M. F. Hawks	C. N. Kimball	G. R. Newell
L. R. Hicks	G. R. Newell	N. R. Potter
A. E. Lang	G. A. Newman	C. E. Starbuck
C. E. Starbuck	W. S. Sugden	
C. W. Whiting	C. W. Whiting	
Middlers—		
J. H. Clifford, jr.	A. C. Bacon	H. H. Ballard, jr.
F. L. Collins	J. H. Clifford, jr.	D. W. Boynton
E. W. Craig	F. L. Collins	E. W. Craig
E. H Dyer	E. H. Dyer	E. H. Dyer
W. C. Kitchel	Carl King	W. C. Kitchel
George Landrus	W. C. Kitchel	G. E. Merrill
G. E. Merrill	H. L. Wadsworth	
W. R. Wade		
Junior Middlers—		
J. C. Angus	J. C. Angus	
J. L. Burns	A. J. Derbyshire	
J. J. Crippen	S. H. Smith	
A. J. Derbyshire		
Juniors—		
J. E. Ayers	J. E. Ayers	J. E. Ayers
H. M. Bartlett	H. M. Bartlett	J. E. Barlow
W. J. Colby	N. F. Bartlett	H. M. Bartlett
H. C. Holt	W. J. Colby	N. F. Bartlett
I. D. Lowe	D. R. Lane	W. J. Colby
W. A. Schick, jr.	I. D. Lowe	I. D. Lowe
	W. A. Schick, jr.	W. A. Schick, jr.

SENIOR HONORS

Class of 1899

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

Greek—Stuart Blaikie
John Joseph Mahoney
Edward Mithoff Nicholas
Charles Edward Starbuck

Latin—Alan Fox
John Joseph Mahoney

Chemistry—Langdon Albright

English—Edward Mithoff Nicholas

French—Langdon Albright
Morton Atwater
Alan Fox
Harry Root Stern

German—Morton Atwater

Mathematics—Edward Mithoff Nicholas

Physics—Morton Atwater
Leslie Robert Hicks
John Joseph Mahoney

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

Chemistry—Tasker Howard

Mechanical Drawing—James Artemas Gould
George Russell Newell

French—Nathaniel Restcome Potter

History—George Russell Newell

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

Samuel C. Darling, 1860	Somerville

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Rev. Dr. Samuel H. Emery, 1831	Taunton
Prof. Edward P. Crowell, 1849	Amherst
Bishop Courtland Whitehead, 1859	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Judge John A. Aiken, 1869	Greenfield
Dr. H. Conrad Bierwirth, 1879	Cambridge
Huntley N. Spaulding, 1889	Townsend Harbor

SECRETARY

George T. Eaton, 1873	Andover

TREASURER

George D. Pettee, 1883	Andover

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

George W. W. Dove, 1853	Andover
James H. Ropes, 1885	Cambridge
Fred W. Moore, 1889	Cambridge
Perley F. Gilbert, 1890	Andover

Meetings, with reception and dinner, are held in Boston every even year, 1900, 1902, etc., and at Andover each year, in connection with the graduation exercises. The date, for 1900, will be June 27.

It is desired that correspondence regarding membership and information concerning past members of the Academy be sent to the Secretary.

A copy of the Annual Catalogue will be sent regularly to all past students who may express a desire to receive it, and who furnish their addresses for the purpose. Address Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

LEANDER T. CHAMBERLAIN

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Peter B. Olney
Horace Deming
Oliver G. Jennings
D. Willis James
Robert M. Galloway

SECRETARY

Henry M. Love

TREASURER

Frank Dale Warren

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Morris N. Johnson
Charles H. Woodruff
Clarence Phelps Dodge
Lewis M. Silver
R. Rennie Atterbury

CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

J. McGREGOR ADAMS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Leslie Lewis
Charles S. Thompson
Hempstead Washburne

HISTORIAN

Charles E. Anthony

SECRETARY AND TREASURER

Albert C. Battell

DIRECTORY

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
III	Abbott, W L, jr	Blunt
III	Abbott, W P	Newton
IV	Ackerman, A E	Academy
I	Adams, G W	Morrill
C	Alexander, H L	Plummer
II	Alexander, J S	L C 1. 5
II	Angus, J C	Andover
I	Armstrong, J P T	Pride
I	Arnold, L H, jr	Reed
I	Arnold, L H	Allen
B	Ashley, W H	Pettee
III	Ayers, J E	Clough
C	Azhderian, S S	E C 2. 6
A	Babcock, C W	Andover 4
I	Bacon, A C	Draper 3
B	Bailey, F S	Pease
I	Baker, E W	Taylor 3
A	Baldwin, F A	Andover
III	Bale, F S	L C 4. 4
I	Ballard, H H, jr	Andover 5
B	Ballou, W A	L C 3. 1
III	Bannwart, A W	E C 3. 4
B	Barbour, G H, jr	Plummer
B	Barlow, J E	Cannon
B	Barnes, E M	Richardson
D	Barnes, G W, jr	Cheever
C	Barnes, H Y	Marland
III	Barney, E L	E C 3. 3
III	Barrett, S	L C 3.6
II	Barrow, D W	Leach
A	Barsamian, D B	E C 2. 6
III	Bartlett, H M	Ricker
III	Bartlett, N F	Ricker
III	Baumgarten, P J	Pease
III	Baxter, V	Pettee
III	Beals, E E	L C 1.3
D	Becker, F G	Paine
D	Becker, N R	Ricker
D	Beeson, E H	Wildes
III	Bell, F A	L C 5. 1
D	Bell, H W	Andover
I	Benedict, F N	Draper 6
III	Bevington, H E	Cannon
B	Bigelow, G L	Tobey
C	Bird, R B	Ellis
II	Bishop, O S	L C 3. 5
B	Bissell, L F	Ellis
II	Bliss, R A	E C 2 3
I	Bloomer, J R	Leach
I	Bodfish, C S	Whittemore
C	Bosworth, R	L C 4. 4
D	Botchford, D H	E C 2. 3
IV	Boyle, W M	Marland
II	Boynton, D W	Whitney
D	Boynton, P H	Whitney
C	Brennan, A R	Draper 5
B	Brooks, E F	Pettee
II	Brown, A W	Draper 1
A	Brown, B B, jr	Butterfield
A	Brown, R D	Ricker
A	Brownell, C S	L C 2. 4
II	Browning, G	E P Richardson
II	Bruff, H	Jackson
II	Burke, T J	L C 2. 5
C	Burleigh, J W	Cannon
II	Burns, J L	Andover
I	Butkiewicz, T A	Clough
IV	Butler, F, jr.	Lawrence
B	Campion, E W	Paine
C	Cannon, G R	Andover
III	Carter, R E	Plummer
IV	Cates, J M	L C 5 3
B	Catlin, S	Abbott
IV	Chapin, E B	Andover
III	Charwate, A J A	E C 1. 5
II	Chase, E F	L C 4. 5
B	Childs, G A	Johnson
I	Chittenden, G	Abbott
I	Clark, W D	E C 3. 5
I	Clement, G N H	Cheever
D	Clendenin, H L	Marland
III	Clerk, W S	Newton
III	Cleveland, J J	Allen
A	Clifford, J H, jr	Lawrence
I	Clucas, E W	Morrill
I	Clucas, L M	Morrill
I	Cochran, M M	Taylor 3
III	Colby, W J	L C 1. 4
D	Cole, H C	Andover
IV	Collins, F B	Paine
I	Collins, F L	Andover
III	Collins, J A	Lawrence

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
D	Collins, J H	E C 2. 2
III	Collner, W H	Tilton
A	Conlon, F A	Plummer
B	Coonley, C	Allen
C	Cotton, B W	Cannon
C	Cox, J D B	Berry
A	Craig, E W	Ricker
I	Crawford, D G	L C 5. 5
II	Crippen, J J	Butterfield
I	Cross. W S	Taylor 6
IV	Cullen, H W, jr	Ricker
B	Cunningham, P A	Abbott
III	Davis, D J	L C 5. 4
A	Davis, R T	E C 2. 4
C	Davis, W M	Andover 1
II	Day, F H	Jackson
II	De La Vergne, C R	McCurdy
II	Deming, H S	Pease
II	Derbyshire, A J	Towne
A	Derr, O F	Bancroft 4
B	Dickinson, A H	Cannon
III	Dodd, R J	L C 1. 6
II	Donovan, J P	E C 1. 2
III	Dorgan, M J	E C 2. 1
B	Dougherty, B J	Andover 1
III	Dousman, L	Butterfield
I	Drinkwater, W	Gardner
I	Drummond, H	Morrill
B	Dryer, R J	Pride
A	Durston, M H	Plummer
B	Dutcher, O	Baldwin
A	Dyer, H P	Whitney
I	Dyer, E H	Lawrence
B	Eastman, W F	Lawrence
II	Ehrich, S H	Spaulding
II	Einstein, A L	Blunt
A	Eliot, J K	E C 3. 2
I	Ely, W B	Tarbox
III	Esser, J K	Pettee
IV	Evans, A S	Taylor 1
B	Evans, A W	Carter
IV	Evans, J, Jr	Taylor 1
D	Evans, W H	Erving
II	Fallows, C S	Taylor 2
I	Farnham, D T	Bancroft 6
II	Farnham, H F	L C 5. 5
B	Farson, J, jr	Merrill
C	Faulkner, L W	Brown
I	Feld, N	Erving
II	Fish, C R	Andover 2
III	Flinn, W A	Morrill
I	Fobes, F H	Bancroft 6
III	Foss, C P	Blake
C	Foster, P W	Andover
C	Fox, L R	Bancroft 5
B	Fry, W W	Bancroft 7
IV	Fuller, J G	Andover
B	Gage, D N	Andover
D	Gallyon, I H	L C 1 1
C	Gardiner, J J	Jenkins
II	Gardner, H A, jr	Merrill
I	Garrison, C	Bancroft 3
C	Gassett, C B	Tobey
I	Gelser, G M	E C 3. 3
B	Gerry, A P	Andover 3
D	Gillis, R H	Carter
D	Gillis, H C	Carter
A	Glenn, L W	Baldwin
I	Goldsmith, G M	Bancroft 2
I	Goldsmith, M R	Blunt
II	Goodhue, F A jr	Andover
B	Gordon, F H	Pride
A	Gould, L A	E C 1. 6
C	Grant, K P	Ricker
I	Green, D B	Brown
A	Gribben, P D	Marland
III	Hall, E T	Andover
III	Hall. T M	Newton
I	Hall, S C	Richardson
C	Halpen, A C	L C 4. 6
C	Hardin, R H	Ricker
B	Harrison, W H	Reed
A	Hart, H A	Jackson
I	Hart, H F	L C 3. 3
B	Hasbrouck, G S, jr	Jackson
B	Hasenwinkle, R W E	Andover 2
I	Hawes, C T	Allen
B	Hazen, W D	L C 1. 4
I	Hemmick, T B	Butterfield
III	Hendrix, C R	Pease
C	Hibben, F H	Reed
B	Hill, F K	Bancroft 2
I	Hirsh, B H	Erving
III	Holt, H C	E C 1. 4
II	Hopkins, J H, jr	Spaulding
II	Howe, T D	Whittemore

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
IV	Howell, G W	L C 3. 1
D	Huby, W T	L C 5. 5
III	Hurley, T F	E C 3. 3
I	Irvine, J R	Clark
III	Jenckes, E N, jr	Erving
A	Jenkins, P K	Andover
II	Johnston, L W	Leach
IV	Johnstone, R J	L C 2. 2
II	Johnstone, W M	L C 2. 6
V	Jones, L W	L C 2. 4
IV	Jordan, W B	Taylor 6
III	Kane, H B	
C	Katzenbach, H H	Andover 8
II	Katzenbach, W S	Pease
II	Kellogg, E W	L C 1. 6
I	Kelly, R F	L C 3. 3
C	Kilburn, C S	Pride
B	Kimberly, A	Baldwin
A	King, C	Lawrence
A	King, D D	Baldwin
II	King, P	Lawrence
C	Kinney, R P	Tilton
I	Kitchel, W C	Newton
C	Knight, A H	Wildes
III	Knox, H S	Abbott
III	Lacy, W M	Cannon
A	Landrus, G	E C 2. 4
III	Lane, D R	Ricker
II	Lanigan, E L	Blake
II	Larned, W C	Whittemore
I	Latting, E	Tarbox
III	Lee, H D	Spaulding
A	Lee, J J	Richardson
IV	Levine, J N	L C 2. 3
C	Levvy, H L	Baldwin
C	Light, H U	L C 3. 2
C	Longley, C E	Blunt
III	Look, H S	Burtt
B	Lowe, I D	Ellis
II	Lyall, H	Lawrence
C	Lynch, E D	Tilton
B	Lynch, M A	Tilton
C	Lyons, H C C	Allen
C	Leavenworth, J W	Pettee
III	McClelland, J J	E C 1. 3
D	McDavitt, J A	Cannon
B	McEwan, J	L C 4. 6

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
IV	McLam, C J	Allen
C	McLanahan, W	Morrill
IV	McTernen, M B	Andover
B	MacKay, N M	Butterfield
IV	Mahoney, J W	E C 1. 2
II	Mains, H L	L C 2. 5
II	Man, E A	Jenkins
II	Mann, M J	L C 5. 1
B	Marshall, C F	Draper 1
D	Matthews, F A	L C 2. 1
II	Matthews, W C	L C 2. 6
IV	Matchmaker, T L	Lawrence
B	Meier, C R	Cheever
B	Meisenbach, R O	Leach
III	Merriam, C G	Marland
A	Merrill, G E	E C 1. 6
I	Merrill, R W	Tarbox
II	Mersereau, R W	Andover 9
B	Mertens, E A	Richardson
IV	Metzger, M	Erving
A	Michael, H P	Jenkins
A	Mills, A J	Baldwin
B	Moon, D R	Richardson
I	Moore, A H	Andover
A	Moore, C E	Richardson
III	Morris, R	Lowell
I	Morse, W N	Merrill
C	Morton, S W	Ellis
IV	Mourad-Khanian, A	L C 5. 2
I	Moseley, S H, 2d	Pettee
III	Mullin, H J	Newton
A	Neville, H V	Tilton
B	Newell, H C	Brown
II	Newton, R S	Tobey
III	Nichols, W D	Academy
A	Noble, H B	Draper 2
I	Northrop, E C	McCurdy
B	Norton, C A	L C 1. 1
II	Nutter, W J	L C 4. 3
C	O'Brien, M	L C 5. 1
C	O'Connor, C A	E C 2. 1
I	O'Connor, F J	E C 2. 5
IV	O'Connor, J A	E C 2. 5
IV	O'Day, F	Baldwin
A	O'Neil, C.	Leach
B	Oeser, P R	L C 5. 6
I	Oliphant, H D	Methuen
III	Onasch, H P	Andover

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
III	Oskamp, W H	Abbott
IV	O'Sullivan, C J	E C 3. 1
III	Otis, C P	Andover
A	Packard, F E	E P Richardson
II	Page, R C	Allen
I	Paine, E S	Taylor 2
II	Paine, H W	Andover
C	Parchen, R A	Ellis
II	Pardee, H	Brown
II	Park, R	L C 1. 3
II	Parker, A	Whittemore
III	Parker, F J	L C 1. 5
I	Parks, G E	Jackson
B	Peck, W V	Blunt
A	Perin, O	Blunt
III	Perrin, L J	Andover 6
B	Petit, H L	Odlin
III	Phelps, J C	Cheever
B	Philbrick, H R	Plummer
II	Phipps, H	Butterfield
B	Pitcher, H B	Soule
A	Pitzipio, G O	Tarbox
A	Porteous, J B	Allen
III	Pride, E W, jr	Pride
C	Pulsifer, W C	Draper 2
III	Queal, J H, jr	Foster
B	Quick, R T	L C 2. 3
D	Quigley, W J	E C 3. 2
A	Rafferty, C D	Butterfield
B	Reed, E, jr	Reed
I	Reed, L P	Ellis
B	Reed, P L	Reed
B	Reid, J W	Allen
II	Richardson, G A	Andover 6
II	Rinehart, E R	Baldwin
B	Ritchie, A	Andover
A	Robbins, A N	Draper 5
B	Robertson, A W	Leach
I	Robertson, H R	Tarbox
III	Robinson, J	L C 5. 4
B	Root, W W	Blunt
A	Rothschild, J A	Blunt
B	Rumsey, M C	Underwood
II	Ryder, C T	Andover
III	Schenck, D S	Tarbox
I	Schenck, R P	Tarbox
III	Schick, W A, jr	Draper 6
C	Scott, H N	Phillips

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
C	Scott J B	Ballard Vale
B	Seabury J S	Cheever
II	Sharretts, E P T	Bancroft 5
B	Shattuck, G H	L C 2. 1
I	Sheerin, G G	L C 3. 5
I	Sheldon, C N	Ricker
B	Sheldon, L B	Johnson
B	Sherman, C K	Tilton
I	Sherwin, P H	Spaulding
B	Shuler, D W	McCurdy
C	Silleck, W M	L C 4. 5
B	Simmons, H R	McCurdy
C	Simmons, J I	Woods
C	Skinner, H J	Jenkins
B	Slosson, S	Mansion House
A	Smith, A J	Draper 3
I	Smith, B E	Carpenter
D	Smith, R B	E C 1. 3
II	Smith, S H	L C 4. 3
I	Smitley, R L	Blunt
I	Soehrens, J H	Andover
I	Solomon, F E	Ellis
II	Spalding, E E	Blake
C	Spalding, J W	Butterfield
B	Spencer, G K	Draper 2
B	Springer, J L	Blunt
I	Squier, F, Jr	Cheever
IV	Stack, J S	Andover
II	Stafford, W F	Bancroft 1
C	Stearns, D B	Eastman
I	Stebbins, H H, jr	Reed
A	Stephens, B	Abbott
B	Stevens, C G	Johnson
A	Stevens, J N	McCurdy
B	Stillman, J C	Pride
I	Stoddard, C F	Blunt
C	Stuart, S M	Andover 2
C	Studley, W L	Plummer
III	Sturtevant, W H	Cannon
II	Sullivan, F J	Lawrence
B	Sullivan, J J	Lawrence
III	Sumner, C	Andover 1
D	Sutton, W, jr	McCurdy
D	Swanton, C V	Andover
A	Sweet, J E	E C 3. 6
D	Tait, J	Johnson
I	Taplin, H W	Butterfield
C	Taylor, F B	Gardner

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
D	Taylor, L M	L C 5. 5
A	Taylor, N S M	Jenkins
I	Thacher, T D	Reed
I	Thomas, H F	Jenkins
B	Thompson, D P	Abbott
B	Thomson, H H	Taylor 5
I	Thurlow, M M	Baldwin
A	Tirrell, C E	Andover 9
III	Tobin, O D	Tilton
III	Tyer, H G	Andover
I	Tyler, L S	Blunt
III	Van Sicklen, F M	Blunt
IV	Varney, B M	Newton
A	Wadsworth, H L	Cheever
I	Wadsworth, W D	Pease
C	Wallace, H L	Eastman
II	Walton, B	Bartlett
B	Wasson, H K	Blake
I	Webb, J I	Richardson
A	Webster, F G	Bancroft I
D	Webster, N W	Ellis
B	Weeks, E E	Plummer
IV	Wells, E E	Eastman
C	Weston, P	Butterfield

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
B	Wheeler, E B	Clough
I	Wheeler, W B, jr	Merrill
IV	White, O E	Sawyer
B	White, E	Andover 2
IV	Whitmore, D W	Paine
C	Whitney, C N	L C 5. 3
II	Whitney, L H	Allen
I	Wiggin, F H, jr	Reed
A	Willard, L D	Jenkins
III	Williams, A B	E C I. 4
I	Williams, J H, jr	Reed
A	Williams, L W	Pease
I	Willis, A S	Mansion House
B	Wilson, D S	Woods
II	Wilson, O A	Jackson
II	Winslow, B	Morrill
C	Winslow, H L	L C 5. 4
C	Winton, C E	Leach
II	Wishard, D M	Cheever
I	Wömelsdorf, J H	Taylor 5
D	Wood, A	McCurdy
B	Woodworth, F K	Ellis
D	Worthley, E P	Boston
D	Yardley, C B, jr	Marland

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-THIRD YEAR

JUNE, 1901

ANDOVER, MASS.
THE ANDOVER PRESS, PRINTERS
1901

1901 ✻ ✻ 1902

JANUARY—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

FEBRUARY—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

APRIL—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	--	--	--	--

MAY—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

JUNE—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	--	--	--	--	--	--

JULY—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

AUGUST—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OCTOBER—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

NOVEMBER—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

DECEMBER—1901.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JANUARY—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

FEBRUARY—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

APRIL—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	--	--	--

MAY—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JUNE—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	--	--	--	--	--

JULY—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

AUGUST—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OCTOBER—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

NOVEMBER—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	--	--	--	--	--	--

DECEMBER—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

CALENDAR

1901

Thursday, April 11, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Thursday, May 30	Memorial day
Wednesday, June 26	Third term ends
Friday, June 28, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Monday to Sat., June 24 to 29	Harvard examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 27 to 29	Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 18, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 19, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin
Thurs. and Fri., Nov. 28, 29	Thanksgiving recess
Wednesday, Dec. 18	First term ends

1902

Thursday, January 2, 9.30 A. M.	Second term begins
Saturday, February 22	Washington's birthday
Friday, March 28	Second term ends
Thursday, April 10, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Friday, May 30	Memorial day
Tuesday, June 24	Third term ends
Friday, June 27, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Monday to Sat., June 23 to 28	Harvard examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 26 to 28	Yale examinations

Wenesday, September 17, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 18, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin

FOUNDERS

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed,	April 21, 1778
Board of Trustees organized,	April 28, 1778
School opened for Instruction,	April 30, 1778
Act of incorporation passed,	October 4, 1780
Theological Seminary opened,	September 28, 1808
Scientific Department opened,	September 27, 1830
Archaeological Department opened,	May 1, 1901

PRINCIPALS

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778—1786
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786—1793
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795—1810
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810—1833
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833—1837
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837—1871
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871—1873
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D.	1873—

TRUSTEES

PRESIDENT

Hon. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A.,	Newton Centre

CLERK

Rev. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D., L.H.D.,	Andover

TREASURER

ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B.A.,	Boston

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.,	Boston
Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.,	Cambridge
Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D.,	Malden
Pres. FRANKLIN CARTER, Ph.D., LL.D.,	Williamstown
Rev. JAMES G. VOSE, D.D.,	Providence, R. I.
GEORGE BROWN KNAPP, M.A.,	Boston
Rev. JAMES HARDY ROPES, B.A., B.D.,	Cambridge
CLARENCE MORGAN, B.A.,	New Rochelle, N. Y.
JAMES C. SAWYER, B.A.,	Andover

FACULTY

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Principal, 6 Chapel Avenue
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A., 60 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A., 9 Salem Street
Professor of Natural Sciences on the George Peabody Foundation

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A., 73 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics

C. EMERSON STONE, Ph.B., 104 Main Street
Instructor in French

CHARLES H. FORBES, B.A., 25 South Main Street
Professor of Latin on the John C. Phillips Foundation

HENRY W. BOYNTON, M.A., 8 Punchard Avenue
Instructor in English

WALTER R. NEWTON, Ph.D., 169 Main Street
Instructor in German

ARCHIBALD FREEMAN, M.A., Eaton 8
Instructor in History

ALLEN R. BENNER, B.A., Andover 7
Professor of Greek

JAMES C. GRAHAM, B.S., Taylor 4
Instructor in Chemistry

BERNARD M. ALLEN, B.A., 67 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Latin

JOHN L. PHILLIPS, B.A., 77 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Latin

HOWARD I. FORD, B.A., Draper 4
Instructor in English

FREDERICK E. NEWTON, PH.B., 28 Salem Street
Instructor in Mathematics

EDWIN T. BREWSTER, M.A., 4 Locke Street
Instructor in Natural Sciences

ALFRED E. STEARNS, B.A., B. D., 6 Chapel Avenue
Registrar, Instructor in History and Elocution

GEORGE C. FISKE, PH. D., Bancroft 9
Instructor in Greek and Latin (Resigned Dec. 19, 1900)

ROGER C. PECK, B. A., Bancroft 1
Instructor in Mathematics and Latin

HAMILTON G. MERRILL, B.A., Bancroft 9
Instructor in Greek

CHARLES PEABODY, PH.D., Cambridge
Honorary Director of the Archaeological Department

WARREN K. MOOREHEAD, M.A.,
Curator of the Archaeological Department

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

The Phillips Academy was founded at Andover on the twenty-first of April, 1778, by the gifts of Hon. Samuel Phillips and his brother Hon. John Phillips, consisting of about 141 acres of land in Andover purchased for the purpose, and about 200 acres of land in Jaffrey, N. H., together with the sum of one thousand six hundred and fourteen pounds. The deed of gift which is known as the "The Constitution of Phillips Academy" was drawn up, as appears from contemporary documents, largely under the influence of Samuel Phillips, jr., and Eliphalet Pearson, two young men whose friendship in school and college, and whose sympathy in the religious and patriotic movements of the times made them mutually helpful in the project of founding a new institution of learning, and, as it proved, a new type of institution. Dr. Pearson became the first principal, and Judge Phillips fostered the school with assiduous devotion till his death in 1802.

The main purpose and scope of the school are shown in the opening paragraphs of the constitution, as follows:

"A short reflection upon the grand design of the great Parent of the Universe in the creation of mankind, and the improvements of which the mind is capable both in knowledge and virtue, as well as upon the prevalence of ignorance and vice, disorder and wickedness, and upon the direct tendency and certain issue of such a course of things, must occasion, in a thoughtful mind, an earnest solicitude to find the source of these evils and their remedy; and a small acquaintance with the qualities of young minds, — how susceptible and tenacious they are of impressions, evidences that youth is the important period, on the improvement or neglect of which depend the most important consequences to individuals themselves and the community.

A serious consideration of the premises, and an observation of the growing neglect of youth, have excited in us a painful anxiety for the event, and determined us to make, in the following Conveyance, a humble dedication to our Heavenly Benefactor of the ability, wherewith he hath blessed us, to lay the foundation of a public free school or academy for the purpose of instructing Youth, not only in English and Latin, Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, and those sciences, wherein they are commonly taught; but more especially to learn them the great end and real business of living.

Earnestly wishing that this Institution may grow and flourish; that the advantages of it may be extensive and lasting; that its usefulness may be so manifest, as to lead the way to other establishments on the same principles; and that it may finally prove an eminent means of advancing the Interest of the great Redeemer, to His patronage and blessing we humbly commit it.

The first trustees were Samuel Phillips of Andover, John Phillips of Exeter, William Phillips of Boston, Oliver Wendell of Boston, John Lowell of Boston, Rev. Josiah Stearns of Epping, Rev. Elias Smith of Middleton, Rev. William Symmes, Rev. Jonathan French, Samuel Phillips, jr., and Nehemiah Abbot of Andover, — men whose services and benefactions, at Andover and elsewhere, were to become memorable in the history of American education.

Provision having been made for the organization and succession of the trustees, the management of the property, the appointment of teachers and the admission of pupils, the constitution continues:

"It shall ever be considered as the first and principal duty of the Master to regulate the tempers, to enlarge the minds, and form the Morals of the youth, committed to his care.

There shall be taught in this Seminary the English, Latin and Greek Languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Music and the Art of Speaking; also practical Geometry, Logic, and any other of the liberal Arts and Sciences, or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct.

The Master is to give special attention to the health of the Scholars, and ever to urge the importance of a habit of industry. But, above all, it is expected, that the Master's attention to the disposition of the Minds and Morals of the Youth under his charge will exceed every other care; well considering that, though goodness without knowledge (as it respects others) is weak and feeble; yet knowledge without goodness is dangerous; and that both united form the noblest character, and lay the surest foundation of usefulness to mankind.

It is therefore required that he most attentively and vigorously guard against the earliest irregularities; that he frequently delineate, in their natural colours, the deformity and odiousness of vice, and the beauty and amiableness of virtue; that he spare no pains, to convince them of their numberless and indispensable obligations to abhor and avoid the former, and to love and practice the latter; of the several great duties they owe to God, their country, their parents, their neighbors and themselves; that he critically and constantly observe the variety of their natural tempers, and solicitously endeavor to bring them under such discipline, as may tend most effectually to promote their own satisfaction and the happiness of others; that he early inure them to contemplate the several connexions and various scenes, incident to human life; furnishing such general maxims of conduct, as may best enable them to pass through all with ease, reputation, and comfort.

And, in order to prevent the smallest subversion of the true intent of this Foundation, it is again declared, that the *first* and *principal* object of this Institution is the promotion of true Piety and Virtue; the *second* instruction in the English, Latin and Greek languages, together with Writing, Arithmetic, Music, and the Art of Speaking; the *third*, practical Geometry, Logic, and Geography; and the *fourth*, such other of the liberal Arts and Sciences or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct."

The school was opened for instruction April 30, 1778, with a group of thirteen pupils. On Oct. 4, 1780, it was incorporated in the last act of the "Great and General Court" previous to the organization of the new state government. The powers of the trustees have been enlarged by the legislature from time to time, notably in the acts conferring the power to hold additional funds, and in the act of June 19, 1807, whereby the Trustees were empowered to receive and hold real and personal estate for the purpose of a separate "Theological Institution." The Andover Theological Seminary, the first of the many theological schools, was accordingly established in the following year.

In 1830, the "Teachers Seminary" was established as another distinct school, an anticipation of the normal schools, and to a less degree, of the Scientific schools which have since been planted elsewhere. In 1842 this Seminary was merged into the parent Academy and is the present Scientific Department.

In 1901 two generous friends of the Academy, whose names are withheld for the present in accordance with their request, established the Archaeological Department, providing for it an endowment for instruction, publication, research, and the care and increase of the collections; a building fund; and a large and valuable collection in American Archaeology.

By the generous gifts of numerous benefactors, in sums large and small, the original foundations have been much enlarged. The school has been "equally open to youth, of requisite qualifications, from every quarter." It has done a useful work in the education of boys who have not gone to college, and in its time has prepared boys for colleges and scientific schools in unprecedented numbers.

GIFTS

Received during the year ending April 30, 1901:

J. B. Neale	$ 50 00
H. S. Bacon	10 00
S. F. Mellen	5 00
G. R. Noyes	5 00
W. D. Wilcox	10 00
F. P. Trask	25 00
Mrs. H. H. Stebbins	1,000 00
H. H. Stebbins, Jr.	75 00
E. A. Stebbins	75 00
Harvard-Andover Club, (prizes)	25 00
H. S. Robinson (prizes)	20 00
G. W. W. Dove (prizes)	45 00
W. S. Wadsworth (prize)	10 00
Estate Mrs. M. A. Richards	450 00
Cash for immediate use	103 00
"The Brothers Field"	7,550 00
Class of 1900, Marble Clock	
Class of 1900, Balance	$ 8 59
Endowment, Archaeological Department	
Collections, Archaeological Department	
Building Fund, Archaeological Department	
George D. Pettee, office furniture	
Annual Premium, (life policy of R. M. H.)	10 11
William Edwards Park, Collection of papers of Principal Pearson	
Books from U. S. Government and others	
Papers for the Reading Room from *The Evening Transcript* Company and others	

The prosperity of the school has increased the demands made upon it, and constitutes an appeal for gifts for the maintenance of its efficiency under the demands of "the new education," and for its improvement and advancement in its own appropriate and important field.

The legal name of the corporation is "The Trustees of Phillips Academy," and gifts and bequests should be made to them.

THE ACADEMY

The administrative policy of the school assumes on the part of its students a definite educational purpose and the school traditions stand for moral responsibility, hearty coöperation, and worthy achievement.

The Academy is not a suitable school for boys who are idle, insubordinate, or lacking in self-control, or for such as require the supervision of a teacher and the routine of a school-room in order to enforce industry and fidelity. Students who are found to be unable or unwilling to meet the school requirements, and those whose influence is injurious, must be withdrawn from the school. As maturity is not always to be measured by years, the school makes no specific requirements as to the age of the candidate. It has been found that boys of fourteen are usually able to meet the responsibilities of the academic life.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Testimonial Candidates for admission to the Academy are required to present testimonials of good moral character and certificates of standing in the schools most recently attended. These certificates are required not later than the date of the entrance examinations and should be forwarded earlier if possible to the principal of the Academy.

Certificates of scholarship-standing in other secondary schools are not accepted for admission to the several classes of the Academy, but records of proficiency and courses of study completed are of service to the school officers. Such certificates furnish valuable collateral evidence of the candidate's attainments and needs, and supplement but do not take the place of the regular entrance examinations.

Entrance Examinations. Senior Class Harvard and Yale entrance certificates, and other college certificates of equivalent value, are accepted for admission to the Academy in place of the school entrance examinations. Candidates for the Senior class who expect to receive the diploma of the school at the end of one year's study should present certificates of the following value :

HARVARD, 18 POINTS.

Including Elementary Greek, Latin, French or German, English, Algebra, Plane Geometry, or their equivalents.

YALE (COLLEGE), 14 SUBJECTS.

Including Latin Grammar, Caesar and Nepos, Cicero or Vergil, Latin Composition, Greek Grammar, Xenophon, Greek at Sight Greek Composition, Algebra *a* and *b*, Geometry *a* and *b*, French or German, English *a*, or their equivalents.

YALE (SHEFFIELD SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL), 10 SUBJECTS.

Including English Grammar, English Literature *a*, English History, Latin Grammar and Exercises, Caesar, French or German, Algebra *a* and *b*, Plane Geometry, Botany, or their equivalents.

Certificates of fewer subjects, according to their value, may secure provisional admission to the Senior class, but such standing necessitates courses of study with the lower classes and either adds hours per week to the student's schedule of class work, or lengthens the time required for his preparation for college.

Candidates for admission to the Senior classes should indicate in their preliminary correspondence the subjects credited to them in their college examinations. In completing the preparation for college, subjects pursued with any class in the Academy count as equivalents for Senior courses already accepted by the college. The course of study given in the summary on page 25 shows in part the range of selection open to those who have secured certificates of superior value.

Entrance Examinations. Classes below Senior

Candidates for admission to the Junior, Junior Middle and Middle Classes are examined as follows:

On Friday, June 28, 1901, at 9 o'clock A. M., in Andover, at the Academy building, Room 6, and on the same day at the same hour in New York City, at the rooms of the Young Men's Christian Association, on 23rd St.

Candidates intending to present themselves at these examinations should give seasonable notice to the Registrar of the Academy.

Examinations will be held in other of the larger cities, if the number of candidates in any vicinity is sufficient.

On *Wednesday, September 18, 1901*, at 9.00 A.M., in Andover only, according to a schedule of rooms and hours announced at that time.

On *Thursday, January 2*, and on *Thursday, April 10, 1902*, the first days of the second and third terms. These examinations provide for such candidates as are prepared to join the school classes.

For examinations held in Andover on these regular dates no fees are charged. For examinations held in New York City, or elsewhere outside of Andover, and for special entrance examinations held at other times than those here given, there is a fee of $5.00.

The subjects upon which entrance examinations will be given in June and September, 1901, are as follows:

FOR ADMISSION TO THE

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, except the Metric System.
English Grammar, elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete, including the Metric System.
Algebra, through Quadratics.

English Grammar. complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar. Gallic War, Books II and III.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete. including the Metric System.
Algebra. complete. including Progressions. Permutations, and Undetermined Coefficients.
English Composition.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar. Gallic War, four books.
Nepos. ten lives.
Greek Grammar and Exercises.
French or German. Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work of four hours per week.
Plane Geometry.

FOR ADMISSION TO THE

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete.
English Grammar. elementary.
Reading and Spelling.
Geography, Modern Political.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic. complete.
Algebra. through Quadratics.
English Grammar. complete.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Translation of simple selections from the Latin.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic. complete.
Algebra. complete. (To Quadratics in 1901).
English Composition.
Plane Geometry. To Regular Polygons.
Latin Grammar and Exercises.
Caesar, Gallic War. four books.
French or German. Exercises and translation, covering a full year's work of four hours per week.

APPOINTMENTS

Registration The school year begins in September, and while new students may be admitted later, by special examination, it is most advisable that they present themselves promptly at the beginning of the Fall Term. The student registers on the first day of each term as announced in the Calendar, reporting first at the Treasurer's office, to make payment for the dues of the term, and, secondly, to his class officer, who will arrange his schedule of work for the term.

Classification Each successful candidate is enrolled in one of the regular classes and is required to pursue the prescribed work of that class. Deficiencies in preparation, and occasionally other considerations, sometimes make it necessary for the student to do some work in other classes than his own; but such arrangements should be considered as temporary and exceptional.

The Academy makes no provision for partial students; nor for special students who are not candidates for graduation from the Academy or for entrance to college, scientific school, or professional school.

When a student, through failure to maintain his regular classification, loses from his schedule eight or more recitation hours per week, he is registered with a lower class.

Examinations and Promotions Written examinations are held in each study at least once a term; but in most courses the term grading is made largely on the basis of daily work. Near the close of the year reviews are held, with special examinations to determine the student's fitness for promotion or graduation. By way of preparation for college tests these examinations are conducted with strict formality. In all the written exercises of the school year the absolute integrity of the student is assumed, and a student may not retain his connection with the school, who fails to comply with so essential a requirement. In addition to completing the

class-room courses, each class is required to pass a satisfactory examination upon a supplementary course of reading. At the close of each term, and at other times when occasion requires, reports of the student's scholarship and attitude toward his work are sent to his parents or guardian.

Class Officers Each student is by his classification assigned to the special care of one of the eight members of the Faculty who are known as Class Officers. This officer arranges the studies of each member of the class of which he is in charge, keeps particular record of the student's standing and progress, advises him in the choice of his elective studies, conducts correspondence with parents relating to the boy's school life, and exercises general supervision of his welfare, while he remains in the class.

Daily Appointments

Morning Chapel, 7.50 A. M.
Recitation and Study Hours, 8 to 12 A. M., 2 to 4 P. M.
Evening Study Hours begin at 8 P. M.
Sunday Chapel Services, 10.30 A. M., and 4.30 P. M.
Half holidays, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.
Anniversary Holidays, 8 A. M., to 7.30 P. M.

Study Hours During the Recitation and Study Hours, when not engaged in the class-room, students are required to occupy themselves with the preparation of school exercises, or with other literary work.

Absences All absences from recitation, morning chapel, Sunday service, or from the student's room during study hours, are to be accounted for; and excuses should be secured in advance, whenever the necessity for such absence can be foreseen.

Holiday Excuses All out-of-town excuses must be obtained from the Registrar. Such excuses are granted somewhat freely on half-holidays and on the special holidays to those whose school standing is good. The student who goes out of town without permission, forfeits his connection with the school.

Religious Exercises

Students are uniformly required to be present at morning chapel. After the devotional exercises opportunity is given for special announcements, brief school meetings, or other business preliminary to the work of the day Sunday services for the students are held in the Chapel which is used in common by the Theological Seminary and the Academy. Regular members of the Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, or Roman Catholic congregations may be excused to attend the local churches of these denominations. The Society of Inquiry holds voluntary devotional meetings on Wednesday and Sunday evenings.

EXPENSES

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons at the school; and it is particularly requested that they do not furnish money beyond what is necessary for ordinary expenses. Pupils who are supplied with much spending money, or who are allowed to make debts, usually accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from school.

Term Bills

The term-bills for tuition are as follows: for the Fall Term, $40.00; for the Winter Term, $30.00; for the Spring Term, $30.00. There is a graduation fee of $7.00. A laboratory fee of $5.00 is charged for each term in Chemistry and Physics; and of $2.50 for the Winter Term in Botany. The term-bills are paid in person by the students, or are mailed to the parent or guardian upon request. They are payable at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of the Trustees of Phillips Academy.

BOARD AND LODGINGS

I. Private Houses

About forty private houses in the vicinity of the Academy, under license from the Trustees, provide board and lodgings for students, and no student may occupy a house not thus sanctioned by the School.

Some of the houses provide furnished rooms only: others provide rooms and board, and some of the latter furnish board for students rooming in neighboring houses.

The price of table board in Commons is $3.00, and in private families from $4.00 to $7.00 per week. The price of furnished rooms, including ordinary service, is from $3.00 to $6.00 per week and upwards.

Engagements for rooms in private families continue to the end of the Academic year. Care should, therefore, be exercised in the selection of rooms. Engagements for table board may, on suitable notice, be terminated at the close of any term.

II. Cottages

By the gifts of Mr. Melville C. Day, class of 1858, Mr. Warren F. Draper, class of 1843, and of many citizens of Andover, aided by a few friends outside of Andover, five dormitories have been built, called respectively, "The Taylor," "The Andover," "The Draper," "The Eaton," and "The Bancroft." They are built of brick with granite trimmings, and careful attention has been given to the warming, ventilation, water supply, bath and toilet arrangements, and the drainage. Each building contains apartments for a resident teacher. The Taylor and the Draper contain five double suites for students: the Andover has five double suites and three single rooms: the Eaton has four double suites, two single suites, and one single room: The Bancroft contains eighteen double suites. Each suite has separate bedrooms, an open fireplace, closet room, and some have storage lockers in the attic. Table board for students in these dormitories may be secured in Commons at $3.00, or in private families at $4.00, $5.00, $6.00, and $7.00 per week. Students in the Draper are regarded as rooming in Commons.

These accommodations for five teachers and eighty pupils are a partial realization of a plan to replace, as fast as funds are provided for the purpose, the present Latin and English Commons with modern buildings, as favorable as possible to the best student life. The income derived from the fees is applied first to maintenance, second to certain life annuities attached to the deeds of gifts, and third to the aid of deserving students who need pecuniary aid.

Students who use tobacco in any form, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for these rooms. No furniture is supplied by the school. The fees include the charge for heat and for the care of the rooms.

PRICE OF ROOMS FOR 1901–1902

For a double suite in the Taylor, the Andover, the Eaton, or the Bancroft, each student,	$100.00
For a double suite in the Draper, not including service, each student,	$40.00
For a single suite in the Bancroft,	$125.00
For a single room in the Andover or the Eaton,	$50.00

III. Commons

There are thirty rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The price of rooms is $5.00 per term for each student. The accommodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. The rooms are supplied only with tables and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Stoves and other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at reasonable prices. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing the Registrar. Persons who use tobacco, occasionally or habitually, must not apply for rooms in Commons.

Persons who room in Commons are not permitted to board themselves, to pay more than $4.00 per week for table board or to board out of school precincts. Students rooming, without board, in private houses, may board in Commons if there are vacant places. The price of table board by the term is at present $3.00 per week, payable monthly in advance. The rate for the short vacations, and for small fractions of a term, is $4.00 a week. The house opens September 16, 1901.

ENDOWMENT AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Beneficiary Aid

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy from the late Treasurer Samuel Farrar, Esq., amounts, with additions from income, to Twenty-Two Thousand Dollars.

The *Students Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $25,000, in order to meet the opportunity for assisting worthy young men, ambitious to secure a liberal education.

Scholarships

The following scholarships have been established:

The *Clarke Scholarship* of $1200, established in 1870 in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1878 by the late Edward Taylor, in memory of his father.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of $500, established in 1778 by the late John Byers.

The *French Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1879 by the bequest of Hiram W. French.

The *Class of 1878 Scholarship* of $500, established by the Classical Class of 1878

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1882 by the bequest of Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming.

The *Richards Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1889 by the late Mrs. Mary A. Richards. in memory of her sons, deceased.

The *Charles L. Flint Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1890 by the bequest of Hon. Charles L. Flint.

The *Emma Lane Smyth Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the late Ex-Gov. Frederick Smyth.

The *James and Persis Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the late Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

The *Henry P. Haven Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the estate of Henry P. Haven.

The *Dowe Scholarship Fund* of $3000, established in 1892 by the bequest of John Dowe.

The *John Cornell Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1894 by the bequest of John Cornell.

The *James Calvin Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, founded in 1895 by his sister. the late Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

Scholarship Aid

The income from these scholarships and other endowment funds, available for a limited number of students, is awarded to such as are in need of financial assistance and maintain a high grade of scholarship. The amount of aid most frequently awarded a student is the same as the tuition fee, which is thus remitted. This abatement is possible only after a student has been connected with the school for at least one term, during which time an opportunity is afforded the instructors and the school officers for determining the candidate's scholarship grade. Ordinarily forty scholarships may be awarded. Independently of the abatement of tuition charges, the school is able to award a limited number of small scholarships for excellence in special departments of school work.

Since the endowment funds of the Academy are insufficient to meet the demands even of the most worthy applicants, discrimination in favor of superior achievement is always made and satisfactory evidence must be furnished the Principal that the financial aid is necessary.

Candidates for admission to the Academy, dependent upon their own resources and in need of scholarship aid, should by careful preliminary correspondence indicate their sources of income, or their plans involving self-maintenance.

Endowment

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor William Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for various purposes amounting to $276,000 have been more recently received (1878–1901), and endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; Samuel H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation of the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000; W. F. Draper Fund (1887), $2,500; James S. Eaton Fund (1895), $500.

Libraries

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. There are also special libraries in English, Classics, History, and Natural Science. The library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Public Library, aggregating 60,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

School Organizations

Among the School Organizations, maintained by the students, are the following: RELIGIOUS, The Society of Inquiry; DEBATING, the Philomathean Society, Forum; SCHOOL PAPERS, The Phillipian (semi-weekly), the Mirror (monthly), the Pot Pourri (annual); MUSICAL, the Glee Club, Banjo Club, Mandolin Club; THE ATHLETIC UNION, comprising the Base Ball, Foot Ball, Athletic and Tennis Associations; also the Camera Club, Chess Club, Dramatic Club, Gun Club, Skating Association, etc.

Location, etc.

Andover is a town of six thousand inhabitants, situated on the Western Division of the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. Charles Orrin Day, President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Emily A. Means, Principal. For convenience the following additional addresses are given: John Tyler Kimball, Cashier of the Andover National Bank; Edwin L. Perley, Station Agent, Boston and Maine Railroad; E. P. Hitchcock, manager of the "Mansion House," the local hotel connected with the institutions; Warren F. Draper, the "Andover Publications;" George A. Higgins & Co., the Andover Bookstore; John N. Cole, *The Townsman*, and the Andover Press.

COURSE OF STUDY—SYNOPSIS

Classical

Scientific

JUNIOR YEAR

Class IV	Hours per week	Class D	Hours per week
Latin IV	6	Latin D	6
Algebra IV	4	Algebra D	4
English IV	4	English D	4
Geometry IV	2	Geometry D	2
Natural Science IV	2	Natural Science D	2
	18		18

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR

Class III		Class C	
Latin III	4	Latin C	4
Greek III	4	French C, or German C	4
French III, or German III	4	Chemistry C	4
Algebra and Geometry III	4	Algebra C	2
English III	2	Geometry C	2
	18	English C	2
			18

MIDDLE YEAR

Class II		Class B	
Latin II	5	Algebra B	4
Greek II	5	History B	4
English II	3	Latin B, or Physics B	4
Algebra and Geometry II	3	Geometry B	2
French II, or German II	2	French B, or German B	2
	18	English B	2
			18

SENIOR YEAR

CLASS I

18 hours per week from the following:

Greek I	4
Greek Composition I	1
Latin I	4
Latin Composition I	1
History I	5
Physics I	4
French A	4
German A	4
Chemistry A	4
Chemistry C	4
History B	4
History A	4
English A	2
*French III	4
*German III	4
Trigonometry A	2
Solid Geometry A	2
Mechanical Drawing A	2
Botany A	2
Geometry II	1
American Archaeology A	2

* If alternate or equivalent subjects have been passed in college examinations.

CLASS A

18 hours per week from the following:

Latin A	2
Chemistry A	4
French A	4
German A	4
Solid Geometry A half year	4
Trigonometry A half year	4
History A	4
Mechanical Drawing A	2
English A	2
Botany A	2
Physics I	4
* Chemistry C	4
* Algebra B	4
* Geometry B	2
American Archaeology A	2

* If alternate or equivalent subjects have been passed in college examinations.

NOTE.—Seniors arrange their schedules on the basis of the college certificates which they hold. Those studies are selected which best complete the student's preparation for his college or scientific school. The completion of the course, which secures the diploma of the Academy, requires a clear admission to the Senior Year and a schedule of eighteen hours per week of subjects such as ensure full admission to Harvard or Yale Universities.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

The course of study is designed to furnish adequate preparation for any college. It is decidedly advantageous for students to take the entire course in the Academy as the languages are taught with a view to the student's progressive development. An especially selected library affords opportunity for students to acquire the habit of supplementary reading.

Harvard or Yale preliminary certificates, at the discretion of the Faculty, are accepted as equivalents for courses passed. Candidates for the Senior Class from other schools must present college preliminary certificates. Middlers in this school are required to take a college preliminary examination.

A variety of optional and extra studies is offered, especially in the Senior year, to meet the wants of students who are fitting for definite college requirements, or are to enter advanced divisions at the colleges, and also to provide for ambitious students who may wish to broaden their preparation. Members of the Senior Class select such subjects as are needed to complete their preparation for college and for the remainder of their schedule may elect any subjects in the Course of Study, of either department, not already completed. The classes in Physics and Chemistry have excellent facilities for practical work in the laboratories.

CLASSICAL COURSE

CLASS IV

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours, strict class-room drill.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, through fractions. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Review of Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Lessons, completed. Grammar. Easy reading. Exercises in writing Latin. 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, simple equations and square root. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Lockwood's lessons. American authors. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III. Composition (elementary work). 6 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, theory of exponents, radicals and quadratics. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

NOTE.—The course in Elementary Geometry includes rule and compass practice and constant use of the Metric System. The construction and the measurement of simple geometrical figures are emphasized, rather than the theory of demonstration.

CLASS III

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, Books I, IV and V. Reading at sight. Composition (Jones, 10 lessons). 4 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Readings. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

LATIN.—Caesar. Nepos. Sight Reading. Composition (Jones, through lesson 25). 4 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Midsummer Night's Dream. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

LATIN.—Nepos. Sight Reading. Composition (Jones, completed). Written Translations. 4 hours.

GREEK.—White's First Greek Book. Translation of easy prose. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Twelfth Night. 2 hours

CLASS II

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

Latin.—Cicero, Catiline Orations. Reading at sight. Composition based on the text read. 5 hours.

Greek.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I. Composition. 5 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German. 2 hours.

Mathematics.—Algebra, reviewed. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour.

English.—Readings in Poetry. Themes. 3 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Latin.—Cicero, Manilian Law, Archias, Marcellus. Written Translations. Composition, connected narrative. Harvard Candidates pursue the courses prescribed by the Harvard catalogue. 5 hours.

Greek.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Books II, III. Composition. 5 hrs.

Modern Languages.—French or German; prose selections. 2 hours.

Mathematics.—Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour.

English.—Readings in Prose Narrative. Themes. 3 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Latin.—Cicero, Milo. Caesar, Gallic War, selections from Book VII. Nepos, selections at sight. Composition. (Harvard Candidates) Ovid and Vergil. 5 hours.

Greek.—Xenophon, Anabasis, Book IV. Hellenica, selections. Composition. Reviews. 5 hours.

Modern Languages.—French or German, prose selections. 2 hours.

Mathematics.—Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour.

English.—Readings; the Essay. Themes. 3 hours.

Note.—An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover, by Harvard, Yale and Princeton colleges.

In order to define the work of the pupil in his last year, it is required that he pass one of these preliminary examinations.

CLASS I

Senior

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous, throughout the school year:

Latin I.—Vergil, Æneid. Books I-VI, VIII, IX. Prosody. Cicero. Copious reading at sight. Roman Antiquities. 4 hours.

Latin Composition I.—Advanced course. 1 hour.

Greek I.—Homer, Iliad and Odyssey, 5000 verses. Prosody. Selections from Attic prose writers. 4 hours.

Greek Composition I.—Advanced course. 1 hour.

History I.—Greek and Roman History. 5 hours.

Physics I.—Text and Laboratory. 4 hours.

French A.—Advanced course. 4 hours. French III. 4 hours.

German A.—Advanced course. 4 hours. German III. 4 hours.

Chemistry A.—4 hours. Chemistry C. 4 hours.

English A.—Readings in College Requirements. Extempore Composition. 2 hours.

History A.—United States. 4 hours. History B.—English. 4 hours.

Mathematics A. — Trigonometry. Solid Geometry. 4 hours each a half-year.

Mechanical Drawing A.—2 hours.

Botany A.—2 hours.

American Archaeology A.—2 hours.

Any other courses, not previously pursued, in any class, of either department, of the school.

CLASSICAL COURSE—NOTES

GREEK

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.—The first year is devoted mainly to memorizing the forms of the language and fixing a few important principles of syntax. The class is constantly drilled to reproduce paradigms accurately and rapidly, as well as to inflect new words. The importance of review work is emphasized at every recitation. Black-board work occupies much of the time; this work the class is called upon to criticise. By an equal share of oral work the ear is trained to detect inaccuracy in accent or pronunciation. A ready command of the vocabularies is required; to secure this, there is both oral and written work, and writing Greek words at dictation is practiced.

The hours are varied with frequent exercises in translation, English into Greek as well as Greek into English, and occasional talks about Greek life.

MIDDLE YEAR.—The second year is occupied with reading Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I–IV, sight reading, translation from English into Greek, and grammar reviews. Great effort is made to secure simple, idiomatic English in both oral and written work. A portion of the following day's lesson is often translated at sight, and towards the end of the year, other works, particularly Xenophon's Hellenica, are used with special reference to sight reading.

Grammar and composition are studied through the year, the method being the same as during the first year; skill in writing Greek is made a chief object of this year's work.

SENIOR YEAR. — The third year is spent mainly in reading selected books of the Iliad and Odyssey. The work of the year is much broader in scope, however, than before. After the dialect is thoroughly mastered, more attention is given to the literary side of the poems; the art of translation is discussed; carefully prepared renderings in prose and metre are made by the class and read aloud. Much attention is paid to the translation of sight passages; in this there is almost daily practice, the object being to acquire ability to read large portions of Homer rapidly and with pleasure.

During the second and third terms some time is given to reading selections from Xenophon's Hellenica or Cyropaedia or Memorabilia.

LATIN

JUNIOR YEAR. — The Latin work of the Junior year consists of strict, unremitting drill in the essentials of the grammar, with the view of securing accuracy and ease in the use of forms. Careful training is given in methods of study. The student is taught from the beginning to grasp the concepts as well as the English equivalents of Latin terms, and to notice the order of thought in sentences. There is daily practice in the writing of Latin.

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR. — In the Latin of the Junior Middle year exceptional stress is laid upon a study of the grammatical relation of words in sentences. Case constructions are accurately discriminated and explained; the ordinary uses of the subjunctive and the infinitive are interpreted; and the more common idioms of Caesar and Nepos are noticed.

MIDDLE YEAR.—In the Middle year the course in Cicero aims towards the mastery of an extended vocabulary, an elementary knowledge of synonyms, an accurate discrimination of grammatical constructions, and facility in reading the Latin. Understanding of the subject-matter of the speeches is insisted upon and the student is encouraged to notice and to appreciate beauty of thought and of expression. In rendering Latin into English carelessness in diction is not tolerated. Special efforts are made to render the student familiar with the chief characteristics of Cicero's oratory and with the history of his time.

The work in prose composition is devoted to connected narrative.

SENIOR YEAR.—In this year the Latin study broadens with the view to promoting a scholarly ease in the reading of the literature prescribed. Poetical constructions and peculiar uses of words are subjects of special study. Practice in reading the hexameter rhythmically forms an essential feature in the study of Vergil. No effort is spared to induce a thorough understanding of the work read, and an appreciation of the literary art involved. Linguistic study is directed towards a wider knowledge of word-formation, and of the principles of syntax. Examinations are set largely from passages not previously seen by the student.

The study of Roman life aims to give a general survey of the subject

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

The object of this department, established in 1830, is to afford a substantial course of study, chiefly on the basis of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, with History, Latin, Modern Languages and Literature.

The Course of Study is designed to furnish thorough preparation for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and other scientific schools and colleges of the higher grade.

For illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy the school is provided with excellent apparatus, which is used in lectures given in connection with the text-books. There is a well-equipped Physical Laboratory, for experimental work. An appropriation of $300 is made each year to procure the latest and best instruments.

The Archaeological Department, established in 1901, offers a course of instruction in American Archaeology, illustrated by a collection of forty thousand specimens.

The Academy is provided with a full set of instruments for courses in practical surveying, consisting of a solar transit, surveyor's compasses, levels, and other appliances.

The Science Building furnishes ample accommodations for the departments of Physics and Chemistry. The building contains, besides recitation rooms, a lecture room, a draughting room, a Physical and a Chemical Laboratory, thoroughly equipped for individual work.

The Newton cabinet contains several thousand specimens of rock, minerals, fossils, insects, shells, and other illustrations of Natural History, and a small collection of coins, stone implements, and other valuable antiquities.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

CLASS D

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, through fractions. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Review of Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, simple equations and square root. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Lessons, continued. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Lockwood's Lessons. American Authors. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, theory of exponents, radicals and quadratics. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours.

LATIN.—Gradatim, selections. Exercises in writing Latin. 6 hours.

ENGLISH.—Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiography. 2 hours.

CLASS C

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, begun. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, begun. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Readings. Composition and Rhetoric. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS. — Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, continued. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Shakespeare. Composition and Rhetoric. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS — Algebra, completed. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, to regular polygons. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 4 hours.

LATIN.—Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Study of words. Readings. 2 hours.

NOTE.—At least four books of the Gallic War are read during the year.

CLASS B

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry. 2 hours. Algebra, reviewed. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Cicero. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—Literature and Composition. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry. 2 hours. Algebra. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Cicero. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—College requirements. Composition. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

MATHEMATICS.—Plane Geometry, completed. 2 hours. Algebra to the General Theory of Equations, completed. 4 hours.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physics. 4 hours, or

LATIN.—Cicero. 4 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—French or German. 2 hours.

HISTORY.—English History. 4 hours.

ENGLISH.—College Requirements. Composition. 2 hours.

CLASS A

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous, throughout the school year :

MATHEMATICS A. — Plane Trigonometry. 4 hours for half the year. Solid Geometry. 4 hours for half the year.

SCIENCE A.—Physics I. 4 hours. Chemistry, advanced course. 4 hours.

BOTANY A.—2 hours.

AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY A.—2 hours.

LATIN A.—Composition and selected readings. 2 hours.

MODERN LANGUAGE A.—Advanced French. 4 hours. Advanced German. 4 hours.

HISTORY A.—United States. 4 hours.

MECHANICAL DRAWING A.—2 hours.

ENGLISH A.—College Requirements. Themes. 2 hours.

* HISTORY B.—English. 4 hours.

* Algebra B.—4 hours.

* Geometry B.—2 hours.

Any other courses, not previously pursued, in any class, in either department, of the school.

* Courses count as Senior work only as substitutes for Senior courses already accepted on college examinations.

SUPPLEMENTARY READING

Examinations will be held, at the middle and near the close of each term, upon the following books:

CLASSES IV and D.

First Term.—Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Dickens's Cricket on the Hearth.

Second Term.—Hughes's Tom Brown at Rugby; Stevenson's Kidnapped.

Third Term.—Dickens's Nicholas Nickleby.

CLASSES III and C.

First Term.—Scott's Talisman: Stevenson's New Arabian Nights.

Second Term.—Dickens's David Copperfield.

Third Term.—Irving's Alhambra.

CLASSES II and B.

First Term.—Dickens's Tale of Two Cities; Longfellow's Tales of a Wayside Inn.

Second Term.—Blackmore's Lorna Doone; Mrs. Jackson's Ramona.

Third Term.—Mitchell's Hugh Wynne.

CLASSES I and A.

First Term.—Thackeray's Henry Esmond; Barrie's A Window in Thrums.

Second Term.—Hawthorne's Scarlet Letter; Tennyson's Idylls of the King.

Third Term.—Mrs. Gaskell's Cranford.

STUDENTS

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

CLASS I—SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Boynton, Daniel Wilcox	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. Whitney's
Brooks, Alden	*Andover*	Mr. Brooks's
Browning, Gilbert	*Morristown, N. J.*	Mr. Phillips's
Bruff, Harold	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
Burke, Thomas James	*Chicago, Ill.*	L. C. 2. 5
Burns, Joseph Lawrence	*Andover*	Mrs. Burns's
Butterfield, Paul Morgan	*Wilmington, Vt.*	L. C. 1. 2
Chapman, Charles Jarvis	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. Elliot's
Chase, Frederick	*Hanover, N. H.*	Andover 6
Clement, George Nathaniel Holmes	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Cohen, Louis Max	*Macon, Ga.*	Mr. Clark's
Coit, Albert Merrill	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mr. Allen's
Crippen, Joseph John	*Denver, Col.*	Bancroft 18
Cronin, Francis Quinn	*New London, Conn.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Darr, Lawrence Thomas	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Pease's
Day, Frederick Huntington	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mr. Reed's
De La Vergne, Chester Rhoades	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Deming, Harold Simpson	*South Woodstock, Conn.*	Andover 4
Derbyshire, Arthur James	*Lawrence*	Miss Towne's
Dick, Henry Mathew	*Toledo, O.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Dula, Grover Carr	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Fairbanks, Richard Monroe	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Miss Ellis's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Fallows, Charles Samuel	*Chicago, Ill.*	Taylor 3
Fish, Charles Rowe	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Mr. Eastman's
Fisher, Harold Albert	*Chicago, Ill.*	Miss Park's
Gardner, Henry Alansin, jr.	*Hinsdale, Ill.*	Mrs. Merrill's
X Goodhue, Francis Abbot, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. Goodhue's
Gurley, William Shields	*Washington, D. C.*	Miss Ellis's
Hellmann, Otto Ludwig	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Mr. Plummer's
Johnston, Louis White	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Leach's
Judd, Ethan Wood	*Olean, N. Y.*	Draper 2
King, Philip	*Lawrence*	Rev. Clark Carter's
Knapp, Walter Chandler	*Canandaigua, N. Y.*	Draper 2
Larned, Walter Cranston, jr.	*Lake Forest, Ill.*	Mr. Elliot's
Latimer, Elbert Squire	*Norwalk, O.*	E. C. 2. 6
McMillin, Ralph Edward	*North Adams*	Mrs. Gardner's
Man, Ellery Anderson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Mann, Michael Joseph	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 1
Mason, Calhoun	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Matthews, William Clarence	*Montgomery, Ala.*	L. C. 2. 6
Mersereau, Roland William	*Portville, N. Y.*	Bancroft 5
Moore, Albert Hanford	*Andover*	Prof. Moore's
Page, Richard Courtner	*Saco, Me.*	Mr. Morrill's
X Paine, Horace Whiton	*Andover*	Mrs. Paine's
X Park, Richard	*Warren, N. H.*	Dr. Newton's
Richardson, Gardner Aspinwall	*Athens, Greece*	Andover 9
X Ryder, Charles Tripp	*Andover*	Prof. Ryder's
Schick, William Anthony, jr.	*Holyoke*	Draper 6
Schwab, Arthur John	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Eaton 2
Sharretts, Edward Power Thaddeus	*Baltimore, Md.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Spalding, Edward Elbridge	*Lynn*	Mrs. Blake's
Stoddard, Carlos French	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mr. Leach's
Sullivan, Frederick Johnston	*Lawrence*	Lawrence

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Sullivan, Russell	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Miss Cheever's
Washburn, Claude Carlos	*Duluth, Minn.*	Bancroft 12
Welch, Herbert Alexander	*Lake Placid, N. Y.*	Eaton 2
Wheeler, William Bailey, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Whitney, Laurence Haines	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Merrill's
Wishard, Dwight Milton	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Miss Cheever's
Woods, Josiah Bridges	*Hatfield*	Mr. Allen's

SENIORS 60

CLASS II—MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Abbott, Wendell Pease	*Lawrence*	Mr. Allen's
Abbott, William Latham, jr.	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Alexander, James Stewart	*Newport, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 6
X Ayers, John Ezra	*Spring Valley, N. Y.*	Miss Clough's
X Bale, Frederick Sewall	*Asbury Park, N. J.*	L. C. 4. 5
X Bannwart, Alexander William	*Boston*	E. C. 3. 5
Barney, Elbert Lee	*Montrose, Pa.*	Mrs. Odlin's
Barrow, David Woolfolk	*Lexington, Ky.*	Mr. Leach's
X Bartlett, Howard Mead	*Malden*	Mr. Ricker's
X Bartlett, James Austin	*Wrentham*	E. C. 2. 4
X Bartlett, Nelson Frank	*Malden*	Mr. Ricker's
Beals, Edward Elmer	*Lawrence*	L. C. 1. 3
Bell, Francis Arthur	*Methuen*	Mr. Snow's
Bishop, Olin Sprague	*Lorraine, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 5
X Bliss, Russell Adams	*New York, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 4
Braastad, Julius Norman	*Ishpeming, Mich.*	Mrs. Pease's
Brown, Abel Wilder	*New York, N. Y.*	Draper 1
X Chase, Robert Robinson	*Lyndon, Vt.*	L. C. 4. 2
Cleveland, Joseph Judson	*Oak Park, Ill.*	Mr. Morrill's
Colby, William Johnson	*East Weymouth*	L. C. 1. 3
Cook, Sidney Rogers	*South Weymouth*	Draper 5
X Cooper, Thomas Yost	*Hanover, Pa.*	Miss Towne's
X Davis, David Jackson	*Joppa, Ala.*	L. C. 2. 4
Dodd, Roland Jesse	*Haverhill*	L. C. 1. 6
X Dorgan, Maurice Joseph	*Lawrence*	Lawrence

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Dousman, Louis	*Prairie du Chien, Wis.*	Taylor 6
Ehrich, Stine Howard	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Ellis's
Gannett, Guy Patterson	*Augusta, Me.*	Miss Cheever's
X Gurley, Melville Brooks	*Washington, D. C.*	Miss Ellis's
X Hall, Edward Twichell	*Andover*	Mrs. Hall's
X Hall, Theodore Munroe	*Bradford*	Bancroft 18
Houlden, William Patterson	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Cannon's
X Jenckes, Edward Nathaniel, jr.	*East Douglas*	Miss Erving's
Josselyn, Howard Baldwin	*Manchester, N. H.*	Eaton 4
X Keeney, Robert Leland	*Somersville, Conn.*	Eaton 6
X Kellogg, Edward Washburn	*Vineland, N. J.*	L. C. 1. 6
X Kirkpatrick, Lyman Bickford	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliot's
Lanigan, Edward Lewis	*Lawrence*	Mr. Morrill's
Lee, Harold Dimock	*Leeds*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Lyall, Henry	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Whittemore's
McEwan, James	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 6
X Mersereau, Eugene Leavens	*Portville, N. Y.*	Bancroft 5
Mullin, Henry Julian	*Washington, D. C.*	Mr. Plummer's
X Nichols, William Disney	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 6
X Nutter, William Josiah	*Brooklin, Me.*	L. C. 3. 5
X O'Brien, Frank	*Plattsburg, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 6
X Onasch, Herbert Paul	*Andover*	Mr. Onasch's
X Otis, Charles Pomeroy	*Andover*	Mrs. Otis's
Palmerton, Abel Bennett	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Bancroft 3
X Parker, Andrew	*Washington, D. C.*	Mr. Reed's
X Perrin, Hervey Bates	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Eaton 6
X Perrin, Lee James	*New Haven, Conn.*	Taylor 3
X Phelps, John Case	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Taylor 2
X Phipps, Howard	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
X Schenck, Douglas Satterlee	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
X Shoemaker, William Patten	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Mrs. Tilton's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Stephens, Roderick	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Gardner's
X Stimson, John Francis	*Plainfield, N. J.*	Dr. Bancroft's
Sturtevant, William Henry	*Zanesville, O.*	Mr. Cannon's
Thomas, Abel Cary	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Wildes's
X Tyer, Henry George	*Andover*	Mr. Tyer's
Van Sicklen, Frederick Meech	*Burlington, Vt.*	Mr. Elliott's
X White, Edwin	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Andover 2
X Wilcox, Roger Merril Hobbs	*Woodfords, Me.*	Bancroft 6

MIDDLERS 64

CLASS III—JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Ackerman, Allen Emiel	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	The Academy
X Baker, Robert Quincy	*Coshocton, O.*	Mrs. Foster's
X Bevington, Harold Elliot	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X Boynton, Edward Chadbourne	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. Whitney's
X Cates, John Martin	*Cambridge*	L. C. 3. 3
X Chapin, Edward Barton	*Andover*	Mr. Chapin's
X Coburn, Joseph Marshall	*Sunapee, N. H.*	E. C. 3. 4
Collins, John Ambrose	*Lawrence*	Mrs. Abbott's
Colt, Russell Griswold	*Bristol, R. I.*	Mr. Reed's
X Currier, Leon Levy	*Sunapee, N. H.*	E. C. 3. 4
X Esser, Jonathan Keith	*Mauch Chunk, Pa.*	Taylor 2
X Evans, Alan Stotler	*McKeesport, Pa.*	Taylor 3
X Fernald, Robert Walbridge	*Winchester*	Miss Cheever's
X French, Hugh Glenn	*Jacinto, Cal.*	Mrs. Johnson's
X Fuller, James Greenleaf	*Andover*	Dr. Fuller's
X Gillis, Hugh Claudius	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Gillis's
X Gould, Albert Trowbridge	*Thomaston, Me.*	Bancroft 11
Healy, Arthur Sullivan	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mr. Clark's
X Hislop, Graham Shiels	*New London, Conn.*	Eaton 1
X Huiskamp, Carleton	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Miss Ellis's
Johnstone, Robert Joseph	*Meriden, Conn.*	L. C. 2. 2
X Jones, Jeremiah Howard	*Haverhill*	Bancroft 15
Jones, Levi Woodard	*Keokuk Falls, Okla.*	L. C. 4. 6
X Kahn, Sidney Louis	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Bancroft 4
Kane, Harry Bartlett	*Brooklin, Me.*	L. C. 3. 5
X Kelley, Chester Byron	*Winchester*	Mrs. Paine's
X Knox, Hugh Smith	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Elliot's
X Lacey, Walter Maurice	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	Mr. Ricker's
X Leonard, Edward Henry	*Boston*	Bancroft 3

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Lewis, Jay Roy	*Holyoke*	Bancroft 12
X Lieber, Henry	*Helena, Ark.*	Bancroft 6
X McClelland, John Joseph	*West Haven, Conn.*	E. C. 1. 6
X McLam, Clarence James	*Ryegate, Vt.*	Mrs. Butterfield's
X McTernen, Malcolm Bodwell	*Andover*	Mr. McTernen's
X Mains, Herbert Llewellyn	*Tapleyville*	L. C. 2. 5
X Merriam, Charles Goodwin	*Lexington*	Maj. Marland's
Metzger, Marion	*Vicksburg, Miss.*	Miss Erving's
X Montgomery, Wilder Percival	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. Underwood's
X Morse, Samuel Finley Brown	*Newtonville*	Taylor 5
X Nason, Fred Russell	*Somerville*	E. C. 3. 6
X O'Connor, Joseph Augustine	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X O'Sullivan, Charles Julian	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X Penfield, Allan Morse	*Danbury, Conn.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Quigley, William Joseph	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Robbins, Worth Mead	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 5
X Ryan, Arthur Judd	*New York, N. Y.*	Eaton 1
X Smith, Morris Kellogg	*Hanover, N. H.*	Andover 6
X Stack, John Stuart	*Andover*	Mr. Stack's
X Stannard, Earll Tappan	*Chittenango, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
X Stetson, Irving Gay	*Bangor, Me.*	Mrs. Paine's
Stuart, Walter Scott	*Alstead, N. H.*	L. C. 4. 2
X Sullivan, Cornelius Francis	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X Sumner, Cyril	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 1
X Thomas, Ellwood Sherwood	*Lansford, Pa.*	Maj. Marland's
X Trieber, Harry Marshal	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Bancroft 4
X Varney, Burton Merrill	*Lawrence*	Mrs. J. H. Merrill's
X Vollmer, Norman Phillip	*Lewiston, Ida.*	Mrs. Pease's
White, Otis Edwin	*North Adams*	Mr. Sawyer's
X Williams, Arthur Baily	*Monrovia, Liberia*	E. C. 1. 4

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 59

CLASS IV--JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Becker, Niles Rice	*Troy, N. Y.*	Bancroft 10
X Boynton, Paul Hervey	*Medford*	Mrs. Whitney's
X Brooks, Paul	*Andover*	Mr. Brooks's
X Campbell, John Archie	*Port Jervis, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 2
X D'Arcy, Gerald Joseph	*Andover*	Mr. D'Arcy's
X Dick, William Douglas	*Andover*	Mr. Dick's
X Eaton, Thaxter	*Andover*	Mr. Eaton's
X Everingham, Seymour Charles	*Manlius, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
X Fouts, Edwin Louis	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Foster's
X Gallyon, Irving Henry	*Boston*	L. C. 1. 4
X Garabedian, Edward John	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X Hall, Jerry Shannon	*Bath, Me.*	Mr. Allen's
Hall, Walter Alexander Rembert	*Savannah, Ga.*	Mr. Leach's
Hicks, John, jr.	*Oshkosh, Wis.*	Mr. Leach's
Johnson, Norman Homer	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Mrs. Carter's
Kilcourse, Martin	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X Kittredge, George Dimmick	*Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Livingston, Gerald Montcrief	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. Elliot's
X McCurdy, Allan Morrill	*Andover*	Mr. McCurdy's
X O'Connor, Timothy Francis	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mrs. Paine's
O'Sullivan, William Canute	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 1
X Otis, Henry Noyes	*Andover*	Mrs. Otis's
X Pierson, George Washington	*Ayer*	L. C. 1. 1
X Richardson, Walter	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
Rust, Herman Cleveland	*Passaic, N. J.*	Andover 5
X Sherrill, Everett Ames	*Louisville, Ky.*	L. C. 4. 3

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Smith, Howard Burlew	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Souther, George Albert	*Boston*	Miss Erving's
X Stanley, Joseph Henry	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Stickney, Charles Carrol, jr.	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. Stickney's
X Taylor, Willard Stevens	*Worcester*	Mr. Allen's
X Weaver, Henry Eckert	*Stockton, Cal.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Wulkop, Fred Frank	*Louisville, Ky.*	L. C. 4. 3

JUNIORS 33

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

CLASS A—SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Adams, Stuart Corlies	*Summit, N. J.*	Miss Brown's
Bailey, Frederick Stanwood	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Taylor 6
Barlow, James Evans	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Bissell, Lebbeus Farmer	*Rockville, Conn.*	Mr. Plummer's
Campion, Edward Winslow	*Troy, N. Y.*	Bancroft 10
Cunningham, Parker Hale	*New Castle, Pa.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Dryer, Rufus Joseph	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blake's
Eastman, Weston F	*Lawrence*	Miss Towne's
Farson, John, jr.	*Oak Park, Ill.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Gage, Daniel Nathan	*Andover*	Mrs. Underwood's
Gerry, Arthur Peterson	*Franklin Falls, N. H.*	Andover 3
Hackett, Edmund Francis	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Hasenwinkle, Ralph Waldo Emerson	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Andover 2
Hathaway, Danforth Horton	*Fall River*	Dr. Newton's
Kineon, James Perin	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Morrill's
Marshall, Chester Francis	*Malden*	Eaton 7
Meier, Clement Ross	*New York, N. Y.*	Bancroft 17
Merrill, William Edwin	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Miss H. M. Richardson's
Morey, Howard Williams	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Taylor 1
Owsley, John Ebsworth	*Chicago, Ill.*	Bancroft 11
Parker, Carl Rust	*Andover*	Mr. Parker's
Peck, Walter Valentine	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Elliott's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Quick, Roy Terwilliger	*Zanesville, O.*	L. C. 2. 3
Reed, Edwin, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. Reed's
Roberts, Walter B	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. Cannon's
Sedley, Henry Macdonald	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
Severance, Ralph Nelson	*Brockton*	Miss Carter's
Shattuck, Gardner Hardy	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 3. 2
Sheldon, Louis Burr	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Leach's
Slosson, Steward	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Slosson's
Stillman, John Clark	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Townsend, Harold	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Weeks, Egbert Elliott	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Woodworth, Frank Kingsbury	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Plummer's

SENIORS 34

CLASS B — MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Ashley, William H	*Fall River*	Bancroft 13
X Azhderian, Siragan Stephen	*Marsovan, Turkey*	E. C. 2. 6
X Bird, Ralph Butler	*Rockland, Me.*	Miss Ellis's
Bosworth, Robinson	*Island Pond, Vt.*	L. C. 4. 4
Brooks, Eugene Franklin	*Elizabeth, N. J.*	Mr. Elliott's
Brown, Frank Snowden Ridgeley	*Baltimore, Md.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
X Buffington, Stanley	*Fall River*	Mr. Phillips's
Burnham, Hubert	*Evanston, Ill.*	Mr. Ricker's
X Campbell, Robert John	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Cannon, Gordon Roderick	*Andover*	Mr. Cannon's
Cape, William Spencer	*Washington, Conn.*	Maj. Marland's
X Carter, Fred Mortimer, jr.	*Wilmington*	Draper 3
X Carter, Sydney Hobart	*West Newton*	Bancroft 17
X Cartwright, Bruce, jr.	*Honolulu, H. I.*	Mr. Elliott's
Chace, Christopher White	*Fall River*	Mrs. Pease's
Charles, Frederick William	*Chicago, Ill.*	Bancroft 11
Childs, George Arthur	*Brattleboro, Vt.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Conger, James Wood	*New Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Coonley, Carl	*Port Richmond, N. Y.*	Andover 1
Cotton, Benjamin Wilbur	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Cox, John DeWitt Bachman	*Jonesboro, Tenn.*	Miss Berry's
Dennison, Richard Vincent	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Dewey, Charles Schuveldt	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Elliott's
Dickinson, Albert Hovey	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. Cannon's
X Duke, William, jr.	*Wellsville, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Ebert, Clarence Engelbert	*Wallingford, Conn.*	Mr. Clark's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Ewing, Frederick Berthold	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Miss H. M. Richarson's
Foss, Carleton Porter	*Methuen*	Mrs. Abbott's
X Foster, Philip Weeks	*Andover*	Mr. Foster's
X Fox, Laurence	*Salt Lake City, Utah*	Mrs. Fox's
X Fry, John Rudolph	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Bancroft 11
Galvin, Francis Henry	*Jamaica Plain*	Draper 1
X Gordon, Fred Hooker	*Brockport, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliott's
X Garnt, Kenneth Percy	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. Ricker's
Guild, Frank Emmons	*Attleboro*	Mr. McCurdy's
Halpen, Andrew Chester	*Lawrence*	L. C. 3. 3
Hardin, Reginald Holbrook	*Evanston, Ill.*	Mr. Ricker's
Hodge, Harold	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Taylor 1
Howard, Edward Ford	*Montclair, N. J.*	Draper 1
X Howard, Leslie George	*Malone, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Huntley, Walter Wood	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mrs. Johnson's
X Hurlburt, Robert Fuller	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Hutchinson, John Chester	*Lexington*	Andover 9
X Kinney, Ralph Parsons	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. Ricker's
Knight, Augustus Hubbard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Wildes's
X Leavenworth, John Wallace	*Wallingford, Conn.*	Bancroft 13
X Light, Hunter Ulrich	*Lebanon, Pa.*	L. C. 4. 4
X Lindenberg, Leo	*Columbus, O.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X Lynch, Edgar Drewry	*Rowayton, Conn.*	Mr. Ricker's
X McLanahan, Ward	*Hollidaysburg, Pa.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X Marshall, Bernard Gilpin	*Duluth, Minn.*	Bancroft 14
X Moon, Daniel H., jr.	*Duluth, Minn.*	Dr. Newton's
X Murphy, Charles Hayward	*Detroit, Mich.*	Dr. Bancroft's
X O'Brien, Mark	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Palmer, Amos Dake	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Andover 8
X Parker, Frederick James	*Norfolk, Neb.*	L. C. 1. 4
Pitcher, Hervey Brackett	*Fitchburg*	Bancroft 15

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Pulsifer, Walter Clyde	*Lebanon, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 6
Raymond, Henry Jarvis	*Germantown, Pa.*	Mrs. Foster's
Reed, Philip Loring	*Andover*	Mr. Reed's
Reeves, William Handy, 2nd,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Reid, Joseph Warden	*Ottawa, Kan.*	Mr. Morrill's
Ritchie, Alexander	*Andover*	Mrs. Riddock's
X Ruddell, Raymond	*Kokomo, Ind.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Scott, Harold Neeves	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Plummer's
X Scribner, Charles Harvey	*Chicago, Ill.*	Bancroft 16
X Silleck, William Maddock	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 5
X Simmons, Joseph Irving	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Abbott's
X Taylor, Fred Bowers	*Concord, N. H.*	Dr. Newton's
X Voigt, Ralph Arthur	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mr. Allen's
X Whitney, Chester Nathan	*West Boxford*	L. C. 1. 5
X Whittemore, Harvey Foss	*Framingham*	Draper 5
Wiley, Stanley Morris	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Winslow, Howard Leighton	*Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 2. 4

MIDDLERS 74

CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Armour, Andrew Watson	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Aylesworth, William Francis	*Blossburg, Pa.*	Bancroft 7
Babcock, James Silvey	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Clark's
X Baker, Myrle Fitch	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Miss Brown's
Barnes, George Warren, jr.	*Toledo, O.*	Miss Cheever's
Barnes, Horace Young	*Toledo, O.*	Miss Cheever's
X Bell, Howard Withy	*Andover*	Mr. Bell's
Botchford, David Herbert	*Elmira, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 3
X Brennan, Arthur Rolland	*Summerside, P. E. I.*	Draper 6
X Burns, Henry Francis	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	The Academy
Clerk, Walter Strother	*Peabody*	Mrs. Tarbox's
X Cole, Harold Clifford	*Andover*	Mr. Cole's
Cooke, Douglas Hageman	*New York, N. Y.*	Eaton 5
X Donovan, John Joseph	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 2
Dyer, Lemuel Webster, jr.	*Cumberland Centre, Me.*	L. C. 2. 1
X Edwards, Harold Sydney	*Santa Barbara, Cal.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Edwards, Roger Gaythorne	*Santa Barbara, Cal.*	Mrs. Tilton's
X Evans, James, jr.	*McKeesport, Pa.*	Taylor 3
Evans, Lewis Parsons	*Elizabethtown, N. Y.*	Mr. Phillips's
Gardiner, John Joslin	*Norwalk, O.*	Mr. Jenkins's
X Gavitt, Saxon Berry, 2nd,	*Lyons, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Gillis, Robert Henry	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Gillis's
X Grant, William Wallace	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Taylor 5
X Harriman, Clinton Howard	*Lancaster*	L. C. 1. 2
X Hart, Harold Gross	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mr. McCurdy's
X Hewitt, Henry, jr.	*Tacoma, Wash.*	Dr. Newton's
X Howell, George Washington	*Lenoir, N. C.*	L. C. 1. 5
X Kilburn, Clifford Sherman	*New Bedford*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Leighton, Frederick	*Methol, N. Y.*	Eaton 5
X Levine, John Nathan	*Waterville, Me.*	L. C. 2. 3

	NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X	Lindenberg, Robert	*Columbus, O.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
X	McDavitt, James Albert	*Lawrence*	Mr. Cannon's
X	McVay, Chester Huntington	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Mr. Elliott's
	Mackenzie, Harold Orville	*Trenton, N. J.*	Bancroft 14
	Matchmaker, Thomas Leo	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
X	Matthews, Foster Allen	*Ballard Vale*	E. C. 1. 3
X	Moore, George Albert	*North Monroe, N. H.*	E. C. 3. 3
	Morton, Seth Worth	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mr. Plummer's
X	Mourad-Khanian, Ardashes	*Roslindale*	L. C. 4. 6
X	Murphy, Matthew Hobson, jr.	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. Leach's
	Nellegar, Harry Carr	*Chicago, Ill.*	Bancroft 16
X	Oskamp, William Herbert	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. Abbott's
X	Pierce, Ralph Waldo	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mr. Ricker's
X	Pollock, Anson Samuel Stewart	*Antrim, Pa.*	Draper 3
X	Reed, Paul Rutherford	*Andover*	Mr. Reed's
X	Rockafellow, Charles Custer	*Canon City, Col.*	Mrs. Merrill's
	Schlesinger, Bertram Leo	*New York, N. Y.*	Bancroft 2
X	Schmuck, Oliver Le Roy	*Hanover, Pa.*	Eaton 3
X	Scott, Joseph Bradlee	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 3. 2
	Smith, Raymond Bernard	*New Haven, Conn.*	E. C. 1. 3
X	Speyer, De Witt Leo	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Phillips's
X	Stewart, Edward Kennedy, jr.	*Columbus, O.*	Mrs. Wildes's
	Stratton, John Raymond	*Blossburg, Pa.*	E. C. 2. 3
X	Thompson, Fred Hodgdon	*Bath, Me.*	Mr. Allen's
	Washburn, Charles Cadwalader	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	Mr. Ricker's
	Watson, James Arthur	*Parkersburg, W. Va.*	Miss Brown's
	Whitney, Herbert Owen	*Glassboro, N. J.*	Miss Berry's
X	Wilcox, Lucian Thames	*Cedar Rapids, Ia.*	Mr. Phillips's
X	Winslow, Edward Everett	*West Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 2. 1
	Yardley, Charles Burleigh, jr.	*East Orange, N. J.*	Maj. Marland's

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 60

CLASS D — JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
X Burnet, Ralph William	*Evanston, Ill.*	Mr. Ricker's
X Cannon, Carl Winfred	*Andover*	Mr. Cannon's
Dempster, Harry Lee	*Beatrice, Neb.*	Miss H. M. Richardson
Dunn, George Elbridge	*Houlton, Me.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Erving, Harry Bell	*Andover*	Mr. Erving's
Greene, Leroy David	*Somerville*	Miss Erving's
X Hill, Tom Leavon, jr.	*Arkansas City, Kans.*	Miss Clough's
Jones, George Marshel	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Cannon's
Knight, Frederick Raymond	*Blossburg, Pa.*	E. C. 1. 2
X Kydd, John Angus	*Andover*	Mr. Kydd's
McIntosh, William James	*Andover*	Mr. McIntosh's
O'Day, Frank	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Osborne, Archer Preble	*Lynn*	Miss Erving's
Schneider, Franz Joseph	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Smith, Ernest Washington	*Gardiner, Me.*	Mr. Clark's
Smith, Norman	*Andover*	Mr. J. W. Smith's
X Sparks, Benton Hackney	*Reno, Nev.*	Mrs. Pease's
Study, Richard	*Richmond, Ind.*	Mr. Allen's
Swanton, Charles Virgil	*Andover*	Mr. Swanton's
Tarbox, Bernard Lemont	*Bath, Me.*	Mr. Allen's
X Trude, Walter Scott	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Waddell, Saxbury	*New York, N. Y.*	Draper 5
X Watkins, Charles William	*Cambridgeport*	L. C. 1. 1

JUNIORS 23

SUMMARY BY CLASSES

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT,—		
CLASS I — SENIORS,	60	
CLASS II — MIDDLERS,	64	
CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	59	
CLASS IV — JUNIORS,	33	
	—	216
SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT,—		
CLASS A — SENIORS,	34	
CLASS B — MIDDLERS,	74	
CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	60	
CLASS D — JUNIORS,	23	
	—	191
TOTAL,		407

REPRESENTATION

Massachusetts,	122
New York,	69
Pennsylvania,	25
Illinois,	22
Connecticut,	19
Maine,	18
New Hampshire,	15
Minnesota,	14
Ohio,	14
New Jersey,	13
Indiana,	6
Vermont,	6
District of Columbia,	5
Michigan,	5
Missouri,	5
Nebraska,	5
Arkansas,	4
California,	4
Iowa,	4
Kentucky,	3
Wisconsin,	3
Alabama,	2
Colorado,	2
Georgia,	2
Maryland,	2
Oklahoma,	2
Hawaii,	1
Idaho,	1
Kansas,	1
Mississippi,	1
Nevada,	1
North Carolina,	1
Rhode Island,	1
Tennessee,	1
Utah,	1
Washington,	1
West Virginia,	1
Wyoming,	1
Africa,	1
Greece,	1
Prince Edward Island,	1
Turkey,	1
Total,	407

PRIZES

The following prizes are offered annually for proficiency in the work of several of the departments:

IN MATHEMATICS

The Convers Mathematical Prizes, founded by E. B. Convers, Esq., class of 1857, of Englewood, N. J. Three prizes of twenty dollars, fifteen dollars and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in the mathematics of the Classical Department, to be determined by an examination in May of the Middle Year. The Committee of Award for the third competition, May, 1900, were Prin. Perley L. Horne, M. A., Henry J. Wilder, B. A., Melvin T. Holbrooke, B. A., all of Dummer Academy, So. Byfield.

IN ENGLISH

The Draper Prizes for *Selected Declamations*, founded by Mr. W. F. Draper, of the class of 1843, of Andover. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. The competition is open to students in either department. A preliminary trial before a committee is held early in May, the final competitors being chosen on the basis of the ten best rendered selections. The thirty-fourth competition occurred June 26, 1900. The Committee of Award were Harlan Hogue Ballard, B. A., Pittsfield, Rev. Dr. Henry Hamlin Stebbins, Rochester, N. Y., Frank Doremus Somers, Boston.

The Means Prizes for *Original Declamations*, founded by the late Wm. G. Means, of Boston. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. Students in either department may compete. Compositions must be submitted before March 1st. Ten are selected for the final competition, by the same judges who act as committee of award, the prizes being given on the merits of both composition and delivery. The thirty-third competition was held May 17, 1900, the Committee of Award being Prin. James D. Horne, Lawrence, Edward S. Riley, Lawrence, Ernest C. Jewell, Lawrence, Rev. Wm. P. Fisher, Andover.

The subjects for the thirty-fifth competition, March 1, 1902, are:

1. The Influence of the Modern Newspaper.
2. Shylock.—A Character Study.
3. Why Do We Honor the Puritan?
4. The Moral Element in Athletics.
5. Abraham Lincoln, the Typical American.
6. A Ramble in Andover with a Naturalist.
7. "Practical Education."
8. The Fall of Lord Bacon and What It Teaches.
9. Americans as Others See Them.
10. The Hero and His Valet.

The Harvard–Andover Prizes, sustained by the Harvard–Andover Club. Two prizes are offered, one of fifteen dollars and one of ten dollars, for excellence in Elementary Rhetoric and English Composition. The competition is open to members of the Senior and Middle classes of both departments. The Committee of Award for the twelfth competition, held in June, 1900, were the Instructors in English in Phillips Academy.

The Robinson Prizes for *Debate*, sustained by Mr. H. S. Robinson, of Andover, are open to members of the two debating societies, Philo and Forum. The first prize of twelve dollars, the second of eight dollars, are awarded to the students presenting the best arguments, irrespective of the merits of the question. Each society selects three men to represent their society. The fifth competition occurred May 22, 1900. The Committee of Award were Prof. C. C. Torrey, Andover, Rev. F. H. Page, Lawrence, T. Dennie Thomson, Andover.

The Valpey Classical Prizes, founded by the late Rev. Thomas G. Valpey, of the class of 1854. Two prizes, of ten dollars each, are awarded, one for excellence in Latin Composition; one for excellence in Greek Composition. The competition is open to members of the Middle Class. The fifth competition occurred in June, 1900. Committee of Award, W. L. Bartlett, B. A., Newburyport, E. A. Starbuck, B. A., Andover, and the Latin Department of the Academy.

The Foster Classical Prizes, sustained by Herbert B. Foster, Ph.D., of the class of 1892, as offered for 1900:

I. A prize of twelve dollars for excellence in reading Greek prose aloud, both prepared and sight work. The competition is open to the entire school.

II. A prize of eight dollars for excellence in reading Latin prose aloud, both prepared and sight work. The competition is open to the entire school.

The third competition occurred June, 1900. The Committees of Award were I.—W. L. Bartlett, B. A., Newburyport, and E. A. Starbuck, B. A., Andover. II.—Rev. Frederic Palmer and E. A. Starbuck, B. A., both of Andover.

IN GREEK

The Joseph Cook Greek Prizes, founded by Dr. Joseph Cook, class of 1857, of Ticonderoga, N. Y. The prizes are fifteen, ten, and five dollars respectively. The special topics included in the twenty-third competition, May, 1902, will be translations at sight:—

1. From Homer.
2. From Attic Greek prose.
3. From English into Greek.

The Committee of Award for the tweny-first competition, May, 1900, were Prof. Charles D. Adams, Ph.D., and Prof. George D. Lord, M. A., of Dartmouth College.

IN LATIN

The Dove Latin Prizes, founded by Mr. George W. W. Dove, class of 1853, of Andover. The prizes of twenty, fifteen and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in Latin and are open to Seniors in the Classical Department.

The Committee of Award for the sixteenth competition, May, 1900, were Alfred L. Ripley, M. A., Andover, and John L. Phillips, B. A., Andover.

The Crane Prizes for *Excellence in Vergil*, the gift of the late Rev. Oliver Crane, D. D., LL.D., are copies of his translation of Vergil. Open to Seniors and Middlers.

IN PHYSICS

The Wadsworth Prize, sustained by William S. Wadsworth, M. D., of the class of 1887, is a prize of ten dollars, offered to that member of the Scientific Department who shall obtain the highest rank in Physics for the year. The competition occurred in June, 1900. The Committee of Award was Prof. William B. Graves, M. A., Andover.

PRIZES AWARDED, 1899–1900

The Convers Prizes	(1) Douglas Bannan Green, *Pottsville, Pa.* (2) Robert Lincoln Smitley, *Allegheny, Pa.* (3) Francis Howard Fobes, *Lexington*
The Draper Prizes	(1) Sidney Henry Smith, *London, England* (2) Arthur James Derbyshire, *Lawrence* (3) Gilbert Browning, *Morristown, N. J.*
The Means Prizes	(1) William Johnson Colby, *East Weymouth* (2) Joseph Stowe Seabury, *Wellesley Hills* (3) Fred Lewis Collins, *Andover*
The English Prizes	(1) Charles Tripp Ryder, *Andover* (2) Lansing Parmelee Reed, *Holyoke*
The Robinson Prizes	(1) Francis Howard Fobes, *Lexington* (2) Fred Lewis Collins, *Andover*
The Valpey Prizes	*Greek* Michael Joseph Mann, *Lawrence* *Honorable Mention* Harold Simpson Deming, *South Woodstock*, *Ct.* *Latin* Michael Joseph Mann, *Lawrence* *Honorable Mention* Harold Simpson Deming, *South Woodstock*, *Ct.*
The Foster Prizes	*Greek* Francis Howard Fobes, *Lexington* *Honorable Mention* Albert Hanford Moore, *Andover* *Latin* Francis Howard Fobes, *Lexington* *Honorable Mention* Dicran Barsam Barsamian
The Cook Prizes	(1) Francis Howard Fobes, *Lexington* (2) Harlan Hogue Ballard, jr., *Pittsfield* (3) Brainerd Edwards Smith, *Salem Depot, N. H.*
The Crane Prizes	(1) Francis Howard Fobes, *Lexington* (2) Harlan Hogue Ballard, jr., *Pittsfield*
The Dove Prizes	(1) Francis Howard Fobes, *Lexington* (2) Elbert Henry Dyer, *Lawrence* (3) William Northrop Morse, *Amherst*
The Wadsworth Prize	Carl King, *Lawrence*

CLASS OF 1900

The following members of the class of 1900, unless otherwise stated, have entered college as indicated:

HARVARD —

Emerson Woods Baker
Harlan Hogue Ballard, jr.
Clarence Smith Bodfish
Fred Lewis Collins
William Drinkwater
Elbert Henry Dyer
Nicholas Feld
Francis Howard Fobes
Charles Tuell Hawes
Thorndyke Dudley Howe (1901)
Francis Joseph O'Connor
George Garfield Sheerin
Brainerd Edwards Smith
John Husfeldt Soehrens
William David Wadsworth
Bartlett Walton (1901)

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School) —

John Naylor Stevens
Charles Edwards Tirrell

HARVARD (Medical) —

George Lambert Bigelow (1901)
Frank Aloysius Conlon
Roland Stephen Newton (1901)
John Joseph Sullivan (1901)
Merriam McIntyre Thurlow

HARVARD (Dental) —

Charles Bernard Gassett (1902)
William Dimmick Hazen (1901)

HARVARD (Special) —

Joseph Stowe Seabury (1901)

YALE —

George Webster Adams
John Phelps Taylor Armstrong
Lemuel Hastings Arnold, jr.
Louis Horace Arnold
James Ralph Bloomer
Gerald Chittenden
William Darrow Clark
Edward Welch Clucas
Seth Hamilton Moseley, 2nd
Edwin Canfield Northrop
Edward Stetson Paine
George Elton Parks
Lansing Parmelee Reed
Robert John Rich (1900)
Heaton Ridgway Robertson
Robert Percy Schenck

Walter Snell Cross
Howard Drummond
William Brewster Ely
Dwight Thompson Farnham
George Merrill Gelser
Mortimer Reese Goldsmith
Douglas Bannan Green
Bernard Henry Hirsh
James Herron Hopkins, jr. (1901)
Emerson Latting
Robert Lincoln Smitley
Frank Squire, jr.
Henry Hamlin Stebbins, jr.
Thomas Day Thacher
Herbert Franklin Thomas
Leonard Sanford Tyler
Frederick Holme Wiggin, jr.
James Harvey Williams, jr.
Albert Shelley Willis
Burnside Winslow
James Haydon Womelsdorf

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School)

Courtlandt Woodruff Babcock
Edwin Mortimer Barnes (1901)
Perry Dean Gribben
William Henry Harrison (1901)
Julius French Janes (1899)
Herman LaMott Levvy (1902)
Nathan Mears MacKay (1901)
Arthur Josiah Mills
Charles Earl Moore
Theodore Hugh Nevin (1899)
Charles Arthur Norton (1901)
Chauncey O'Neil
Oliver Perin
George Owens Pitzipio
John Benjamin Porteous
Charles Donnelly Rafferty
Alfred Newton Robbins
Bard Stephens (1901)
John Emet Sweet
David Pearson Thompson (1901)
Hiram Kennard Wasson (1901)
Frank Griffith Webster
Louis DeNormandy Willard
Leonard Willets Williams

AMHERST —

William Northrop Morse

BOSTON COLLEGE —

Joseph Peter Donovan (1901)

BROWN —

Howard Farnam Hart

COLUMBIA (Medical) —

Farrand Northrop Benedict
Louis Ammon Gould

COLUMBIA (Scientific) —

Nelson Salathiel Mills Taylor

Cornell —

Olin Fell Derr

Dartmouth —

Charles Macdonald Brown (1900)
Maurice Alphonse Lynch (1901)
Harold Duncan Oliphant
Harry Woolson Taplin

Leland Stanford Junior University —

Orrin Allen Wilson (1901)

Massachusetts Institute of Technology —

Joseph Kittredge Elliot
Carl King
George Landrus
John Josiah Lee
George Chadwick Richards (1899)
Herman Roswell Simmons (1902)

Princeton —

John Cathie Augus (1901)
Thomas Alexander Butkiewicz
Carlyle Garrison
George Moffitt Goldsmith
Welling Sickel Katzenbach
Ernest Robert Rinehart (1901)
Clyde Garfield Stevens (1901)

Princeton (Scientific) —

Seth Catlin (1901)
Ralph Tipton Davis
Harrison Butler Noble

Rhode Island College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts —

Willard Alger Ballou (1901)

University of Vermont —

Chauncey Sherman Brownell

University of Wisconsin —

Ralph Dexter Brown

Williams —

Alvin Converse Bacon
Dicran Barsam Barsamian
Douglas Gordon Crawford
Willard Cray Kitchel
Henry Longfellow Wadsworth

Worcester Polytechnic Institute —

Frederic Keith Hill (1901)

SCHOLARSHIP HONORS, 1899–00

HONORS OF THE FIRST GRADE

FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
SENIORS —		
F. H. Fobes	H. H. Ballard, jr.	H. H. Ballard, jr.
L. P. Reed	W. D. Clark	F. H. Fobes
L. S. Tyler	Nicholas Feld	G. M. Gelser
	G. M. Gelser	C. N. Sheldon
	B. H. Hirsh	B. E. Smith
	C. King	
	W. N. Morse	
	C. N. Sheldon	
MIDDLERS —		
J. E. Barlow	J. E. Barlow	J. E. Barlow
J. L. Burns	J. L. Burns	J. L. Burns
H. S. Deming	J. J. Crippen	J. J. Crippen
A. J. Derbyshire	H. S. Deming	H. S. Deming
D. N. Gage	M. J. Mann	M. J. Mann
M. J. Mann	C. A. Norton	
JUNIOR MIDDLERS —		
F. S. Bale	F. S. Bale	F. S. Bale
P. W. Foster	P. W. Foster	P. W. Foster
C. P. Otis	E. N. Jenckes	E. N. Jenckes
C. N. Whitney	C. P. Otis	C. P. Otis
JUNIORS —		
J. M. Cates	J. M. Cates	J. M. Cates
	E. B. Chapin	J. G. Fuller
		H. G. Gillis

HONORS OF THE SECOND GRADE

	FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
SENIORS —			
	A. C. Bacon	A. C. Bacon	A. C. Bacon
	H. H. Ballard, jr.	J. H. Clifiord, jr.	W. D. Clark
	W. D. Clark	F. L. Collins	J. H. Clifford, jr.
	J. H. Clifford, jr.	E. H. Dyer	F. L. Collins
	F. L. Collins	H. P. Dyer	E. H. Dyer
	E. H. Dyer	J. K. Elliot	H. P. Dyer
	J. K. Elliot	F. H. Fobes	J. K. Elliot
	Nicholas Feld	H. F. Hart	W. B. Ely
	G. M. Gelser	George Landrus	D. B. Green
	Carl King	E. S. Paine	H. F. Hart
	W. C. Kitchel	L. P. Reed	Carl King
	A. H. Moore	G. G. Sheerin	W. N. Morse
	W. N. Morse	B. E. Smith	L. P. Reed
	E. S. Paine	F. E. Solomon	H. R. Robertson
	R. L. Smitley	L. S. Tyler	J. H. Soehrens
	F. E. Solomon		F. E. Solomon
	N. S. M. Taylor		J. N. Stevens
	W. D. Wadsworth		J. E. Sweet
			N. S. M. Taylor
MIDDLERS —			
	D. W. Boynton	D. W. Boynton	W. F. Eastman
	H. Bruff	D. N. Gage	F. K. Hill
	C. S. Fallows	F. K. Hill	C. A. Norton
	F. K. Hill	R. Park	H. W. Paine
	H. W. Paine	C. T. Ryder	O. A. Wilson
	C. T. Ryder	F. J. Sullivan	
	F. J. Sullivan		
	Bartlett Walton		
JUNIOR MIDDLERS —			
	H. M. Bartlett	H. M. Bartlett	E. E. Beals
	E. E. Beals	J. D. B. Cox	M. J. Dorgan
	F. A. Bell	M. J. Dorgan	T. M. Hall
	M. J. Dorgan	E. W. Kellogg	E. W. Kellogg

FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
E. W. Kellogg	H. U. Light	W. D. Nichols
E. D. Lynch	E. D. Lynch	H. P. Onasch
W. A. Schick, jr.	W. D. Nichols	C. N. Whitney
	L. J. Perrin	H. L. Winslow
	W. A. Schick, jr.	
JUNIORS —		
E. B. Chapin	J. G. Fuller	E. B. Chapin
J. G. Fuller	H. C. Gillis	R. H. Gillis
R. H. Gillis	R. H. Gillis	R. J. Johnstone
A. Mourad-Khanian	A. Mourad-Khanian	J. A. O'Connor
	C. J. O'Sullivan	O. E. White

SENIOR HONORS

Class of 1900

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

Greek — Harlan Hogue Ballard, jr. George Merrill Gelser
Elbert Henry Dyer William Northrop Morse
Francis Howard Fobes Brainerd Edwards Smith

Latin — Harlan Hogue Ballard, jr. Francis Howard Fobes

Latin Composition — Albert Hanford Moore

English — Gerald Chittenden Lansing Parmelee Reed

German — Harlan Hogue Ballard, jr. Lansing Parmelee Reed

Ppysics — Harlan Hogue Ballard, jr. Francis Howard Fobes
Howard Farman Hart

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

Geometry — Carl King Harold Pennock Dyer

Physics — Carl King

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

Charles F. Thwing, 1871	Cleveland, O.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Robert C. Winthrop, 1850	Boston
Timothy M. Griffing, 1860	Riverhead, N. Y.
Henry W. Rankin, 1870	E. Northfield
Frank D. Somers, 1871	Boston
Edward S. Beach, 1879	Boston
William E. Freer, 1880	Chicago, Ill.
Walter F. Willcox, 1880	Ithaca, N. Y.
Frank P. Dodge, 1890	New York, N. Y.

SECRETARY

George T. Eaton, 1873	Andover

TREASURER

Frederick E. Newton, 1893	Andover

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

George W. W. Dove, 1853	Andover
James H. Ropes, 1885	Cambridge
Fred W. Moore, 1889	Cambridge
Perley F. Gilbert, 1890	Andover

Meetings, with reception and dinner, are held in Boston every even year, 1902, 1904, etc., and at Andover each year, in connection with the graduation exercises. The date, for 1901, will be June 26.

It is desired that correspondence regarding membership and information concerning past members of the Academy be sent to the Secretary.

A copy of the Annual Catalogue will be sent regularly to all past students who may express a desire to receive it, and who furnish their addresses for the purpose. Address Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

HORACE E. DEMING

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Peter B. Olney
David J. Burrell
M. C. D. Borden
Morris N. Johnson
Bird S. Coler

SECRETARY

Henry M. Love

TREASURER

Frank Dale Warren

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John P. Stevens
William D. Sawyer
Clarence Morgan
George X. McLanahan
John M. Woolsey

CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

J. McGREGOR ADAMS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Leslie Lewis
Hempstead Washburne
Charles S. Thompson

HISTORIAN

Charles E. Anthony

SECRETARY AND TREASURER

Albert C. Battell

DIRECTORY

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
II	Abbott, W P	Allen
II	Abbott, W L, jr	Reed
III	Ackerman, A E	Academy
A	Adams, S C	Brown
II	Alexander, J S	L C 3. 6
C	Armour, W A	Tarbox
B	Ashley, W H	Bancroft 13
II	Ayers, J E	Clough
C	Aylesworth, W F	Bancroft 7
B	Azhderian, S S	E C 2. 6
C	Babcock, J S	Clark
A	Bailey, F S	Taylor 6
C	Baker, M F	Brown
III	Baker, R Q	Foster
II	Bale, F S	L C 4. 5
II	Bannwart, A W	E C 3. 5
A	Barlow, J E	Lawrence
C	Barnes, G W, jr	Cheever
C	Barnes, H Y	Cheever
II	Barney, E L	Odlin
II	Barrow, D W	Leach
II	Bartlett, H M	Ricker
II	Bartlett, J A	E C 2. 4
II	Bartlett, N F	Ricker
II	Beals, E E	L C 1. 3
IV	Becker, N R	Bancroft 10
II	Bell, F A	Snow
C	Bell, H W	Bell
III	Bevington, H E	Lawrence
B	Bird, R B	Ellis
II	Bishop, I S	E C 1. 5
A	Bissell, L F	Plummer
II	Bliss, R A	E C 2. 4
B	Bosworth, R	L C 4. 4
C	Botchford, D H	E C 2. 3
I	Boynton, D W	Whitney
III	Boynton, E C	Whitney
IV	Boynton, P H	Whitney
II	Braastad, J N	Pease
C	Brennan, A R	Draper 6
I	Brooks, A	Brooks
B	Brooks, E F	Elliot
IV	Brooks, P	Brooks
II	Brown, A W	Draper 1
B	Brown, F S R	Whittemore
I	Browning, G	Phillips
I	Bruff, H	Allen
B	Buffington, S	Phillips
I	Burke, T J	L C 2. 5
D	Burnet, R W	Ricker
B	Burnham, H	Ricker
C	Burns, H F	Academy
I	Burns, J L	Burns
I	Butterfield, P M	L C 1. 2
IV	Campbell, J A	L C 2. 2
B	Campbell, R J	Tilton
A	Campion, E W	Bancroft 10
D	Cannon, C W	Cannon
B	Cannon, G R	Cannon
B	Cape, W S	Marland
B	Carter, F M, jr	Draper 3
B	Carter, S H	Bancroft 17
B	Cartwright, B, jr	Elliot
III	Cates, J M	L C 3 3
B	Chace, C W	Pease
III	Chapin, E B	Chapin
I	Chapman, C J	Elliot
B	Charles, F W	Bancroft 11
I	Chase, F	Andover 6
II	Chase, R R	L C 4. 2
B	Childs, G A	Johnson
I	Clement, G N H	Cheever
C	Clerk, W S	Tarbox
II	Cleveland, J J	Morrill
III	Coburn, J M	E C 3. 4
I	Cohen, L M	Clark
I	Coit, A M	Allen
II	Colby, W J	L C 1. 3
C	Cole, H C	Cole
III	Collins, J A	Abbott
III	Colt, R G	Reed
B	Conger, J W	McCurdy
II	Cook, S R	Draper 5
C	Cooke, D H	Eaton 5

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
B	Coonley, C	Andover 1
II	Cooper, T Y	Towne
B	Cotton, B W	Abbott
B	Cox, J D B	Berry
I	Crippen, J J	Bancroft 18
I	Cronin, F Q	Jenkins
A	Cunningham, P H	Abbott
III	Currier, L L	E C 3. 4
IV	D'Arcy, G J	D'Arcy
I	Darr, L T	Pease
II	Davis, D J	L C 2. 4
I	Day, F H	Reed
I	De La Vergne, C R	Cheever
I	Deming, H S	Andover 4
D	Dempster, H L	Richardson
B	Dennison, R V	Abbott
I	Derbyshire, A J	Towne
B	Dewey, C S	Elliot
I	Dick, H M	Tarbox
IV	Dick, W D	Dick
B	Dickinson, A H	Cannon
II	Dodd, R J	L C 1. 6
C	Donovan, J J	E C 3. 2
II	Dorgan, M J	Lawrence
II	Dousman, L	Taylor 6
A	Dryer, R J	Blake
B	Duke, W, jr	McCurdy
I	Dula, G C	Richardson
D	Dunn, G E	Jenkins
C	Dyer, L W, jr	L C 2. 1
A	Eastman, W F	Towne
IV	Eaton, T	Eaton
B	Ebert, C E	Clark
C	Edwards, H S	Tilton
C	Edwards, R G	Tilton
II	Ehrich, S H	Ellis
D	Erving, H B	Erving
III	Esser, J K	Taylor 2
III	Evans, A S	Taylor 3
C	Evans, J, jr	Taylor 3
C	Evans, L P	Phillips
IV	Everingham, S C	E C 2. 5
B	Ewing, F B	Richardson
I	Fairbanks, R M	Ellis
I	Fallows, C S	Taylor 3
A	Farson, J, jr	Merrill
III	Fernald, R W	Cheever
I	Fish, C R	Eastman
I	Fisher, H A	Park
B	Foss, C P	Abbott
B	Foster, P W	Foster
IV	Fouts, E L	Foster
B	Fox, L	Fox
III	French, H G	Johnson
B	Fry, J R	Bancroft 11
III	Fuller, J G	Fuller
A	Gage, D N	Underwood
IV	Gallyon, I H	L C 1. 4
B	Galvin, F H	Draper 1
II	Gannett, G P	Cheever
IV	Garabedian, E J	Lawrence
C	Gardiner, J J	Jenkins
I	Gardner, H A, jr	Merrill
C	Gavitt, S B, 2d	McCurdy
A	Gerry, A P	Andover 3
III	Gillis, H C	Gillis
C	Gillis, R H	Gillis
I	Goodhue, F A, jr	Goodhue
B	Gordon, F H	Elliot
III	Gould, A T	Bancroft 11
B	Grant, K P	Ricker
C	Grant, W W	Taylor 5
D	Green, L D	Erving
B	Guild, F E	McCurdy
II	Gurley, M B	Ellis
I	Gurley, W S	Ellis
A	Hackett, E F	Abbott
II	Hall, E T	Hall
IV	Hall, J S	Allen
II	Hall, T M	Bancroft 18
IV	Hall, W A R	Leach
B	Halpen, A C	L C 3. 3
B	Hardin, R H	Ricker
C	Harriman, C H	L C 1. 2
C	Hart, H G	McCurdy
A	Hasenwinkle, R W E	Andover 2
A	Hathaway, D H	Newton
III	Healy, A S	Clark
I	Hellmann, O L	Plummer
C	Hewitt, H, jr	Newton
IV	Hicks, J, jr	Leach
D	Hill, T L, jr	Clough
III	Hislop, G S	Eaton 1
B	Hodge, H	Taylor 1
II	Houlden, W P	Cannon
B	Howard, E F	Draper 1
B	Howard, L G	McCurdy

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
C	Howell, G W	L C 1. 5
III	Huiskamp, C	Ellis
B	Huntley, W W	Johnson
B	Hurlburt, R F	Tarbox
B	Hutchinson, J C	Andover 9
II	Jenckes, E N, jr	Erving
IV	Johnson, N H	Carter
I	Johnston, L W	Leach
III	Johnstone, R J	L C 2. 2
D	Jones, G M	Cannon
III	Jones, J H	Bancroft 15
III	Jones, L W	L C 4. 6
II	Josselyn, H B	Eaton 4
I	Judd, E W	Draper 2
III	Kahn, S L	Bancroft 4
III	Kane, H B	L C 3. 5
II	Keeney, R L	Eaton 6
III	Kelley, C B	Paine
II	Kellogg, E W	L C 1. 6
C	Kilburn, C S	Pride
IV	Kilcourse, M	Lawrence
A	Kineon, J P	Morrill
I	King, P	Carter
B	Kinney, R P	Ricker
II	Kirkpatrick, L B	Elliot
IV	Kittredge, G D	Merrill
I	Knapp, W C	Draper 2
B	Knight, A H	Wildes
D	Knight, F R	E C 1. 2
III	Knox, H S	Elliott
D	Kydd, J A	Kydd
III	Lacey, W M	Ricker
II	Lanigan, E L	Morrill
I	Larned, W C, jr	Elliot
I	Latimer, E S	E C 2. 6
B	Leavenworth, J W	Bancroft 13
II	Lee, H D	Richardson
C	Leighton, F	Eaton 5
III	Leonard, E H	Bancroft 3
C	Levine, J N	L C 2. 3
III	Lewis, J R	Bancroft 12
III	Lieber, H	Bancroft 16
B	Light, H N	L C 4. 4
B	Lindenburg, L	Pride
C	Lindenburg, R	Pride
IV	Livingston, G M	Elliot
II	Lyall, H	Whittemore
B	Lynch, E D	Ricker

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
III	McClelland, J J	E L 1. 6
IV	McCurdy, A M	McCurdy
C	McDavitt, J A	Cannon
II	McEwan, J	L C 2. 6
D	McIntosh, W J	McIntosh
III	McLam, C J	Butterfield
B	McLanahan, W	Pride
I	McMillin, R E	Gardner
III	McTernen, M B	McTernen
C	McVay, C H	Elliot
B	Mackenzie, H O	Bancroft 14
III	Mains, H L	L C 2. 5
I	Man, E A	Jenkins
I	Mann, M J	L C 3. 1
B	Marshall, B G	Bancroft 14
A	Marshall, C F	Eaton 7
I	Mason, C	Abbott
C	Matchmaker, T L	Lawrence
C	Matthews, F A	E C 1. 3
I	Matthews, W C	L C 2. 6
A	Meier, C R	Bancroft 17
III	Merriam, C G	Marland
A	Merrill, W E	Richardson
II	Mersereau, E L	Bancroft 5
I	Mersereau, R W	Bancroft 5
III	Metzger, M	Erving
III	Montgomery, W P	Underwood
B	Moon, D H, jr	Newton
I	Moore, A H	Moore
C	Moore, G A	E C 3. 3
A	Morey, H W	Taylor 1
III	Morse, S F B	Taylor 5
C	Morton, S W	Plummer
C	Mourad-Khanian, A	L C 4. 6
II	Mullin, H J	Plummer
B	Murphy, C H	Bancroft
C	Murphy, M H, jr	Leach
III	Nason, F R	E C 3. 6
C	Nellegar, H C	Bancroft 16
II	Nichols, W D	E C 1. 6
II	Nutter, W J	L C 3. 5
II	O'Brien, F	E C 3. 6
B	O'Brien, M	Lawrence
III	O'Connor, J A	Lawrence
IV	O'Connor, T F	Paine
D	O'Day, F	Johnson
II	Onasch, H P	Onasch
D	Osborne, A P	Erving

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
C	Oskamp, W H	Abbott
III	O'Sullivan, C J	E C 3. 1
IV	O'Sullivan, W C	E C 3. 1
II	Otis, C P	Otis
IV	Otis. H N	Otis
A	Owsley, J E	Bancroft 11
I	Page, R C	Morrill
I	Paine, H W	Paine
B	Palmer, A D	Andover 8
II	Palmerton, A B	Bancroft 3
I	Park, R	Newton
II	Parker, A	Reed
A	Parker, C R	Parker
B	Parker, F J	L C 1. 4
A	Peck, W N	Elliot
III	Penfield, A M	Tilton
II	Perrin, H B	Eaton 6
II	Perrin, L J	Taylor 3
II	Phelps, J C	Taylor 2
II	Phipps, H	Reed
C	Pierce, R W	Ricker
IV	Pierson, G W	L C 1. 1
B	Pitcher, H B	Bancroft 15
C	Pollock, A S S	Draper 3
B	Pulsifer, W C	L C 3. 6
A	Quick, R T	L C 2. 3
III	Quigley, W J	Lawrence
B	Raymond, H J	Foster
A	Reed, E, jr	Reed
C	Reed, P R	Reed
B	Reed, P L	Reed
B	Reeves, W H, 2nd	Reed
B	Reid, J W	Morrill
I	Richardson, G A	Andover 9
IV	Richardson, W	Carpenter
B	Ritchie, A	Riddock
III	Robbins, W M	E C 3. 5
A	Roberts, W B	Cannon
C	Rockafellow. C C	Merrill
B	Ruddell, R	McCurdy
IV	Rust, H C	Andover 5
III	Ryan, A J	Eaton 1
I	Ryder, C T	Ryder
II	Schenck, D S	Tarbox
I	Schick, W A, jr	Draper 6
C	Schlesinger, B L	Bancroft 2

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
C	Schmuck, O L	Eaton 3
D	Schneider, F J	Lawrence
I	Schwab, A J	Eaton 2
B	Scott, H N	Plummer
C	Scott, J B	L C 3. 2
B	Scribner, C H	Bancroft 16
A	Sedley, H M	Whittemore
A	Severance, R N	Carter
I	Sharretts, E P T	Jenkins
A	Shattuck, G H	L C 3. 2
A	Sheldon, L B	Leach
IV	Sherrill, E A	L C 4. 3
II	Shoemaker, W P	Tilton
B	Silleck, W M	L C 4. 5
B	Simmons, J I	Abbott
A	Slosson, S	Slosson
D	Smith, E W	Clark
IV	Smith, H B	Morrill
III	Smith, M K	Andover 6
D	Smith, N	Smith
C	Smith, R B	E C 1. 3
IV	Souther, G A	Erving
I	Spalding, E E	Blake
D	Sparks, B H	Pease
C	Speyer, D L	Phillips
III	Stack, J S	Stack
IV	Stanley, J H	Lawrence
III	Stannard, E T	E C 2. 5
II	Stephens, R	Gardner
III	Stetson, I G	Paine
C	Stewart, E C, jr	Wildes
IV	Stickney, C C, jr	Stickney
A	Stillman, J C	Pride
II	Stimson, J F	Bancroft
I	Stoddard, C F	Leach
C	Stratton, J R	E C 2. 3
III	Stuart, W S	L C 4. 2
D	Study, R	Allen
II	Sturtevant, W H	Cannon
III	Sullivan, C F	Lawrence
I	Sullivan, F J	Lawrence
I	Sullivan, R	Cheever
III	Sumner, C	Andover 1
D	Swanton, C V	Swanton
D	Tarbox, B L	Allen
B	Taylor, F B	Newton
IV	Taylor, W S	Allen
II	Thomas, A C	Wildes
III	Thomas, E S	Marland

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
C	Thompson, F H	Allen
A	Townsend, H	Cheever
III	Trieber, H M	Bancroft 4
D	Trude, W S	Tarbox
II	Tyer, H G	Tyer
II	Van Sicklen, F M	Elliot
III	Varney, B M	Merrill
B	Voigt, R A	Allen
III	Vollmer, N P	Pease
D	Waddell, S	Draper 5
C	Washburn, Chas. C	Ricker
I	Washburn, Cl. C	Bancroft 12
D	Watkins, C W	L C 1. 1
C	Watson, J A	Brown
IV	Weaver, H E	Tilton
A	Weeks, E E	Jenkins
I	Welch, H A	E C 3. 3
I	Wheeler, W B, jr	Cheever
II	White, E	Andover 2
III	White, O E	Sawyer
B	Whitney, C N	L C 1. 5
C	Whitney, H O	Berry
I	Whitney, L H	Merrill
B	Whittemore, H F	Draper 5
C	Wilcox, L T	Phillips
II	Wilcox, R M H	Bancroft 6
B	Wiley, S M	Tarbox
III	Williams, A B	E C 1. 4
C	Winslow, E E	L C 2. 1
B	Winslow, H L	L C 2. 4
I	Wishard, D M	Cheever
I	Woods, J B	Allen
A	Woodworth, F K	Plummer
IV	Wulkop, F F	L C 4. 3
C	Yardley, C B, jr	Marland

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FOURTH YEAR

MAY, 1902

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS
THE ANDOVER PRESS, PRINTERS
1902

1902 ❧ 1903

JANUARY—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

FEBRUARY—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

APRIL—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	--	--	--

MAY—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JUNE—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	--	--	--	--	--

JULY—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

AUGUST—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OCTOBER—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--

NOVEMBER—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	--	--	--	--	--	--

DECEMBER—1902.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--

JANUARY—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FEBRUARY—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--

APRIL—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	--	--

MAY—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

JUNE—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	--	--	--	--

JULY—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	--	--	--

OCTOBER—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DECEMBER—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

CALENDAR

1902

Thursday, April 10, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Friday, May 30	Memorial day
Thursday, June 19	Third term ends
Friday, June 20, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations in Andover
Friday, June 27, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations in New York City
Monday to Sat., June 23 to 28	Harvard examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 26 to 28	Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 17, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 18, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin
Thurs. and Fri., Nov. 27, 28	Thanksgiving recess
Wednesday, Dec. 17	First term ends

1903

Thursday, January 1, 9.30 A. M.	Second term begins
Wednesday, April 1	Second term ends
Thursday, April 16, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Saturday, May 30	Memorial day
Thursday, June 18	Third term ends
Friday, June 19, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations in Andover
Friday, June 26, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations in New York City
Monday to Sat., June 22 to 27	Harvard examinations
Thurs. to Sat., June 25 to 27	Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 16, 9.00 A.M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 17, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin

FOUNDERS

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed,	April 21, 1778
Board of Trustees organized,	April 28, 1778
School opened for Instruction,	April 30, 1778
Act of incorporation passed,	October 4, 1780
Theological Seminary opened,	September 28, 1808
Scientific Department opened,	September 27, 1830
Archaeological Department opened,	May 1, 1901

PRINCIPALS

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778—1786
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786—1793
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795—1810
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810—1833
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833—1837
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837—1871
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871—1873
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D.	1873—1901

TRUSTEES

PRESIDENT	
HON. ROBERT R. BISHOP, M. A., Elected 1881	NEWTON CENTRE
CLERK	
*REV. CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL. D., L. H. D., Elected 1873	ANDOVER
TREASURER	
JAMES C. SAWYER, B. A., Elected 1900	ANDOVER
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M. A., Elected 1874	BOSTON
REV. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D. D., Elected 1876	CAMBRIDGE
REV. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Elected 1878	MALDEN
PRES. FRANKLIN CARTER, PH. D., LL. D., Elected 1881 Resigned 13 February, 1902	WILLIAMSTOWN
ALPHEUS H. HARDY, B. A., Elected 1885 Resigned 16 October, 1901	BOSTON
REV. JAMES G. VOSE, D. D., Elected 1886	PROVIDENCE, R. I.
GEORGE BROWN KNAPP, M. A., Elected 1898	BOSTON
REV. JAMES HARDY ROPES, B. D., Elected 1898	CAMBRIDGE
CLARENCE MORGAN, B. A., Elected 1900	NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.
PROF. CHARLES O. DAY, D. D., Elected 1901	ANDOVER
PRES. GEORGE HARRIS, D. D., Elected 1902	AMHERST
PROF. CLIFFORD H. MOORE, PH. D., Elected 1902	CAMBRIDGE
ALFRED L. RIPLEY, M. A., Elected 1902	ANDOVER

---

* Died 4 October, 1901

FACULTY

*CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., LL.D., L.H.D., PRINCIPAL
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation Elected 1873

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A., 60 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics Elected 1873

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A., 9 Salem Street
ACTING PRINCIPAL Teacher 1866–1869 Reëlected 1881
Professor of Natural Sciences on the George Peabody Foundation

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A., 73 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics Elected 1880

C. EMERSON STONE, PH.B., 104 Main Street
Instructor in French Elected 1890

CHARLES H. FORBES, B.A., 25 South Main Street
Professor of Latin on the John C. Phillips Foundation Elected 1891

WALTER R. NEWTON, PH.D., 169 Main Street
Instructor in German Elected 1892

ARCHIBALD FREEMAN, M.A., Eaton 8
Instructor in History Elected 1892

ALLEN R. BENNER, B.A., Andover 7
Professor of Greek Elected 1892

JAMES C. GRAHAM, B.S., Taylor 4
Instructor in Chemistry Elected 1892

BERNARD M. ALLEN, B.A., 56 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Latin Elected 1893

---

* DIED 4 OCTOBER, 1901.

JOHN L. PHILLIPS, B.A., *Instructor in Latin*	32 Phillips Street Elected 1894
HOWARD I. FORD, B.A., *Instructor in English*	Draper 4 Elected 1894
FREDERICK E. NEWTON, Ph.B., *Instructor in Mathematics*	28 Salem Street Elected 1895
EDWIN T. BREWSTER, M.A., *Instructor in Natural Sciences*	4 Locke Street Elected 1898
ALFRED E. STEARNS, B.A., B. D., *Registrar and Instructor in History*	18 Chapel Avenue Elected 1899
HAMILTON G. MERRILL, B.A., *Instructor in Greek*	Bancroft 9 Elected 1900
CHARLES PEABODY, Ph.D., *Honorary Director of the Department of American Archaeology*	Cambridge Elected 1901
WARREN K. MOOREHEAD, M.A., *Instructor in Archaeology and Curator*	118 Main Street Elected 1901
WALTER Y. DURAND, M.A., *Instructor in English*	36 Salem Street Elected 1901
JOHN E. LANSING, M.A. *Instructor in Natural Sciences*	Bancroft 1 Elected 1901
LESTER E. LYNDE, B.A., *Instructor in Mathematics*	19 Bartlet Hall Elected 1901
HORACE D. BELLIS, *Instructor in Gymnastics and Director of the Gymnasium*	20 Bartlet Hall Elected 1902

Instruction in Singing has been given by Rossiter Howard

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

The Phillips Academy was founded at Andover on the twenty-first of April, 1778, by the gifts of Hon. Samuel Phillips and his brother Hon. John Phillips, consisting of about 141 acres of land in Andover purchased for the purpose, and about 200 acres of land in Jaffrey, N. H., togther with the sum of one thousand six hundred and fourteen pounds. The deed of gift which is known as "The Constitution of Phillips Academy" was drawn up, as appears from contemporary documents, largely under the influence of Samuel Phillips, jr., and Eliphalet Pearson, two young men whose friendship in school and college, and whose sympathy in the religious and patriotic movements of the times made them mutually helpful in the project of founding a new institution of learning, and, as it proved, a new type of institution. Dr. Pearson became the first principal, and Judge Phillips fostered the school with assiduous devotion till his death in 1802.

The main purpose and scope of the school are shown in the opening paragraphs of the constitution, as follows:

"A short reflection upon the grand design of the great Parent of the Universe in the creation of mankind, and the improvements of which the mind is capable both in knowledge and virtue, as well as upon the prevalence of ignorance and vice, disorder and wickedness, and upon the direct tendency and certain issue of such a course of things, must occasion, in a thoughtful mind, an earnest solicitude to find the source of these evils and their remedy; and a small acquaintance with the qualities of young minds,—how susceptible and tenacious they are of impressions, evidences that youth is the important period, on the improvement or neglect of which depend the most important consequences to individuals themselves and the community.

A serious consideration of the premises, and an observation of the growing neglect of youth, have excited in us a painful anxiety for the event, and determined us to make, in the following Conveyance, a humble dedication to our Heavenly Benefactor of the ability, wherewith he has blessed us, to lay the foundation of a public free school or academy for the purpose of instructing Youth, not only in English and Latin, Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, and those sciences, wherein they are commonly taught; but more especially to learn them the great end and real business of living.

Earnestly wishing that this Institution may grow and flourish; that the advantages of it may be extensive and lasting; that its usefulness may be so manifest, as to lead the way to other establishments on the same principles: and that it may finally prove an eminent means of advancing the Interest of the great Redeemer, to His patronage and blessing we humbly commit it."

The first trustees were Samuel Phillips of Andover, John Phillips of Exeter, William Phillips of Boston, Oliver Wendell of Boston, John Lowell of Boston, Rev. Josiah Stearns of Epping, Rev. Elias Smith of Middleton, Rev. William Symnes, Rev. Jonathan French, Samuel Phillips, jr., and Nehemiah Abbot of Andover,—men whose services and benefactions, at Andover and elsewhere, were to become memorable in the history of American education.

Provision having been made for the organization and succession of the trustees, the management of the property, the appointment of teachers and the admission of pupils, the constitution continues:

"It shall ever be considered as the first and principal duty of the Master to regulate the tempers, to enlarge the minds, and form the Morals of the youth, committed to his care.

There shall be taught in this Seminary the English, Latin and Greek Languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Music and the Art of Speaking; also practical Geometry, Logic, and any other of the liberal Arts and Sciences, or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct.

The Master is to give special attention to the health of the Scholars, and ever to urge the importance of a habit of industry. But, above all, it is expected, that the Master's attention to the disposition of the Minds and Morals of the Youth under his charge will exceed every other care; well considering that, though goodness without knowledge (as it respects others) is weak and feeble; yet knowledge without goodness is dangerous; and that both united form the noblest character, and lay the surest foundation of usefulness to mankind.

It is therefor required that he most attentively and vigorously guard against the earliest irregularities; that he frequently delineate, in their natural colours, the deformity and odiousness of vice, and the beauty and amiableness of virtue; that he spare no pains, to convince them of their numberless and indispensable obligations to abhor and avoid the former, and to love and practice the latter; of the several great duties they owe to God, their country, their parents, their neighbors and themselves; that he critically and constantly observe the variety of their natural tempers, and solicitously endeavor to bring them under such discipline, as may tend most effectually to promote their own satisfaction and the happiness of others; that he early inure them to contemplate the several connexions and various scenes, incident to human life; furnishing such general maxims of conduct, as may best enable them to pass through all with ease, reputation, and comfort.

And, in order to prevent the smallest subversion of the true intent of this Foundation, it is again declared, that the *first* and *principal* object of this Institution is the promotion of true Piety and Virtue; the *second* instruction in the English, Latin and Greek languages, together with Writing, Arithmetic, Music, and the Art of Speaking; the *third*, practical Geometry, Logic, and Geography; and the *fourth*, such other of the liberal Arts and Sciences or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct."

The school was opened for instruction April 30, 1778, with a group of thirteen pupils. On Oct. 4, 1780, it was incorporated in the last act of the "Great and General Court" previous to the organization of the new state government. The powers of the trustees have been enlarged by the legislature from time to time, notably in the acts conferring the power to hold additional funds, and in the act of June 19, 1807, whereby the Trustees were empowered to receive and hold real and personal estate for the purpose of a separate "Theological Institution." The Andover Theological Seminary, the first of the many theological schools was accordingly established in the following year.

In 1830, the "Teachers Seminary" was established as another distinct school, an anticipation of the normal schools, and to a less degree, of the Scientific schools which have since been planted elsewhere. In 1842 this Seminary was merged into the parent Academy and is the present Scientific Department.

In 1901 two generous friends of the Academy, whose names are withheld for the present in accordance with their request, established the Archaeological Department, providing for it an endowment for instruction, publication, research, and the care and increase of the collections; a building fund; and a large and valuable collection in American Archaeology.

By the generous gifts of numerous benefactors, in sums large and small, the original foundations have been much enlarged. The school has been "equally open to youth, of requisite qualifications, from every quarter." It has done a useful work in the education of boys who have not gone to college, and in its time has prepared boys for colleges and scientific schools in unprecedented numbers.

GIFTS

Received during the year ending April, 1902:

P. L. Atherton	$ 25 00
J. A. Babbitt	1 00
W. A. Westcott	100 00
C. H. Forbes	50 00
Mrs. C. H. Forbes	50 00
Miss E. C. Snow	50 00
W. W. Brown	500 00
John N. Cole	100 00
R. A. Packwood	4 87
I. H. Chase	10 00
I. K. Stetson	25 00
Nathaniel Stevens	100 00
G. B. Knapp	180 00
T. S. Young, Jr.	50 00
A. Van Rensselaer	100 00
W. F. Richards	350 00
A Friend	25 00
M. C. Gile	50 00
Estate Edward Taylor	500 00
P. S. Abbott	15 00
A. L. Ripley	9 25
Harvard-Andover Club (prizes)	25 00
A. M. Grant (carpet)	$ 67 50
H. S. Robinson (prizes)	30 00
G. W. W. Dove (prizes)	45 00
W. S. Wadsworth (prize)	10 00
Annual Premium (life policy of R. H. M.)	10 02
Oil Painting of Prof. J. W. Churchill (gift of Draper and Means Speakers)	
Gifts for tinting Academy Hall	
Clarence B. Moore, Archaeological Books	
G. B. Knapp, books	
Duke of Loubat, Mexican manuscript	
Azel Ames "The Mayflower and Her Log"	
Papers for the Reading Room from the Evening Transcript Company and others.	

The prosperity of the school has increased the demands made upon it and constitutes an appeal for larger endowments. All gifts and bequests should be made to the "Trustees of Phillips Academy," the legal name of the corporation.

THE ACADEMY

The administrative policy of the school assumes on the part of its students a definite educational purpose and the school traditions stand for moral responsibility, hearty coöperation, and worthy achievement.

The Academy is not a suitable school for boys who are idle, insubordinate, or lacking in self-control; or for such as require the supervision of a teacher and the routine of a school-room in order to enforce industry and fidelity. Students who are found to be unable or unwilling to meet the school requirements, and those whose influence is injurious, must be withdrawn from the school. As maturity is not always to be measured by years, the school makes no specific requirements as to the age of the candidate. It has been found that boys of fourteen are usually able to meet the responsibilities of the academic life.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Testimonial Candidates for admission to the Academy are required to present testimonials of good moral character and certificates of standing in the schools most recently attended. These certificates are required not later than the date of the entrance examinations and should be forwarded earlier if possible to the principal of the Academy.

Certificates of scholarship-standing in other schools are not accepted for admission to the several classes of the Academy, but records of proficiency and courses of study completed are of service to the school officers. Such certificates furnish valuable collateral evidence of the candidate's attainments and needs but do not take the place of the regular entrance examinations.

Entrance Examinations. Senior Class Harvard and Yale preliminary certificates, and other college certificates of equivalent value, are accepted for admission to the Academy in place of the school entrance examinations. Candidates for the Senior class who expect to receive the diploma of the school at the end of one year's study should present certificates of the following value:

HARVARD, 18 POINTS.

Including Elementary Greek, Latin, French or German, English, Algebra, Plane Geometry, or their equivalents.

YALE (COLLEGE), 14 SUBJECTS.

Including Latin Grammar. Caesar and Nepos, Cicero or Vergil, Latin Composition, Greek Grammar, Xenophon, Greek at Sight, Greek Composition, Algebra *a* and *b*, Geometry *a* and *b*, French or German, English *a*, or their equivalents.

YALE (SHEFFIELD SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL), 10 SUBJECTS.

Including English Grammar, English Literature *a*, English History, Latin Grammar and Exercises, Caesar, French or German, Algebra *a* and *b*, Plane Geometry, Botany, or their equivalents.

Certificates in fewer subjects, according to their value, may secure provisional admission to the Senior class, but such standing necessitates courses of study with the lower classes and either adds hours to the student's schedule, or lengthens the time required for his preparation.

Candidates for admission to the Senior classes should indicate in their preliminary correspondence the subjects credited to them in their college examinations. In completing the preparation for college, subjects pursued with any class in the Academy count as equivalents for Senior courses already accepted by the college. The course of study given in the summary on page 21 shows in part the range of selection open to those who have secured certificates of superior value.

Entrance Examinations. Classes below Senior

Candidates for admission to the Junior. Junior Middle and Middle Classes are examined as follows: *On Friday, June 20, 1902*, at 9 o'clock, A.M., in Andover, at the Academy building, and on Friday, June, 27, 1902, at the same hour in New York City, at the rooms of the Young Men's Christian Association, on 23rd Street.

Examinations will be held in other of the large cities, if the number of candidates in any vicinity is sufficient.

On *Wednesday, September 17, 1902*, at 9.00 A. M., in Andover only, according to a schedule of rooms and hours announced at that time.

On *Thursday, January 1.* and on *Thursday, April 16, 1903*, the first days of the second and third terms. These examinations provide for such candidates as are prepared to join the school classes.

For examinations held in Andover on these regular dates no fees are charged. For examinations held in New York City, or elsewhere outside of Andover, and for special entrance examinations held at other times than those here given, there is a fee of $5.00.

Candidates intending to present themselves at these examinations should give seasonable notice to the Registrar of the Academy.

The subjects upon which entrance examinations will be given in June and September, 1902, are as follows:

FOR ADMISSION TO THE
CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

Junior Class:

Arithmetic, English Grammar, Reading and Spelling, Geography; these subjects as ordinarily taught in grammar schools.

Junior Middle Class:

Arithmetic, complete, Algebra, to Quadratics, English Grammar, Latin Grammar and Exercises, Caesar, Gallic War, Books II and III.

Middle Class:

Arithmetic, Algebra, through Progressions, English Composition, Latin Grammar and Exercises, Caesar, Gallic War, four books, Nepos, ten lives, Greek Grammar and Exercises, French or German, Exercises and Translation, covering a full year's work of four hours per week, Plane Geometry.

FOR ADMISSION TO THE
SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

Junior Class:

Arithmetic, English Grammar, Reading and Spelling, Geography; these subjects as ordinarily taught in grammar schools.

Junior Middle Class:

Arithmetic, Algebra, to Quadratics, English Grammar, Latin Grammar and Exercises, Translation of simple selections from the Latin.

Middle Class:

Arithmetic, Algebra, through Binomial Theorem with positive integral exponents, English Composition, Plane Geometry to Areas, Latin Grammar and Exercises, Caesar, Gallic War, four books, French or German, Exercises and Translation, covering a full year's work of four hours per week.

APPOINTMENTS

Registration The school year begins in September, and while new students may be admitted later, by special examination, it is most advisable that they present themselves promptly at the beginning of the Fall Term. The student registers on the first day of each term as announced in the Calendar, reporting first at the Treasurer's office, to make payment for the dues of the term. and. secondly. to his class officer, who will arrange his schedule of work for the term.

Classification Each successful candidate is enrolled in one of the regular classes and is required to pursue the prescribed work of that class. Deficiences in preparation. and occasionally other considerations, sometimes make it necessary for the student to do some work in other classes than his own: but such arrangements should be considered as temporary and exceptional.

The Academy makes no provision for partial students: nor for special students who are not candidates for graduation from the Academy. or for entrance to college, scientific school, or professional school.

When a student, through failure to maintain his regular classification. loses from his schedule eight or more recitation hours per week, he is registered with a lower class.

Examinations and Promotions Written examinations are held in each study at least once a term: but in most courses the term grading is made largely on the basis of daily work. Near the close of the year reviews are held, with special examinations to determine the student's fitness for promotion or graduation. By way of preparation for college tests these examinations are conducted with strict formality. In all the written exercises of the school year the absolute integrity of the student is assumed. and the student may not retain his connection with the school, who fails to comply with this essential requirement. In addition to completing the class-room courses, each class is required to pass a satisfactory examination upon a supplementary course of reading. At the close of each term. and at other times when occasion requires. reports of the student's scholarship and attitude toward his work are sent to his parents or guardian.

Class Officers Each student is by his classification assigned to the special care of one of the eight members of the Faculty who are known as Class Officers. This officer arranges the studies of each member of the class of which he is in charge, keeps particular record of the student's standing and progress, advises him in the choice of his elective studies and conducts correspondence with parents relating to the boy's school life and welfare.

Daily Appointments

Morning Chapel, 7.50 A. M.
Recitation and Study Hours, 8 to 12 A. M., 2 to 4 P. M.
Evening Study Hours begin at 8 P. M.
Sunday Chapel Services, 10.30 A. M., and 4.30 P. M.
Half holidays, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.
Anniversary Holidays, 8 A. M. to 7.30 P. M.

Study Hours During the Recitation and Study Hours, when not engaged in the class-room, students are expected to occupy themselves with their studies or other school work.

Absences All absences from recitation, morning chapel, Sunday service, or from the student's room during study hours, are to be accounted for; and excuses should be secured in advance, whenever the necessity for such absence can be foreseen.

Holiday Excuses All out-of-town excuses must be obtained from the Registrar. Such excuses are granted somewhat freely on half-holidays and on the special holidays to those whose school standing is good. The student who goes out of town without permission forfeits his connection with the school.

Religious Exercises Students are required to be present at morning chapel. After the devotional exercises opportunity is given for special announcements, brief school meetings, or other business preliminary to the work of the day. Sunday services for the students are held in the Chapel, which is used in common by the Theological Seminary and the Academy. Members of the Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, or Roman Catholic congregations may be excused to attend the local churches. The Society of Inquiry holds voluntary devotional meetings on Wednesday and Sunday evenings.

EXPENSES

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons at the school; and it is particularly requested that they do not furnish money beyond what is necessary for ordinary expenses. Pupils who are supplied with much spending money, or who are allowed to make debts, usually accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which require their removal from school.

Term Bills The term-bills for tuition are as follows: for the Fall Term, $60.00; for the Winter Term, $50.00; for the Spring Term, $40.00. There is a graduation fee of $7.00. Students in Chemistry, Physics, and Botany are charged for the supplies which they use. The term-bills are paid in person by the students, or are mailed to the parent or guardian upon request. They are payable at the commencement of the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of the Trustees of Phillips Academy.

BOARD AND LODGINGS

I. Private Houses About forty private houses in the vicinity of the Academy, under license from the Trustees, provide board and lodgings for students, and no student may occupy a house not thus sanctioned by the School. Some of the houses provide furnished rooms only; others provide rooms and board, and some of the latter furnish board for students rooming in neighboring houses. The price of table board in Commons is $3.00, and in private families from $4.00 to $7.00 per week. The price of furnished rooms, including ordinary service, is from $3.00 to $6.00 per week and upwards.

Engagements for rooms in private families continue to the end of the Academic year. Care should, therefore, be exercised in the selection of rooms. Engagements for table board may, on suitable notice, be terminated at the close of any term.

II. Cottages By the gifts of Mr. Melville C. Day, class of 1858, Mr. Warren F. Draper, class of 1843, and of many citizens of Andover, aided by a few friends outside of Andover, five brick dormitories have been built, called respectively, the Taylor, the Andover, the Draper, the Eaton, and the Bancroft. Careful attention has been given to the warming, ventilation, water supply, bath and toilet arrangements, and the drainage. Each building contains apartments for a resident teacher. The Taylor and the Draper contain five double suites for students; the Andover has five double suites and three single rooms; the Eaton has four double suites, two single suites, and one single room; the Bancroft contains eighteen double suites. Each suite has separate bedrooms, an open fireplace, closet room, and some have storage lockers in the attic. Table board for students in these dormitories may be secured in Commons at $3.00, or in private families at $4.00, $5.00, $6.00, and $7.00 per week. Students in the Draper are regarded as rooming in Commons.

These accommodations for five teachers and eighty pupils are a partial realization of a plan to replace, as fast as funds are provided for the purpose, the present Latin and English Commons with modern buildings, as favorable as possible to the best student life. The income derived from these fees is applied first to maintenance, second to certain life annuities attached to the deeds of gifts, and third to the aid of deserving students who need pecuniary aid.

No furniture is supplied by the school. The fees include the charge for heat and for the care of the rooms.

PRICE OF ROOMS FOR 1901–1902

For a double suite in the Taylor, the Andover, The Eaton, or the Bancroft, each student,	$100.00
For a double suite in the Draper, not including service, each student,	$40.00
For a single suite in the Bancroft,	$125.00
For a single room in the Andover or the Eaton,	$50.00

III. Commons

There are thirty rooms in Commons for pupils, and two for teachers. Each room is designed for two persons and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The price of rooms is $5.00 per term for each student. The accomodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. The rooms are supplied with tables and bedsteads for single beds. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing the registrar.

Persons who use tobacco, occasionally or habitually, are not allowed to occupy rooms in Cottages or Commons.

Persons who room in Commons are not permitted to board themselves, to pay more than $4.00 per week for table board, or to board outside the school precincts. Students rooming, without board, in private houses, may board in Commons if there are vacant places. The price of table board by the term is at present $3.00 per week, payable monthly in advance. The rate for the short vacations, and for small fractions of a term, is $4.00 a week. The house opens September 15, 1902.

ENDOWMENT AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Beneficiary Aid

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., amounts, with additions from income, to Twenty-two Thousand Dollars.

The *Students' Educational Fund* begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $25,000, in order to meet the opportunity for assisting worthy young men, ambitious to secure a liberal education.

Scholarships

The following scholarships have been established:

The *Clarke Scholarship* of $1200, established in 1870 in memory of Mrs. John Aiken Clarke.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1878 by the late Edward Taylor, in memory of his father.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of $500, established in 1778 by the late John Byers.

The *French Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1879 by the bequest of Hiram W. French.

The *Class of 1878 Scholarship* of $500, established by the Classical Class of 1878.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1881 by the bequest of Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming.

The *Richards Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1889 by the late Mrs. Mary A. Richards, in memory of her sons, deceased.

The *Charles L. Flint Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1890 by the bequest of Hon. Charles L. Flint.

The *Emma Lane Smyth Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the late Ex-Gov. Frederick Smyth.

The *James and Persis Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the late Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

The *Henry P. Haven Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the estate of Henry P. Haven.

The *Dowe Scholarship Fund* of $3000, established in 1892 by the bequest of John Dowe.

The *John Cornell Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1894 by the bequest of John Cornell.

The *James Calvin Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, founded in 1895 by his sister, the late Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

Scholarship Aid

The income from these scholarships and other endowment funds, available for a limited number of students is awarded to such as are in need of financial assistance and maintain a high grade of scholarship. The amount of aid most frequently awarded a student is the same as the tuition fee, which is thus remitted. This abatement is possible only after a student has been connected with the school for at least one term, during which time an opportunity is afforded the instructors and the school officers for determining the candidate's scholarship grade. Ordinarily, forty scholarships are awarded. Independently of the abatement of tuition charges, the school is able to award a limited number of small scholarships for excellence in special departments of school work.

Since the endowment funds of the Academy are insufficient to meet the demands of even the most worthy applicants, discrimination in favor of superior achievement is always made and satisfactory exidence must be furnished the Principal that the financial aid is necessary.

Candidates for admission to the Academy, dependent upon their own resources and in need of scholarship aid, should by careful preliminary correspondence indicate their sources of income, or their plans for self-maintenance.

Endowment

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor William Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for various purposes amounting to $276,000 have been more recently received (1878–1901), and endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; Samuel H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation of the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25.000; W. F. Draper Fund (1887), $2,500; James S. Eaton Fund (1895), $500.

Libraries

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. There are also special libraries in English, Classics, History, and Natural Science. The library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Public Library, aggregating 60,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

Borden Gymnasium

The Academy has a large and well appointed gymnasium completely equipped with the most modern apparatus. The department of physical culture is under the charge of a competent instructor who gives careful attention to the welfare of each student.

School Organizations Among the School Organizations, maintained by the students, are the following: Religious, the Society of Inquiry; Debating, the Philomathean Society, Forum; School Papers, the Phillipian (semi-weekly), the Mirror, (monthly), the Pot-Pourri (annual); Musical, the Glee Club, Banjo Club, Mandolin Club; The Athletic Union, comprising the Base Ball, Foot Ball, Athletic, and Tennis Associations; also the Camera Club, Chess Club, Dramatic Club, Gun Club, Golf Club, Skating Association, etc.

Location, etc. Andover is a town of six thousand inhabitants, situated on the Western Division of the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Professor Charles Orrin Day, President of the Faculty; and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Emily A. Means, Principal. For convenience the following additional addresses are given: John Tyler Kimball, Cashier of the Andover National Bank; Edward L. Perley, Station Agent, Boston and Maine Railroad; E. P. Hitchcock, manager of the Mansion House, the local hotel connected with the institutions; Warren F. Draper, the "Andover Publications;" George A. Higgins & Co., the Andover Bookstore; John N. Cole, *The Townsman* and the Andover Press.

COURSE OF STUDY—SYNOPSIS

JUNIOR YEAR

Classical	Hours per week	Scientific	Hours per week
Class IV		Class D	
Latin IV	6	Latin D	6
Algebra IV	4	Algebra D	4
English IV	4	English D	4
Geometry IV	2	Geometry D	2
Physiography IV	2	Physiography D	2
	18		18

CLASSICAL SCIENTIFIC

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR

CLASS III	
Latin III	4
Greek III	4
French III, or German III	4
Algebra and Geometry III	4
English III	2
	18

CLASS C	
Latin C	4
French C, or German C	4
Chemistry C	4
Algebra C	2
Geometry C	2
English C	2
	18

MIDDLE YEAR

CLASS II	
Latin II	5
Greek II	5
English II	3
Algebra and Geometry II	3
French II, or German II	2
	18

CLASS B	
Algebra B	4
History B	4
Latin B, or Physics I	4
Geometry B	2
French B, or German B	2
English B	2
	18

SENIOR YEAR

CLASS I

18 hours per week from the following:

Greek I	4
Greek Composition I	1
Latin I	4
Latin Composition I	1
History I	5
Physics I	4
French A	4
German A	4
Chemistry A	4
Chemistry C	4
History B	4
History A	4
English A	2

CLASS A

18 hours per week from the following:

Latin A	2
Chemistry A	4
French A	4
German A	4
Solid Geometry A half year	4
Trigonometry A half year	4
Advanced Algebra I	2
History A	4
Mechanical Drawing A	2
English A	2
Botany A	2
Physics I	4
* Chemistry C	4

Class I

* French III	4
* German III	4
Trigonometry A	4
Solid Geometry A	4
Advanced Algebra I	2
Mechanical Drawing A	2
Botany A	2
American Archaeology A	2

* If alternate or equivalent subjects have been passed in college examinations.

Class A

American Archaeology A	2

* If alternate or equivalent subjects have been passed in college examinations.

Note.—Seniors arrange their schedules on the basis of the college certificates which they hold. Those studies are selected which best complete the student's preparation for his college or scientific school. The completion of the course, which secures the diploma of the Academy, requires a clear admission to the Senior Year and a schedule of eighteen hours per week of subjects such as ensure full admission to Harvard or Yale Universities.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

The course of study is designed to furnish adequate preparation for any college. It is decidedly advantageous for students to take the entire course in the Academy as the languages are taught with a view to the student's progressive development. An especially selected library affords opportunity for students to acquire the habit of supplementary reading.

Harvard or Yale preliminary certificates, at the discretion of the Faculty, are accepted as equivalents for courses passed. Candidates for the Senior Class from other schools must present college preliminary certificates. Middlers in this school are required to take a college preliminary examination.

A variety of optional and extra studies is offered, especially in the Senior year, to meet the wants of students who are fitting for definite college requirements, or are to enter advanced divisions at the colleges, and also to provide for ambitious students who may wish to broaden their preparation. Members of the Senior Class select such subjects as are needed to complete their preparation for college and for the remainder of their schedule may elect any subjects in the Course of Study, of either department, not already completed. The classes in Physics or Chemistry have excellent facilities for practical work in the laboratory.

CLASSICAL COURSE

CLASS IV

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

Latin Lessons. 6 hours, strict class-room drill. Algebra, to fractions. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. This course includes rule and compass practice and constant use of the Metric System. The construction and the measurement of simple geometrical figures are emphasized, rather than the theory of demonstration. 2 hours. Review of English Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours. Physiography. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Latin Lessons, completed. Grammar. Easy reading. Exercises in writing Latin. 6 hours. Algebra, fractions and simple equations. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours. English Composition. Lockwood's lessons. American authors. 4 hours. Physiography 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Caesar, Gallic War, Books II, III. Composition (elementary work). 6 hours. Algebra, square root, theory of exponents and radicals. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours. English Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours. Physiography. 2 hours.

CLASS III

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

Caesar, Gallic War, Books I and IV. Reading at sight. Composition (Jones, 10 lessons). 4 hours. White's First Greek Book. 4 hours. French or German. 4 hours. Algebra, affected quadratics and simultaneous quadratics. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours. English Composition. Readings. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Caesar, Gallic War, Book V. Nepos. Sight Reading. Composition (Jones, through lesson 25). 4 hours. White's First Greek Book. 4 hours. French or German. 4 hours. Algebra. theory of quadratic equations, ratio and proportion. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours. English Composition. Shakespeare. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Nepos. Sight Reading. Composition (Jones, completed). Written Translations. 4 hours. White's First Greek Book. Translation of easy prose. 4 hours. French or German. 4 hours. Algebra, the progressions and binomial theorem. 1 hour. Plane Geometry. 3 hours. English Composition. Shakespeare. 2 hours.

CLASS II

Middle

FIRST TERM:

Cicero, Catiline Orations. Reading at sight. Composition based on the text read. 5 hours. Xenophon, Anabasis, Book I. Composition. 5 hours. French or German. 2 hours. Algebra, reviewed. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour. Readings in English Poetry. Themes. 3 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Cicero, Manilian Law, Archias, Marcellus. Written Translations. Composition, connected narrative. Harvard Candidates pursue the courses prescribed by the Harvard catalogue. 5 hours. Xenophon, Anabasis, Books II, III. Composition. 5 hours. French or German; prose selections. Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour. Readings in English Prose Narrative. Themes. 3 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Cicero, Milo. Caesar, Gallic War, selections from Book VII. Nepos, selections at sight. Composition. (Harvard Candidates) Ovid and Vergil. 5 hours. Xenophon, Anabasis, Book IV. Hellenica, selections. Composition. Reviews. 5 hours. French or German, prose selections. 2 hours. Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry. 1 hour. English Readings: the Essay. Themes. 3 hours.

Note.—An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover, by Harvard, Yale and Princeton Colleges.

In order to define the work of the pupil in his last year, it is required that he pass one of these preliminary examinations.

CLASS I

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous throughout the school year.

LATIN I.—Vergil, Æneid. Books I–IV, VIII, IX. Prosody. Cicero. Copious reading at sight. Roman Antiquities. Harvard candidates pursue the courses prescribed by the Harvard catalogue. 4 hours.

LATIN COMPOSITION I.—Advanced course. 1 hour.

LATIN I.—Horace. 1 hour.

GREEK I.—Homer, Iliad and Odyssey, 5000 verses. Prosody. Selections from Attic prose writers. 4 hours.

GREEK COMPOSITION I.—Advanced course. 1 hour.

HISTORY I.—Greek and Roman History. 5 hours.

PHYSICS I.—Text, with laboratory work. 4 hours.

FRENCH A.—Advanced course, or FRENCH III. 4 hours.

GERMAN A.—Advanced course, or GERMAN III. 4 hours.

CHEMISTRY A, or CHEMISTRY C. 4 hours.

ENGLISH A.—Readings in College Requirements. Extempore Composition. 2 hours.

HISTORY A.—United States. 4 hours.

HISTORY B.—English. 4 hours.

ADVANCED ALGEBRA I.—Harvard requirements. 2 hours.

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY A.—4 hours for half the year.

SOLID GEOMETRY A.—4 hours for half the year.

MECHANICAL DRAWING A.—2 hours.

BOTANY A.—2 hours.

AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY A.—2 hours.

Any other courses, not previously pursued, in any class, of either department, of the school.

CLASSICAL COURSE—NOTES

GREEK

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR.—The first year is devoted mainly to memorizing the forms of the language and fixing a few important principles of syntax. The class is constantly drilled to reproduce paradigms accurately and rapidly, as well as to inflect new words. The importance of review work is emphasized at every recitation. Black-board work occupies much of the time; this work the class is called upon to criticise. By an equal share of oral work the ear is trained to detect inaccuracy in accent or pronunciation. A ready command of the vocabularies is required; to secure this, there is both oral and written work, and writing Greek words at dictation is practiced.

The hours are varied with frequent exercises in translation, English into Greek as well as Greek into English, and occasional talks about Greek life.

MIDDLE YEAR.—The second year is occupied with reading Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I–IV, sight reading, translation from English into Greek, and grammar reviews. Great effort is made to secure simple, idiomatic English in both oral and written work. A portion of the following day's lesson is often translated at sight, and towards the end of the year, other works, particularly Xenophon's Hellenica, are used with a special reference to sight reading.

Grammar and composition are studied through the year, the method being the same as during the first year; skill in writing Greek is made a chief object of this year's work.

SENIOR YEAR.—The third year is spent mainly in reading selected books of the Iliad and Odyssey. The work of the year is much broader in scope, however, than before. After the dialect is thoroughly mastered, more attention is given to the literary side of the poems; the art of translation is discussed; carefully prepared renderings in prose and metre are made by the class and read aloud. Much attention is paid to the translation of sight passages; in this there is almost daily practice, the object being to acquire ability to read large portions of Homer rapidly and with pleasure.

During the second and third terms some time is given to reading selections from Xenophon's Hellenica or Cyropaedia or Memorabilia.

LATIN

Junior Year.—The Latin work of the Junior year consists of strict, unremitting drill in the essentials of the grammar, with the view of securing accuracy and ease in the use of forms. Careful training is given in methods of study. The student is taught from the beginning to grasp the concepts as well as the English equivalents of Latin terms, and to notice the order of thought in sentences. There is daily practice in the writing of Latin.

Junior Middle Year.—In the Latin of the Junior Middle year exceptional stress is laid upon a study of the grammatical relation of words in sentences. Case constructions are accurately discriminated and explained; the ordinary uses of the subjunctive and the infinitive are interpreted; and the more common idioms of Caesar and Nepos are noticed.

Middle Year.—In the Middle year the course in Cicero aims towards the mastery of an extended vocabulary, an elementary knowledge of synonyms, an accurate discrimination of grammatical constructions, and facility in reading the Latin. Understanding of the subject-matter of the speeches is insisted upon and the student is encouraged to notice and to appreciate beauty of thought and expression. In rendering Latin into English carelessness in diction is not tolerated. Special efforts are made to render the student familiar with the chief characteristics of Cicero's oratory and with the history of his time.

The work in prose composition is devoted to connected narrative.

Senior Year.—In this year the Latin study broadens with the view to promoting a scholarly ease in the reading of the literature prescribed. Poetical constructions and peculiar uses of words are subjects of special study. Practice in reading the hexameter rhythmically forms an essential feature in the study of Vergil. No effort is spared to induce a thorough understanding of the work read, and an appreciation of the literary art involved. Linguistic study is directed towards a wider knowledge of word-formation, and of the principals of syntax. Examinations are set largely from passages not previously seen by the student.

The study of Roman life aims to give a general survey of the subject.

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

The object of this department. established in 1830, is to afford a substantial course of study, on the basis of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences. History, Latin. Modern Languages and Literature.

The Course of Study is designed to furnish thorough preparation for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University. the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and other scientific schools and colleges of the higher grade.

For illustrating the principles of Physics and Chemistry the school is provided with excellent apparatus, and with laboratories for experimental work. An appropriation of $300 is made each year to procure the latest and best instruments.

The Archaeological Department, established in 1901, offers a course of instruction in American Archaeology, illustrated by a collection of forty thousand specimens.

The Academy is provided with a full set of instruments for courses in practical surveying. consisting of a solar transit, surveyor's compasses, levels, and other appliances.

The Science Building furnishes ample accommodations for the departments of Physics and Chemistry. The building contains, besides recitation rooms. a lecture room, a draughting room, a Physical and a Chemical Laboratory, thoroughly equipped for individual work.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

CLASS D

Junior

FIRST TERM:

Algebra, to fractions. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours. Latin Lessons. 6 hours. Review of English Grammar. Composition. Irving's Sketch Book. 4 hours. Physiography. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Algebra, fractions and simple equations. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours. Latin Lessons, continued. 6 hours. English Composition. Lockwood's Lessons. American Authors. 4 hours. Physiography. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Algebra, square root, theory of exponents and radicals. 4 hours. Elementary Geometry. 2 hours. Latin Gradatim, selections. Exercises in writing Latin. 6 hours. English Composition. Study of words. Readings. 4 hours. Physiography. 2 hours.

CLASS C

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, begun. 2 hours. French or German. 4 hours. Caesar, Gallic War, begun. 4 hours. Chemistry. 4 hours. English Readings. Composition and Rhetoric. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Algebra. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, continued. 2 hours. French or German. 4 hours. Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours. Chemistry. 4 hours. Composition and Rhetoric. Shakespeare. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Algebra, through binomial theorem with positive integral exponents. 2 hours. Plane Geometry, to areas. 2 hours. French or German. 4 hours. Caesar, Gallic War, continued. 4 hours. Chemistry. 4 hours. Study of English words. Readings. 2 hours.

NOTE.—At least four books of the Gallic War are read during the year.

CLASS B

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

Plane Geometry. 2 hours. Algebra, to the general theory of equations. 4 hours. Physics. 4 hours, or Cicero. 4 hours. French or German. 2 hours. English History. 4 hours. English Literature and Composition. 2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Plane Geometry, completed. 2 hours. Advanced Algebra, of the Sheffield requirements. 4 hours. Physics. 4 hours, or Cicero. 4 hours. French or German, 2 hours. English History. 4 hours. College requirements in English. Composition. 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Plane Geometry, reviewed. 2 hours. Algebra reviewed. 4 hours. Physics. 4 hours, or Cicero. 4 hours. French or German. 2 hours. English History. 4 hours. College Requirements in English. Composition. 2 hours.

CLASS A

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous, throughout the school year:

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY A.—4 hours for half the year.
SOLID GEOMETRY A.—4 hours for half the year.
ADVANCED ALGEBRA I.—Harvard requirements. 2 hours.
PHYSICS I.—4 hours.
CHEMISTRY A.—Advanced course. 4 hours.
BOTANY A.—2 hours.
AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY A.—2 hours.
LATIN A.—Composition and selected readings. 2 hours.
ADVANCED FRENCH A.—4 hours.
ADVANCED GERMAN A.—4 hours.
MECHANICAL DRAWING A.—2 hours.
ENGLISH A.—College Requirements. Themes. 2 hours.
HISTORY A.—United States. 4 hours.
* HISTORY B.—English. 4 hours.

Any other courses, not previously pursued, in any class, in either department, of the school.

* Course counts as Senior work only as substitute for Senior courses already accepted on college examinations.

SUPPLEMENTARY READING

Examinations will be held, at the middle and near the close of each term, upon the following books :

Classes IV and D.

First Term.— Cooper's Deerslayer; Dickens's Cricket on the Hearth.

Second Term.—Hughes's Tom Brown at Rugby; Stevenson's Kidnapped.

Third Term.—Dickens's Nicholas Nickleby.

Classes III and C.

First Term.—Scott's Talisman ; Stevenson's New Arabian Nights.

Second Term.—Dickens's David Copperfield.

Third Term.—Irving's Alhambra.

Classes II and B.

First Term.—Dickens's Tale of Two Cities; Longfellow's Tales of a Wayside Inn.

Second Term.—Blackmore's Lorna Doone; Mrs. Jackson's Ramona.

Third Term.—Mitchell's Hugh Wynne.

Classes I and A.

First Term.—Thackeray's Henry Esmond; Barrie's A Window in Thrums.

Second Term.—Hawthorne's Scarlet Letter; Tennyson's Idylls of the King.

Third Term.—Mrs. Gaskell's Cranford.

STUDENTS

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

CLASS I — SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Abbott, Wendell Pease	*Lawrence*	Miss Towne's
Ayers, John Ezra	*Spring Valley, N. Y.*	Miss Clough's
Bacon, William Thompson	*Derby, Conn.*	Draper 6
Bale, Frederick Sewall	*Asbury Park, N. J.*	L. C. 4. 3
Bannwart, Alexander William	*Boston*	E. C. 3. 5
Bartlett, Howard Mead	*Malden*	Mr. Ricker's
Bartlett, James Austin	*Wrentham*	L. C. 1. 4
Barton, Lester Clement	*Chicago, Ill.*	Miss Erving's
Bevier, Louis, jr.	*New Brunswick, N. J.*	Dr. Newton's
Bliss, Russell Adams	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Chase, Robert Robinson	*Lyndon, Vt.*	L. C. 1. 6
Clark, Robert Lincoln	*Ansonia, Conn.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Cohn, William Isaac	*Fort Smith, Ark.*	Dr. Newton's
Cooper, Thomas Yost	*Hanover, Pa.*	L. C. 3. 5
Davis, David Jackson	*Joppa, Ala.*	L. C. 2. 4
Dorgan, Maurice Joseph	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 6
Dousman, Louis	*Prairie du Chien, Wis.*	Taylor 3
Dunlap, John Gilmore	*West Philadelphia, Pa.*	Bancroft 11
Ferry, Horace	*Lake Forest, Ill.*	Mr. Allen's
Fulton, Irving Kent	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Mr. Chandler's
Goodhue, Francis Abbot, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. Goodhue's
Greely, John Nesmith	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. Greely's
Gurley, Melville Brooks	*Washington, D. C.*	Mrs. Pease's
Hall, Theodore Munroe	*Bradford*	Bancroft 18
Harris, William Hugh	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Taylor 1
Harwi, Frank Edwin	*Atchison, Kans.*	Mrs. Foster's
Heckscher, Gustave Maurice	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Phillips's
Jenckes, Edward Nathaniel, jr.	*East Douglas*	Mrs. Tilton's
Keeney, Robert Leland	*Somersville, Conn.*	Taylor 6
Kellogg, Edward Washburn	*Vineland, N. J.*	L. C. 1. 6
Mersereau, Eugene Leavens	*Portville, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 3
Miller, George Stewart	*North Andover*	North Andover

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Nichols, William Disney	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 1
Nutter, William Josiah	*Brooklin, Me.*	L. C. 3. 5
O'Brien, Frank	*Plattsburg, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 6
Onasch, Herbert Paul	*Andover*	Mr. Onasch's
Paine, Horace Whiton	*Andover*	Mrs. Paine's
Park, Richard	*Plymouth, N. H.*	Andover 3
Parker, Andrew	*Washington, D. C.*	Miss Ellis's
Perrin, Lee James	*New Haven, Conn.*	Taylor 3
Phelps, John Case	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Taylor 2
Phipps, Howard	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Riggs, Miles Bradley	*Palmyra, N. Y.*	Bancroft 16
Robertson, William Francis Henry Clapp	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliot's
Ryder, Charles Tripp	*Andover*	Prof. Ryder's
Shoemaker, William Patten	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Eaton 2
Slack, John Phelps	*Bethel, Conn.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Smith, Charles Howard	*Seattle, Wash.*	Mr. Reed's
Stetson, Guy Thomas	*Nordhoff, Cal.*	Maj. Marland's
Stimson, John Francis	*Plainfield, N. J.*	Mr. French's
Sumner, Cyril	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Ricker's
Taylor, Harold Alexander	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Bancroft 13
Thayer, William Wentworth	*Concord, N. H.*	Mrs. Pease's
Toole, James Albert	*Holyoke*	Mrs. Wildes's
Tyer, Henry George	*Andover*	Mr. Tyer's
Waterman, William Van Antwerp	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
White, Edwin	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Andover 2
Wickwire, Jere Raymond	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Bancroft 2
Wilcox, Roger Merril Hobbs	*Woodfords, Me.*	Bancroft 6
Wilson, Frank Eugene	*Clinton, Ia.*	Mr. Chandler's

SENIORS 60

CLASS II — MIDDLERS

Ackerman, Allen Emiel	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	The Academy
Andrews, Austin Warmington	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Miss Brown's
Bartlett, Nelson Frank	*Malden*	Mr. Ricker's
Bassett, Frederic Waterman	*Fall River*	Mr. Allen's
Beinecke, Edwin John	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Pease's
Bevington, Harold Elliot	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Boynton, Edward Chadbourne	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mrs. Whitney's
Burtch, Abner Howard	*Fonda, N. Y.*	Miss Richardson's
Caldwell, Roger George, jr.	*Parkersburg, W. Va.*	Mrs. Tilton's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Cates, John Martin	*Cambridge*	L. C. 3. 6
Chapin, Edward Barton	*Andover*	Mr. Chapin's
Clark, Charles Bartlett	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Coburn, Joseph Marshall	*Sunapee, N. H.*	E. C. 3. 4
Currier, Leon Levy	*Sunapee, N. H.*	E. C. 3. 4
Cushman, Trevor Arnold	*Winchester*	Mr. Clark's
Esser, Jonathan Keith	*Mauch Chunk, Pa.*	Taylor 2
Fernald, Robert Walbridge	*Winchester*	Miss Cheever's
Fitzpatrick, Benjamin	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Maj. Marland's
Ford, Williston Merrick	*London, England*	Eaton 6
Fuller, James Greenleaf	*Andover*	Dr. Fuller's
Gilbert, William Chatfield	*Utica, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Gillis, Hugh Claudius	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Gillis's
Hall, Edward Twichell	*Andover*	Mrs. Hall's
Hanson, Alexander McClure	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Pease's
Huiskamp, Carleton	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Bancroft 15
Jones, Jeremiah Howard	*Haverhill*	Bancroft 15
Kahn, Alfred Gans	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Bancroft 3
Kahn, Sidney Louis	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Bancroft 5
Kelley, Chester Byron	*Winchester*	Mrs. Merrill's
Kirkpatrick, Lyman Beckford	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mrs. Baldwin's
Knox, Hugh Smith	*Washington. D. C.*	Mr. Eliot's
Lacey, Walter Maurice	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	Mr. Ricker's
Leonard, Edward Henry	*Boston*	Bancroft 3
Lewis, Jay Roy	*Holyoke*	Bancroft 12
Lewman, Henry Peter	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mr. Phillips's
Lieber, Henry	*Helena, Ark.*	Bancroft 6
Longley, Vamter Clifford	*Pawtucket, R. I.*	Mr. Elliot's
McClelland, John Joseph	*West Haven, Conn.*	E. C. 3. 3
McLam, Clarence James	*Ryegate, Vt.*	Mrs. Butterfield's
Mains, Herbert Llewellyn	*Tapleyville*	L. C 2. 5
Marshall, Robert Davies	*Painesville, O.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Merriam, Charles Goodwin	*Lexington*	Maj. Marland's
Mills, Amos Stone	*Winchester*	Mr. Clark's
Mitchell, Charles	*Brighton*	Miss Cheever's
Montgomery, Wilder Percival	*Washington, D. C.*	Mr. Gage's
Morse, Samuel Finley Brown	*Newtonville*	Taylor 5
Nason, Fred Russell	*Somerville*	E. C. 1. 5
O'Connor, Joseph Augustine	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 6
O'Sullivan, Charles Julian	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Otis, Charles Pomeroy	*Andover*	Mrs. Otis's
Overall, Sidney Rollins	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Whitney's
Perrin, Hervey Bates	*Indianapolis Ind.*	Taylor 6

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Pierce, John Burney	*Fitchburg*	Mansion House
Platt, Livingston	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
Quigley, William Joseph	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Reynolds, John, jr.	*Montclair, N. J.*	Bancroft 12
Robbins, Francis Le Baron, jr.	*Greenfield*	Miss Erving's
Ryan, Arthur Judd	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Smith, Morris Kellogg	*Hanover, N. H.*	Andover 9
Smith, Philip Chapin, jr.	*Westfield*	Taylor 1
Stetson, Irving Gay	*Bangor, Me.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Stimson, Henry Bartlett	*New York, N. Y.*	Andover 9
Sullivan, Cornelius Francis	*Lawrence*	E. C. 1. 6
Trieber, Harry Marshall	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Bancroft 5
Varney, Burton Merrill	*Lawrence*	Mrs. J. H. Merrill's
Vollmer, Norman Philip	*Lewiston, Ida.*	Bancroft 7
Weatherbee, Hicks Arnold	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Weaver, Laurence Guthrie	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Morrill's

MIDDLERS 68

CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

Adler, Elmer A	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Miss Erving's
Angell, Ralph	*Mooers, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 3
Benbow, John Glenn	*Fort Madison, Ia.*	Mrs. Benbow's
Blodgett, George Parker	*South Framingham*	Draper 1
Brooks, Paul	*Andover*	Mr. Brooks's
Campbell, John Archie	*Port Jervis, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 6
Cole, Philip Gillett	*Helena, Mont.*	Mrs. Phelps's
Curtis Eugene Judson	*Clinton, Ia.*	Mr. Elliot's
Cutler, Dwight Gilbert, jr.	*Duluth, Minn.*	Mr. Phillips's
D'Arcy, Gerald Joseph	*Andover*	Mr. D'Arcy's
Dick, William Douglas	*Andover*	Mr. Dick's
Eaton, Thaxter	*Andover*	Mr. Eaton's
Evans, Alan Stotler	*McKeesport, Pa.*	Mr. Morrill's
Evans, James, jr.	*McKeesport, Pa.*	Mr. Morrill's
Evans, William Henry	*Somerville*	Mrs. Foster's
Faust, Edward Spotteswoode	*New York, N. Y.*	Dr. Newton's
Fouts, Edwin Louis	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Phelps's
French, Hugh Glenn	*Jacinto, Cal.*	Mansion House
Frothingham, Louis West	*Haverhill*	Mr. Clark's
Gallyon, Irving Henry	*Boston*	L. C. 1. 4
Garabedian, Edward John	*Lawrence*	Lawrence

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Gould, Albert Trowbridge	*Thomaston, Me.*	L. C. 4. 5
Hall, James Lowe	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Hayford, Howard Lancaster	*Brighton*	Andover 4
Hislop, Graham Shiels	*New London, Conn.*	Eaton 4
Howe, Charles William	*Chelmsford*	Mr. Clark's
Humphreys, Horatio Norsworthy	*New York, N. Y.*	Draper 2
Kittredge, George Dimmick	*Fiskhill-on-Hudson, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Love, Walter Charles	*Honolulu, H. I.*	Draper 3
Lynn, Thomas	*Summit Hill, Pa.*	Miss Clough's
McCurdy, Allan Morrill	*Andover*	Mr. McCurdy's
MacRobert, Frederick Hough	*Gloucester*	Miss Cheever's
Martin, George Wade	*Somerville*	L. C. 4. 5
Moore, George Albert	*North Monroe, N. H.*	E. C. 1. 5
Morehouse, Rex Henry	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mr. Clark's
Otis, Henry Noyes	*Andover*	Mrs. Otis's
Paschall, Nathaniel	*Seattle, Wash.*	Mr. Reed's
Penfield, Allan Morse	*Danbury, Conn.*	Eaton 5
Phelps, Denison Shoemaker	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Andover 1
Pierson, George Washington	*Ayer*	L. C. 1. 1
Richardson, Walter	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
Sherrill, Everett Ames	*Louisville, Ky.*	L. C. 4. 3
Smith, Howard Burlew	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 2
Sparks, Benton Hackney	*Reno, Nev.*	Mrs. Phelps's
Stack, John Stuart	*Andover*	Mr. Stack's
Taylor, Willard Stevens	*Worcester*	Mr. French's
Thomas, Ellwood Sherwood	*Lansford, Pa.*	Maj. Marland's
Townsend, George Henry, 2d	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mr. Reed's
Waterworth, William, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blake's
Williams, Arthur Baily	*Monrovia, Africa*	E. C. 1. 4
Wray, Delos Hollowell	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Burtt's
Wulkop, Frederick Frank	*Louisville, Ky.*	Bancroft 10

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 52

CLASS IV — JUNIORS

Avery, Wayland	*St. Albans, Vt.*	L. C. 1. 3
Baker, Lyn George	*Plattsburg, N. Y.*	L. C. 1. 3
Bigwood, David Edward	*Boston*	E. C. 3. 5
Burch, Joseph Francis	*Biddeford Pool, Me.*	Ballard Vale
Burpee, Francis	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Clough, John	*Memphis, Tenn.*	Miss Erving's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Elliott, Charles Winslow	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
Farmer, Henry Louis	*Tewksbury*	Tewksbury
Farnham, Harold Renon	*Peabody*	E. C. 3. 6
Glynn, Edward Thomas	*Malden*	L. C. 1. 5
Kitchel, Allan Farrand	*East Liverpool, O.*	Mr. Phillips's
Loomis, Alfred Lee	*New York, N. Y.*	Dr. Newton's
McClelland, James Sterling	*West Haven, Conn.*	E. C. 3. 3
Marston, Mahlon Edgarton	*Portland, Me.*	F. C. 3. 6
Munhall, John Ramsay	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Leach's
Oliphant, George Woodbury	*Methuen*	Methuen
Oskamp, William Werk	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Ruddell, Fred	*Kokomo, Ind.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Schildmiller. George Henry	*Waterbury, Conn.*	E. C. 2. 4
Starks, Bennette M	*Eagle Rock, Va.*	E. C. 1. 4
Thompson, Elmer Ives	*Waterbury, Conn.*	E. C. 2. 4
Tinker, George	*St. Louis. Mo.*	Miss Cheever's
Weaver, Henry Eckert	*Stockton, Cal.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Wickware, Cabot William	*Worcester*	Mr. Allen's

JUNIORS 24

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

CLASS A — SENIORS

Azhderian, Siragan Stephen	*Marsovan, Turkey*	E. C. 2. 6
Bird, Ralph Butler	*Rockland,, Me.*	Miss Ellis's
Bogart, Harold Patterson	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Miss Cheever's
Buffington, Stanley	*Fall River*	Eaton 1
Campbell, Robert John	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. Morrill's
Carter, Fred Mortimer, jr.	*Wilmington*	L. C. 4. 4
Carter, Sydney Hobart	*West Newton*	Mrs. Blake's
Curtis, Edmund de Forest	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Eaton 6
Duke, William, jr.	*Wellsville, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Dutcher, Ogden	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Dwyer, Louis Richards	*Bradford*	Mr. Donovan's
Ebert, Clarence Engelbert	*Wallingford, Conn.*	Miss Towne's
Edwards, Harold Sydney	*Santa Barbara, Cal.*	Eaton 2
Edwards, Roger Gaythorne	*Santa Barbara, Cal.*	Eaton 5
Ewing, Frederick Berthold	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Miss Richardson's
Foster, Philip Weeks	*Andover*	Mr. Foster's
Fry, John Rudolph	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Bancroft 8

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Gordon, Fred Hooker	*Brockport, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliot's
Grant, Kenneth Percy	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. Ricker's
Howard, Leslie George	*Malone, N. Y.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Ingham, Percy Bowman	*Wilkes Barre, Pa.*	Maj. Marland's
Johnston, Edmund Clark	*New London, Conn.*	Bancroft 17
Johnston, Tilghman Erwin	*Wilmington, Del.*	Andover 6
Kinney, Ralph Parsons	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Blake's
Leavenworth, John Wallace	*Wallingford, Conn.*	Miss Ellis's
Light, Hunter Ulrich	*Lebanon, Pa.*	L. C. 4. 4
Lindenberg, Leo	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Leach's
Lindenberg, Robert	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Leach's
Lynch, Edgar Drewry	*Rowayton, Conn.*	Mr. Ricker's
McLanahan, Ward	*Hollidaysburg, Pa.*	Bancroft 14
Marshall, Bernard Gilpin	*Duluth, Minn.*	Miss Ellis's
Moon, Daniel H.	*Duluth, Minn.*	Miss Cheever's
Murphy, Charles Hayward	*Detroit, Mich.*	Miss Ellis's
O'Brien, Mark	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Perkins, Charles Clarke	*Mountainville, N. Y.*	Mr. Clark's
Peters, Albert Ayer	*Los Angeles, Cal.*	Mr. Clark's
Reed, Philip Loring	*Andover*	Mr. Reed's
Rockafellow, Charles Custer	*Canon City, Colo.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Scott, Harold Neeves	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Scribner, Charles Harvey	*Chicago, Ill.*	Bancroft 16
Silleck, William Maddock	*New York, N. Y*	L. C. 4. 5
Simmons, Joseph Irving	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Stannard, Earll Tappan	*Chittenango, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
Voigt, Ralph Arthur	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Washington, Joseph Edwin, jr.	*Wessyngton, Tenn.*	Miss Ellis's
Whitney, Chester Nathan	*West Boxford*	L. C. 3. 6
Whittemore, Hervey Foss	*Framingham*	Draper 1
Wickwire, Frederic Ross	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Bancroft 2
Wright, William Henry Prentiss	*Lawrence*	Mr. Chandler's

SENIORS 49

CLASS B — MIDDLERS

Baker, Myrle Fitch	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Miss Richardson's
Beach, Frederick Emerson	*St. Albans, Vt.*	L. C. 1. 5
Becker, Fred Gerhard	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Morrill's
Bradford, Robert Ransom	*Omaha, Neb.*	Miss Park's
Brennan, Arthur Rolland	*Summerside, P. E. I.*	Draper 6

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Burns, Henry Francis	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 3
Cannon, Gordon Roderick	*Andover*	Mr. Cannon's
Cartwright, Bruce, jr.	*Honolulu, H. I.*	Mr. Elliot's
Clark, Arthur DeWitt	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Cranmer, William Henry Harrison	*Denver, Colo.*	Mr. Cannon's
Culbertson, John	*Allegheny, Pa.*	Mrs. Foster's
Donovan, John Joseph	*North Andover*	L. C. 4. 4
Elliott, Stewart Hancock	*New York, N. Y.*	Bancroft 17
Faust, James Matthews	*New York, N. Y.*	Dr. Newton's
Foster, William Earl	*Bridgeport, Conn.*	Draper 3
Fox, Lawrence	*Salt Lake City, Utah*	Mr. Jenkins's
Gavitt, Saxon Berry, 2nd	*Lyons, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Gillis, Robert Henry	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Gillis's
Grant, William Wallace	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Andover 5
Howell, George Washington	*Roanoke City, Va.*	L. C. 4. 4
Humphrey, Churchill	*Louisville, Ky.*	Andover 1
Huntley, Walter Wood	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Hurlburt, Robert Fuller	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Reed's
Jackson, Ralph Prescott	*Brockton*	Mr. Allen's
Keach, Walter Edmond	*Northampton*	Bancroft 4
Kilburn, Clifford Sherman	*New Bedford*	Draper 5
Levering, Ernest Wilson	*Lafayette, Ind.*	Mrs. Pease's
Liggett, John Darragh	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Mrs. Whittemore's
Luce, Lyman Burgess	*Vineyard Haven*	L. C. 1. 3
McCurdy, Robert Harris	*Youngstown, O.*	Mrs. Wildes's
McDavitt, James Albert	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Mills, William Gilbert	*Missoula, Mont.*	Mr. French's
Moore, Raymond Howard	*Boise, Ida.*	Mr. Reed's
Mourad-Khanian, Ardashes	*Roslindale*	L. C. 4. 6
Oskamp, William Herbert	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Parker, Frederick James	*Norfolk, Neb.*	L. C. 2. 4
Paterson, Ronald Lawson	*Omaha, Neb.*	Miss Park's
Pearsall, Harry Edgar	*Oxford, N. Y.*	Mrs. Foster's
Petit, Raymond August	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	E. C. 2. 3
Pollock, Anson Samuel Stewart	*Antrim, Pa.*	Draper 5
Reed, Paul Rutherford	*Andover*	Mr. Reed's
Ruddell, Raymond	*Kokomo, Ind.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Schenck, Douglas Satterlee	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Schmuck, Oliver LeRoy	*Hanover, Pa.*	Eaton 3
Sheldon, Paul Stanley	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Speyer, DeWitt Leo	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. French's
Stewart, Edward Kennedy, jr.	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Taylor, Fred Bowers	*Concord, N. H.*	Dr. Newton's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Toffey, Harold James	*Jersey City, N. J.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Tupper, Tristam	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. French's
Watkins, Charles William	*Cambridgeport*	L. C. 1. 1
Wilcox, Lucian Thames	*Cedar Rapids, Ia.*	Eaton 1
Wilhelm, Frank Edward	*Omaha, Neb.*	Bancroft 11
Williams, Jonathan Robertson	*Plains, Pa.*	Miss Richardson's
Winslow, Edward Everett	*West Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 4. 1
Wittenau, Ernest	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	Draper 3

MIDDLERS 56

CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

Alworth, Marshall William	*Duluth, Minn.*	Mr. Flint's
Anderson, Thomas Brooke	*Salem, O.*	Mrs. Blake's
Armour, Andrew Watson	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Baldwin's
Bell, Howard Withy	*Andover*	Mr. Bell's
Binnian, Walter Babcock	*Peoria, Ill.*	Mr. Flint's
Boynton, Paul Hervey	*Medford*	Mr. McCurdy's
Bradburn, George Walter	*Housatonic*	Mr. Flint's
Brewer, Edward Ainslie	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Bancroft 7
Brewer, Walter Duncan	*Duluth, Minn.*	Bancroft 18
Bringhurst, Edward, 5th	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Browning, James Herbert	*Morristown, N. J.*	Bancroft 10
Burke, Oscar Meeche	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Burnet, Ralph William	*Evanston, Ill.*	Mr. Ricker's
Chace, Carleton	*Fall River*	Mr. French's
Cole, Harold Clifford	*Andover*	Mr. Cole's
Conrad, Charles Davenport	*Kalispell, Mont.*	Mrs. Pease's
Davol, Bradford Durfee, 2nd	*Fall River*	Mr. Phillips's
Everingham, Seymour Charles	*Manlius, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
Fry, Clarence Walter	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Bancroft 8
Graves, Clyde Merritt	*Spokane, Wash.*	Mr. Elliot's
Griffith, Charles Ridgely	*Springfield, Ill.*	Miss Berry's
Hall, Jerry Shannon	*Bath, Me.*	Mrs. Whitney's
Harriman, Clinton Howard	*Lancaster*	L. C. 2. 3
Hart, Harold Gross	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Hewitt, Henry, jr.	*Tacoma, Wash.*	Mr. Pride's
Hill, Tom Leavon, jr.	*Arkansas City, Kans.*	Mrs. Carter's
Hodge, Sheldon	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 3
Humbird, James Smith, jr.	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Kydd, John Angus	*Andover*	Mr. Kydd's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Lariver, Paul Louis	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	Draper 2
Leason, Jefferson Reynolds	*Kittanning, Pa.*	Miss Brown's
Leeds, Rudolph Gaar	*Richmond, Ind.*	Mrs. Pease's
Levine, John Nathan	*Waterville, Me.*	L. C. 2. 3
MacDougall, Alexander Miller	*Duluth, Minn.*	Mr. Flint's
McGill, William Harland	*West Medford*	Mr. Leach's
McTernen, Malcolm Bodwell	*Andover*	Mr. McTernen's
McVay, Chester Huntington	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Mr. Elliot's
Madero, Gabriel Jose	*Parras, Mexico*	Mrs. Wildes's
Madero, Julio Enrique	*Parras, Mexico*	Mrs. Wildes's
Marshall, James Waller	*New York, N. Y.*	Bancroft 4
Mathews, Raymond Peck	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 1
Matthews, Foster Allen	*Ballard Vale*	L. C. 4. 6
Murphy, Matthew Hobson, jr.	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. Leach's
Off, Clifford	*Peoria, Ill.*	Mr. Flint's
Pierce, Ralph Waldo	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Mr. Ricker's
Pinkham, Francis Colburn	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Chandler's
Rogers, Everett Irving, jr.	*Providence, R. I.*	Miss Cheever's
Russell, John Roy	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Schneider, Franz Joseph	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Scott, Joseph Bradlee	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. Scott's
Scullin, Charles Louis	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Smith, Ralph Lancaster	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Miss Richardson's
Stanley, Joseph Henry	*Lawrence*	E. C. 2. 5
Stuart, Charles Buchanan	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Thompson, Fred Hodgdon	*Bath, Me.*	Miss Ellis's
Trude, Walter Scott	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. French's
Turner, Edgar Ames	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Miss Richardson's
Tweedy, Kenneth King	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Weed, Charles Waring	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
Williams, Arthur Garfield	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	The Academy
Winslow, Frank Herbert	*West Falmouth, Me.*	L. C. 4. 1

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 61

CLASS D — JUNIORS

Arnold, Harry Cutler	*Stoneham*	Maj. Marland's
Brown, Edson Walter	*Lawrence*	Mr. Hill's
Brown, Rodney Wheeter	*Reading*	Mr. Cannon's
Campbell, Gordon Moore	*South Orange, N. J.*	Mr. Allen's
Cannon, Carl Winfred	*Andover*	Mr. Cannon's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Carter, Carl Robertson	*Erie, Pa.*	Mr. Cannon's
Clough, Charles Clayton	*Laconia, N. H.*	L. C. 2. 5
Finlayson, Alonzo James	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*	Bancroft 13
Foster, Fred Edgar	*Methuen*	Eaton 7
Gilchrist, James Miller	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Gilman, Arthur Cotton	*Saco, Me.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Greene, John Alexander	*Rockaway Park, L. I.*	Mr. Allen's
Greenman, Harry Mertoun	*Bridgeport, Conn.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Kerr, Thomas Barker, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Kerr's
Lawson, George Douglas, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. Lawson's
Lindsay, Joseph Horace	*Wilmington, Del.*	Andover 6
McGovern, Lawrence Patrick	*Lynn*	L. C. 2. 5
Madero, Raul Hidalgo	*Parras, Mexico*	Mrs. Wildes's
Maloney, Thomas Edward	*Andover*	Mrs. Maloney's
Miller, Joseph Ernest	*Rochester, Pa.*	L. C. 2. 3
Moynihan, Cornelius Joseph	*Andover*	Mrs. Moynihan's
Neal, Herbert	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 1. 5
O'Connor, Timothy Francis	*Manchester, N. H.*	Mr. Phillips's
Salzenstein, Mose	*Springfield, Ill.*	Miss Berry's
Shattuck, Charles Harvy, jr.	*Ballard Vale*	Dr. Shattuck's
Shuler, Sanford Austin	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Spaulding, John Doliver	*Mansfield*	Mr. Clark's
Strayer, Guy Le Rue	*Harrisburg, Pa.*	Andover 8
Taylor, Frank Mackey	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mrs. Foster's
Vetterlein, Joseph Roy	*Radnor, Pa.*	Mr. Elliot's
Wade, Norman Scruton	*Salem Depot, N. H.*	Salem Depot, N. H.
Wakeman, Harold Lee	*Sandy Hill, N. Y.*	Miss Cheever's
White, Charles Burnham	*Andover*	Mr. White's

JUNIORS 33

SUMMARY BY CLASSES

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT —		
CLASS I — SENIORS,	60	
CLASS II — MIDDLERS,	68	
CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	52	
CLASS IV — JUNIORS,	24	
		204
SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT —		
CLASS A — SENIORS,	49	
CLASS B — MIDDLERS,	56	
CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	61	
CLASS D — JUNIORS,	33	
		199
TOTAL,		403

REPRESENTATION

Massachusetts,	113	Montana,	3
New York,	72	Wyoming,	3
Pennsylvania,	29	Colorado,	2
Connecticut,	21	Idaho,	2
Minnesota,	15	Kansas,	2
Illinois,	14	Rhode Island,	2
Maine,	13	Tennessee,	2
Ohio,	11	Virginia,	2
Missouri,	11	Alabama,	1
New Hampshire,	10	Nevada,	1
New Jersey,	9	Utah,	1
Indiana,	7	West Virginia,	1
Iowa,	7	Wisconsin,	1
California,	6	Mexico,	3
Arkansas,	5	Hawaiian Islands,	2
Nebraska,	5	Prince Edward Island,	1
Dist. of Columbia,	4	Africa,	1
Kentucky,	4	England,	1
Michigan,	4	Turkey,	1
Vermont,	4		
Washington,	4		
Delaware,	3	Total,	403

PRIZES

The following prizes are offered annually for proficiency in the work of several of the departments:

IN MATHEMATICS

The Convers Mathematical Prizes, founded in 1897, by E. B. Convers, Esq., class of 1857, of Englewood, N. J. Three prizes of twenty dollars, fifteen dollars and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in the mathematics of the Classical Department, to be determined by an examination in May of the Middle year. The Committee of Award for the fourth competition, May, 1901, were Edward S. Riley, B. S., and Ernest C. Jewell, B. A., both of the Lawrence High School, Lawrence.

IN ENGLISH

The Draper Prizes for *Selected Declamations*, founded in 1866 by Mr. W. F. Draper, of the class of 1843, of Andover. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. The competition is open to students in either department. A preliminary trial before a committee is held early in May, the final competitors being chosen on the basis of the ten best rendered selections. The thirty-fifth competition occurred June 25, 1901. The Committee of Award were Right Rev. Samuel Fallows, D. D., Chicago, Ill., Rev. Nehemiah Boynton, D. D., Detroit, Mich., and William Tenney Brewster, M. A., Columbia University, N. Y.

The Means Prizes for *Original Declamations*, founded in 1867, by the late Wm. G. Means, of Boston. The first prize is of twenty dollars the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. Students in either department may compete. Compositions must be submitted before March 1st. Ten are selected for the final competition, by the same judges who act as committee of award, the prizes being given on the merits of both composition and delivery. The thirty-fourth competition was held May 14, 1901, the Committee of Award being Supt. A. K. Whitcomb, Cyrus W. Irish, Master of the High School, and Albert L. Bacheller, Master of the Green Grammar School, all of Lowell.

The subjects for the thirty-sixth competition, March 1, 1903, are :

1. Milton's Genius as an Expression of Puritanism.
2. Portraits of Washington in Recent Fiction.
3. Is the Disfranchisement of the Negro Advisable?

4. The Mystery and Significance of the Life of Animals.
5. Modern Advertising.
6. A Walk by the Sea.
8. Walter Raleigh as a Man of His Times.
8. The Higher Uses of Athletics in School Life.
9. Recent Advances in Electrical Science.
10. Reciprocity in Trade.

The Harvard-Andover Prizes, sustained since 1889 by the Harvard-Andover Club. Two prizes are offered, one of fifteen dollars and one of ten dollars, for excellence in Elementary Rhetoric and English Composition. The Competition is open to members of the Senior and Middle classes of both departments. The Committee of award for the thirteenth competition, held in June, 1901, was William Tenney Brewster, M. A., Instructor in English, Columbia University, N. Y.

The Robinson Prizes for *Debate*, sustained since 1896, by Mr. H. S. Robinson, of Andover, are open to members of the two debating societies, Philo and Forum. A prize of thirty dollars is awarded to the representatives of the society presenting the best arguments, irrespective of the merits of the question. Each society selects three men to represent their society. The sixth competition occurred May 3, 1901. The Committee of Award were Rev. Arthur T. Belknap, Mr. Edward Brooks, Dr. H. B. Gray, all of Andover.

IN THE CLASSICS

The Valpey Classical Prizes, founded in 1893, by the late Rev. Thomas G. Valpey, of the class of 1854. Two prizes of ten dollars each, are awarded; one for excellence in Latin composition; one for excellence in Greek Competition. The competition is open to members of the Middle Class. The sixth competition occurred in June, 1901. Committee of Award were Walter L. Bartlett, B. A., of Newburyport for the Greek, and Hamilton G. Merrill, B. A., of the Academy, for the Latin.

IN GREEK

The Joseph Cook Greek Prizes, founded in 1879 by Dr. Joseph Cook, class of 1857, of Ticonderoga, N. Y. The prizes are fifteen, ten and five dollars respectively. The special topics included in the twenty-fourth competition, May, 1903, will be translations at sight:—

1. From Homer.
2. From Attic Greek prose.
3. From English into Greek.

The Committee of Award for the twenty-second competition, May, 1901, were Francis Greenleaf Allison, Ph. D., and George Albert Goulding, A. M., both of Brown University, Providence, R. I.

IN LATIN

The Dove Latin Prizes, founded in 1880 by Mr. George W. W. Dove, class of 1853, of Andover. The prizes of twenty, fifteen and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in Latin and are open to Seniors in the Classical Department.

The Committee of Award for the seventeenth competition, May, 1901, were Prof. Chas. H. Forbes, B. A., and B. M. Allen, B. A., of Phillips Academy.

The Crane Prizes for Excellence in Vergil, the gift of the late Rev. Oliver Crane, D. D., LL.D., are copies of his translation of Vergil. Open to Seniors and Middlers. Prizes awarded by Prof. C. H. Forbes of the Academy.

IN PHYSICS

The Wadsworth Prize, sustained since 1900 by William S. Wadsworth, M. D., of the class of 1887, is a prize of ten dollars, offered to that member of the Scientific Department who shall obtain the highest rank in Physics for the year. The second competition occurred in June, 1901. The Committee of Award was Prof. William B. Graves, M. A., Andover.

IN ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

The Yale–Andover Prizes, sustained by the Yale–Andover Club. One first prize of twenty-five dollars and one second prize of fifteen dollars to those members of the Senior Academic class who have passed with highest average a minimum of ten subjects in the June entrance examinations for Yale College. Likewise one first prize of twenty-five dollars and one second prize of fifteen dollars to those members of the Senior Scientific class who have passed with highest average a minimum of eight subjects in the June entrance examinations for the Sheffield Scientific School.

PRIZES AWARDED, 1900–1901

The Convers Prizes	(1) Harold Bruff, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* (2) Frederick Huntington Day, *Indianapolis, Ind.* (3) Frank O'Brien, *Plattsburg, N. Y.*
The Draper Prizes	(1) Arthur James Derbyshire, *Lawrence* (2) Frederick Sewall Bale, *Asbury Park, N. J.* (3) Sidney Rogers Cook, *South Weymouth*
The Means Prizes	(1) Charles Tripp Ryder, *Andover* (2) Edward Elmer Beals, *Lawrence* (3) Richard Park, *Plymouth, N. H.*
The English Prizes	(1) Claude Carlos Washburn, *Duluth, Minn.* (2) Harold Simpson Deming, *South Woodstock, Conn.* *Honorable Mention* Edward Elmer Beals, *Lawrence* Edward Ford Howard, *Montclair, N. J.*
The Robinson Prizes	(1) Herbert Alexander Welch, *Lake Placid, N. Y.* (2) Charles Tripp Ryder, *Andover*
The Valpey Prizes	*Greek* Frederick Sewall Bale, *Asbury Park, N. J.* *Latin* Edward Washburn Kellogg, *Vineland, N. J.*
The Cook Prizes	(1) Herbert Alexander Welch, *Lake Placid, N. Y.* (2) Horace Whiton Paine, *Andover* (3) Michael Joseph Mann, *Lawrence* *Honorable Mention* Frederick Chase, *Hanover, N. H.* Harold Simpson Deming, *South Woodstock, Conn.* Harold Bruff, *Brooklyn, N. Y.*
The Crane Prizes	(1) Harold Simpson Deming, *South Woodstock, Conn.* (2) Harold Albert Fisher, *Chicago, Ill.*
The Dove Prizes	(1) Harold Simpson Deming, *South Woodstock, Conn.* (2) Frederick Chase, *Hanover, N. H.* (3) Harold Albert Fisher, *Chicago, Ill.*
The Wadsworth Prize	James Evans Barlow, *Lawrence*

CLASS OF 1901

The following members of the class of 1901, unless otherwise stated, have entered College as indicated : —

HARVARD — Julius Norman Braastad (1902), Alden Brooks, Louis Max Cohen, Harold Simpson Deming, Henry Mathew Dick, Walter Cranston Larned, jr., Michael Joseph Mann, William Clarence Matthews, Ralph Winslow Merrill (1900), Albert Hanford Moore, William Anthony Schick, jr., Claude Carlos Washburn, Laurence Haines Whitney.

HARVARD (Lawrence Scientific School) — Stuart Corlies Adams, Danforth Horton Hathaway, Clement Ross Meier.

HARVARD (Special) — Christopher White Chace (1902), Walter Alexander Rembert Hall (1904), Rossiter Howard (1898), Frederick Johnston Sullivan.

YALE — Gilbert Browning, Harold Bruff, Paul Morgan Butterfield, Charles Jarvis Chapman, George Nathaniel Holmes Clement, Albert Merrill Coit, Sidney Rogers Cook (1902), Francis Quinn Cronin, Lawrence Thomas Darr, Frederick Huntington Day, Chester Rhoades De La Vergne, Richard Monroe Fairbanks, Charles Samuel Fallows, Harold Albert Fisher, Guy Patterson Gannett (1902), Harry Alansin Gardner, jr., Otto Ludwig Hellmann, Louis White Johnston, Ethan Wood Judd, Elbert Squire Latimer, Calhoun Mason, Roland William Mersereau, Abel Bennett Palmerton (1902), Gardner Aspinwall Richardson, Edward Power Thaddeus Sharretts, Edward Elbridge Spalding, Russell Sullivan, Abel Cary Thomas (1902), William Bailey Wheeler, jr., Dwight Milton Wishard.

YALE (Sheffield Scientific School) — William Latham Abbott, jr., (1902), Frederick Stanwood Bailey, Lebbeus Farmer Bissell, Frederick William Charles (1902), George Arthur Childs (1902), Carl Coonley (1902), John DeWitt Bachman Cox (1902), Parker Hale Cunningham, Charles Schuveldt Dewey (1902), Albert Hovey Dickinson (1902), John Farson, jr., Edmund Francis Hackett, Reginald Holbrook Hardin (1902), Ralph Waldo Emerson Hasenwinkle, Harold Hodge (1902), Edward Ford Howard (1902), James Perin Kineon, William Edwin Merrill, John Ebsworth Owsley, Walter Valentine Peck, William Handy Reeves, 2nd, (1902), Henry Macdonald Sedley, Louis Burr Sheldon, Harold Townsend, Egbert Elliott Weeks, Frank Kingsbury Woodworth.

YALE LAW SCHOOL — Albert Chester Halpen (1902).

AMHERST — Daniel Wilcox Boynton, Arthur James Derbyshire, Walter Chandler Knapp, Josiah Bridges Woods.

COLUMBIA — Steward Slosson, Herbert Alexander Welch.

CORNELL — Stine Howard Ehrich (1902).

DARTMOUTH — James Stewart Alexander (1902), William H Ashley (1902), Frederick Chase, Daniel Nathan Gage.

DARTMOUTH (Medical School) — Walter Clyde Pulsifer (1902).

HAMILTON — Arthur John Schwab.

LEHIGH — Francis Henry Galvin (1902).

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY — James Evans Barlow, Arthur Peterson Gerry, Frank Emmons Guild (1902).

NEW YORK DENTAL — John Clark Stillman.

PRINCETON — Thomas James Burke, Ellery Anderson Man.

PRINCETON (Scientific Special) — Olin Sprague Bishop (1902).

WESLEYAN — Howard Leighton Winslow (1902).

WILLIAMS — Ralph Edward McMillin.

WILLIAMS (Special) — William Johnson Colby (1902).

SCHOLARSHIP HONORS, 1900–1901

HONORS OF THE FIRST GRADE

Nothing lower than B and at least A— in half the number of hours.

SENIORS —

J. E. Barlow	3 terms	M. J. Mann	2 terms
F. Chase	2 terms	A. J. Schwab	1 term
H. S. Deming	3 terms	H. Townsend	1 term
H. A. Fisher	3 terms	Claude C. Washburn	3 terms

MIDDLERS —

F. S. Bale	3 terms	E. N. Jenckes, jr.	2 terms
F. M. Carter, jr.	3 terms	E. W. Kellogg	1 term
A. H. Dickinson	3 terms	F. O'Brien	2 terms
P. W. Foster	2 terms	C. P. Otis	3 terms

JUNIOR MIDDLERS —

J. M. Cates	1 term	A. Mourad-Khanian	1 term
E. B. Chapin	2 terms	F. R. Nason	2 terms
J. J. Donovan	2 terms	E. T. Stannard	2 terms
L. W. Dyer. jr.	1 term	I. G. Stetson	1 term
J. G. Fuller	2 terms	C. F. Sullivan	3 terms
A. T. Gould	1 term		

JUNIORS —

T. Eaton	3 terms	J. A. Kydd	1 term
E. J. Garabedian	1 term	W. Richardson	1 term
G. D. Kittredge	1 term	H. B. Smith	2 terms

HONORS OF THE SECOND GRADE

An average of B and nothing lower than C—.

SENIORS —

H. Bruff	3 terms	A. P. Gerry	1 term
J. L. Burns	2 terms	E. S. Latimer	1 term
E. W. Campion	1 term	M. J. Mann	1 term
F. Chase	1 term	H. W. Paine	2 terms
L. M. Cohen	2 terms	R. Park	2 terms
A. M. Coit	2 terms	C. R. Parker	1 term
J. J. Crippen	3 terms	J. C. Stillman	2 terms
C. R. De La Vergne	1 term	H. Townsend	2 terms
A. J. Derbyshire	1 term	L. H. Whitney	2 terms
C. S. Fallows	1 term	J. B. Woods	2 terms
D. N. Gage	2 terms		

MIDDLERS —

W. H. Ashley	1 term	T. M. Hall	1 term
A. W. Bannwart	2 terms	E. N. Jencks, jr.	1 term
T. Y. Cooper	1 term	E. W. Kellogg	2 terms
M. J. Dorgan	1 term	W. D. Nichols	1 term
W. Duke, jr.	1 term	F. O'Brien	1 term
P. W. Foster	1 term	C. H. Scribner	1 term
M. B. Gurley	3 terms	H. L. Winslow	1 term

JUNIOR MIDDLERS —

E. B. Chapin	1 term	F. R. Nason	1 term
J. J. Donovan	1 term	C. J. O'Sullivan	1 term
L. W. Dyer, jr.	2 terms	A. S. S. Pollock	1 term
R. W. Fernald	1 term	W. M. Robbins	2 terms
J. G. Fuller	1 term	I. G. Stetson	1 term
E. H. Leonard	1 term	H. M. Trieber	2 terms
A. Mourad-Khanian	2 terms		

SENIOR HONORS

CLASS OF 1901

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

GREEK — Harold Bruff
Harold Simpson Deming
Michael Joseph Mann

LATIN — Frederick Chase
Harold Simpson Deming
Michael Joseph Mann

ENGLISH — Charles Tripp Ryder

FRENCH — Louis Max Cohen
Claude Carlos Washburn

GERMAN — Louis Max Cohen
Philip King
Arthur John Schwab
Claude Carlos Washburn

HISTORY — Claude Carlos Washburn

MATHEMATICS — Albert Merrill Coit
Francis Quinn Cronin
Harold Simpson Deming
Ethan Wood Judd
Arthur John Schwab

PHYSICS — Daniel Wilcox Boynton
Harold Simpson Deming
Claude Carlos Washburn

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

ENGLISH — James Evans Barlow

FRENCH — James Evans Barlow
Harold Townsend

HISTORY — James Evans Barlow

MATHEMATICS — James Evans Barlow
Carl Rust Parker

MECHANICAL DRAWING — Gardner Hardy Shattuck

PHYSICS — James Evans Barlow
Harold Townsend

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

Desmond FitzGerald, 1863	Brookline

VICE-PRESIDENTS

John Edmands, 1843	Philadelphia, Pa.
Edward T. Fairbanks, 1854	St. Johnsbury, Vt.
Isaac N. Carleton, 1855	Bradford
John H. McCollom, 1861	Boston
Alvin F. Sortwell, 1871	Cambridge
Moses C. Gile, 1879	Colorado Springs, Col.
Henry H. Tweedy, 1887	Utica, N. Y.

SECRETARY

George T. Eaton, 1873	Andover

TREASURER

Frederick E. Newton, 1893	Andover

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

George W. W. Dove, 1853	Andover
James H. Ropes, 1885	Cambridge
Fred W. Moore, 1889	Cambridge
Perley F. Gilbert, 1890	Andover

Meetings, with reception and dinner, are held in Boston every even year, 1904, 1906, etc., and at Andover each year, in connection with the graduation exercises. The date, for 1902, will be June 19.

It is desired that correspondence regarding membership and information concerning past members of the Academy be sent to the Secretary.

A copy of the Annual Catalogue will be sent regularly to all past students who may express a desire to receive it, and who furnish their addresses for the purpose. Address Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

HORACE E. DEMING

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Peter B. Olney
David J. Burrell
M. C. D. Borden
Morris N. Johnson
Bird S. Coler

SECRETARY

Henry M. Love

TREASURER

Frank Dale Warren

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John P. Stevens
William D. Sawyer
Clarence Morgan
George X. McLanahan
John M. Woolsey

CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

J. McGREGOR ADAMS

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Leslie Lewis
Hempstead Washburne
Charles S. Thompson

HISTORIAN

Charles E. Anthony

SECRETARY AND TREASURER

Albert C. Battell

DIRECTORY

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
I	Abbott, W P	Towne
II	Ackerman, A E	Academy
III	Alder, E A	Erving
C	Alworth, M W	Flint
C	Anderson, T B	Blake
II	Andrews, A W	Brown
III	Angell, R	E. C. 1. 3
C	Armour, A W	Baldwin
D	Arnold, H C	Marland
IV	Avery, W	L. C. 1 3
I	Ayers, J E	Clough
A	Azhderian, S S	E. C. 2. 6
I	Bacon, W T	Draper 6
IV	Baker, L G	L. C. 1. 3
B	Baker, M F	Richardson
I	Bale, F S	L. C. 4. 3
I	Bannwart, A W	E. C. 3. 5
I	Bartlett, H M	Ricker
I	Bartlett, J A	L. C. 1. 4
II	Bartlett, N F	Ricker
I	Barton, L C	Erving
II	Bassett, F W	Allen
B	Beach, F E	L. C. 1. 5
B	Becker, F G	Morrill
II	Beinecke, E J	Pease
C	Bell, H W	Bell
III	Benbow J G	Benbow
I	Bevier, L, jr	Newton
II	Bevington, H E	Lawrence
IV	Bigwood, D E	E. C. 3. 5
B	Binnian, W B	Flint
A	Bird, R B	Ellis
I	Bliss, R A	Morrill
III	Blodgett, G P	Draper 1
A	Bogart, H P	Cheever
II	Boynton, E C	Whitney
C	Boynton, P H	McCurdy
C	Bradburn, G W	Flint
B	Bradford, R R	Park
B	Brennan, A R	Draper 6
C	Brewer, E A	Bancroft 7
C	Brewer, W D	Bancroft 18
C	Bringhurst, E	Tarbox
III	Brooks, P	Brooks
D	Brown, E W	Hill
D	Brown, R W	Cannon

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
C	Browning, J H	Bancroft 10
A	Buffington, S	Eaton 1
IV	Burch, J F	Ballardvale
C	Burke, O M	Johnson
C	Burnet, R W	Ricker
B	Burns, H F	E. C. 2. 3
IV	Burpee, F	Abbott
II	Burtch, A H	Richardson
II	Caldwell, R G, jr	Tilton
D	Campbell, G M	Allen
III	Campbell, J A	L. C. 2. 6
A	Campbell, R J	Morrill
D	Cannon, C W	Cannon
B	Cannon, G R	Cannon
D	Carter, C R	Cannon
A	Carter, F M, jr	L. C. 4. 4
A	Carter, S H	Blake
B	Cartwright, B, jr	Elliot
II	Cates, J M	L. C. 3. 6
C	Chace, C	French
II	Chapin, E B	Chapin
I	Chase, R R	L. C. 1. 6
B	Clark, A D	Tilton
II	Clark, C B	Cheever
I	Clark, R L	Tarbox
D	Clough, C C	L. C. 2. 5
IV	Clough, J	Erving
II	Coburn, J M	E. C. 3. 4
I	Cohn, W I	Newton
C	Cole, H C	Cole
III	Cole, P G	Phelps
C	Conrad, C D	Pease
I	Cooper, T Y	L. C. 3. 5
B	Cranmer, W H H	Cannon
B	Culbertson, J	Foster
II	Currier, L L	E. C. 3. 4
A	Curtis, E DeF	Eaton
III	Curtis, E J	Elliott
II	Cushman, J. A.	Clark
III	Cutler, D G, jr,	Phillips
III	D'Arcy, G J	D'Arcy
I	Davis, D J	L. C. 2. 4
C	Davol, B D, 2nd	Phillips
III	Dick, W D	Dick
B	Donovan, J J	L. C. 4. 4

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
I	Dorgan, M J	E. C. 3. 6
I	Dousman, L	Taylor 3
A	Duke, W, jr	McCurdy
I	Dunlap, J G	Bancroft 11
A	Dutcher, O	Jenkins
A	Dwyer, L R	Donovan
III	Eaton, T	Eaton
A	Ebert, C E	Towne
A	Edwards, H S	Eaton 2
A	Edwards, R G	Eaton 5
IV	Elliott, C W	Whittemore
B	Elliott, S H	Bancroft 17
II	Esser, J K	Taylor 2
III	Evans, A S	Morrill
III	Evans, J, jr	Morrill
III	Evans, W H	Foster
C	Everingham, S C	E. C. 2. 5
A	Ewing, F B	Richardson
IV	Farmer, H L	Tewksbury
IV	Farnham, H R	E. C. 3. 6
III	Faust, E L	Newton
B	Faust, J M	Newton
II	Fernald, R W	Cheever
I	Ferry, H	Allen
D	Finlayson, A J	Bancroft 13
II	Fitzpatrick, B	Marland
II	Ford, W M	Eaton 6
D	Foster, F E	Eaton 7
A	Foster, P W	Foster
B	Foster, W E	Draper 3
III	Fouts, E L	Phelps
B	Fox, L	Jenkins
III	French, H G	Mansion House
III	Frothingham, L W	Clark
C	Fry, C W	Bancroft 8
A	Fry, J R	Bancroft 8
II	Fuller, J G	Fuller
I	Fulton, I K	Chandler
III	Gallyon, I H	L. C. 1. 4
III	Garabedian, E J	Lawrence
B	Gavitt, S B	McCurdy
II	Gilbert, W C	Tarbox
D	Gilchrist, J M	Tarbox
II	Gillis, H C	Gillis
B	Gillis, R H	Gillis
D	Gilman, A C	Merrill
IV	Glynn, E T	L. C. 1. 5
I	Goodhue, F A, jr	Goodhue
A	Gordon, F H	Elliot
III	Gould, A T	L. C. 4. 5
A	Grant, K P	Ricker

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
B	Grant, W W	Andover 5
C	Graves, C M	Elliot
I	Greely, J N	Greely
D	Greene, J A	Allen
D	Greenman, H M	Tilton
C	Griffith, C R	Berry
I	Gurley, M B	Pease
II	Hall, E T	Hall
III	Hall, J L	Merrill
C	Hall, J S	Whitney
I	Hall, T M	Bancroft 18
II	Hanson, A McG	Pease
C	Harriman, C H	L C 2. 3
I	Harris, W H	Taylor 1
C	Hart, H G	Abbott
I	Harwi, F E	Foster
III	Hayford, H L	Andover 4
I	Heckscher, H M	Phillips
C	Hewitt, H, jr	Pride
C	Hill, T L, jr	Carter
III	Hislop, G S	Eaton 4
C	Hodge, S	L C 3. 3
A	Howard, L G	Jenkins
III	Howe, C W	Clark
B	Howell, G W	L C 4. 4
II	Huiskamp, C	Bancroft 15
C	Humbird, J S. jr	Reed
B	Humphrey, C	Andover 1
III	Humphreys, H N	Draper 2
B	Huntley, W W	Johnson
B	Hurlburt, R F	Reed
A	Ingham, P B	Marland
B	Jackson, R P	Allen
I	Jenckes, E N, jr,	Tilton
A	Johnston, E C	Bancroft 17
A	Johnston, T E	Andover 6
II	Jones, J H	Bancroft 15
II	Kahn, A G	Bancroft 3
II	Kahn, S L	Bancroft 5
B	Keach, W E	Bancroft 4
I	Keeney, R L	Taylor 6
II	Kelley, C B	Merrill
I	Kellogg, E W	L C 1. 6
D	Kerr, T B, jr	Kerr
B	Kilburn, C S	Draper 5
A	Kinney, R P	Blake
II	Kirkpatrick, L B	Baldwin
IV	Kitchel, A F	Phillips
II	Kittredge, G D	Cheever
III	Knox, H S	Elliot

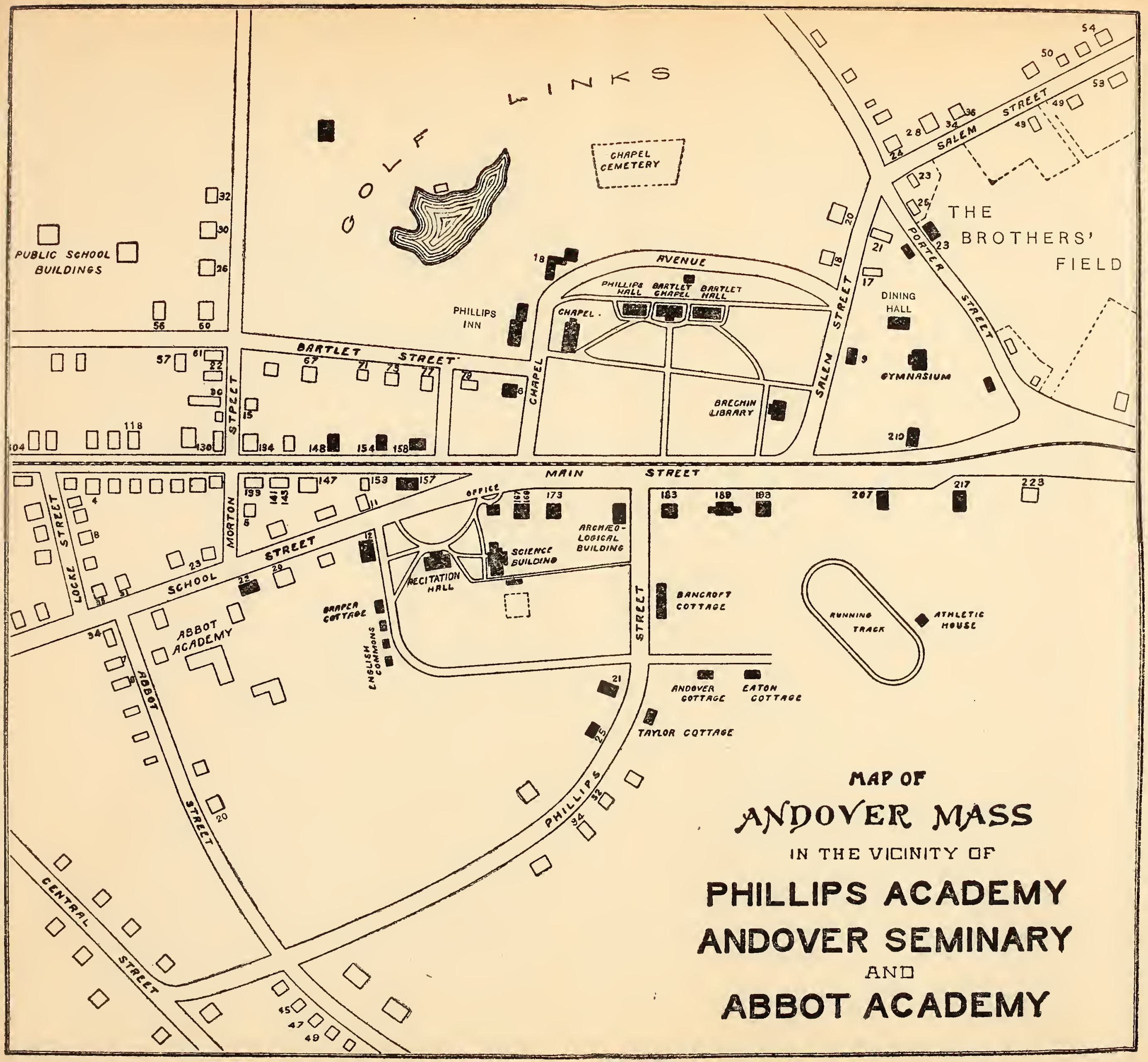
CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
C	Kydd, J A	Kydd
II	Lacey, W M	Ricker
C	Lariver, P L	Draper 2
D	Lawson, G D, jr	Lawson
C	Leason, J R	Brown
A	Leavenworth, J W	Ellis
C	Leeds, R G	Pease
II	Leonard, E H	Bancroft 3
B	Levering, E W	Pease
C	Levine, J N	L C 2. 3
II	Lewis, J R	Bancroft 12
II	Lewman, H P	Phillips
II	Lieber, H	Bancroft 6
B	Liggett, J D	Whittemore
A	Light, H U	L C 4. 4
A	Lindenberg, L	Leach
A	Lindenberg, R	Leach
D	Lindsay, J H	Andover 9
II	Longley, V C	Elliot
IV	Loomis, A L	Newton
III	Love, W C	Draper 3
B	Luce, L B	L C 1. 3
A	Lynch, E D	Ricker
III	Lynn, T	Clough
II	McClelland, J J	E C 3. 3
IV	McClelland, J S	E C 3. 3
III	McCurdy, A M	McCurdy
B	McCurdy, R H	Wildes
B	McDavitt, J A	Lawrence
C	MacDougall, A M	Flint
C	McGill, W H	Leach
D	McGovern, L P	L C 2. 5
II	McLam, C J	Butterfield
A	McLanahan, W	Bancroft 14
III	MacRobert, F H	Cheever
C	McTernen, M B	McTernen
C	McVay, C H	Elliot
C	Madero, G J	Wildes
C	Madero, J E	Wildes
D	Madero, R H	Wildes
II	Mains, H L	L C 2. 5
D	Maloney, T E	Maloney
A	Marshall, B G	Ellis
C	Marshall, J W	Bancroft 14
II	Marshall, R D	Wildes
IV	Marston, M E	E C 3. 6
III	Martin, G W	L C 4. 5
C	Mathews, R P	E C 2. 1
C	Matthews, F A	L C 4. 6
II	Merriam, C G	Marland
I	Mersereau, E L	L C 3. 3
I	Miller, G S	North Andover

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
D	Miller, J E	L C 2. 3
II	Mills, A S	Clark
B	Mills, W G	French
II	Mitchell, C	Cheever
II	Montgomery, W P	Gage
A	Moon, D H	Cheever
III	Moore, G A	E C 1. 5
B	Moore, R H	Reed
III	Morehouse, R H	Clark
II	Morse, S F B	Taylor 5
B	Mourad, A	L C 4. 6
D	Moynihan, C J	Moynihan
IV	Munhall, J R	Leach
A	Murphy, C H	Ellis
C	Murphy, M H, jr	Leach
II	Nason, F R	E C 1. 5
D	Neal, H	L C 1. 5
I	Nichols, W D	E C 2. 1
I	Nutter, W J	L C 3. 5
I	O'Brien, F	L C 2. 6
A	O'Brien, M	Lawrence
II	O'Connor, J A	E C 3. 6
D	O'Connor, T F	Phillips
C	Off, C	Flint
IV	Oliphant, G W	Methuen
I	Onasch, H P	Onasch
B	Oskamp, W H	Abbott
IV	Oskamp, W W	Abbott
II	O'Sullivan, C J	Lawrence
II	Otis, C P	Otis
III	Otis, H N	Otis
II	Overall, S R	Whitney
I	Paine, H W	Paine
I	Park, R	Andover 3
I	Parker, A	Ellis
B	Parker, F J	L. C. 2. 4
III	Paschall, N	Reed
B	Paterson, R L	Park
B	Pearsall, H E	Foster
III	Penfield, A M	Eaton 5
A	Perkins, C C	Clark
II	Perrin, H B	Taylor 6
I	Perrin, L J	Taylor 3
A	Peters, A A	Clark
B	Petit, R A	E. C. 2. 3
III	Phelps, D S	Andover 1
I	Phelps, J C	Taylor 2
I	Phipps, H	Reed
II	Pierce, J B	Mansion House
C	Pierce, R W	Ricker
III	Pierson, G W	L. C. 1. 1

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
C	Pinkham, F C	Chandler
II	Platt, L	Allen
B	Pollock, A S S	Draper 5
II	Quigley, W J	Lawrence
A	Reed, P L	Reed
B	Reed, P R	Reed
II	Reynolds, J, jr	Bancroft 12
III	Richardson, W	Carpenter
I	Riggs, M B	Bancroft 16
II	Robbins, F L, jr	Erving
I	Robertson, W F H C	Elliot
A	Rockafellow, C C	Merrill
C	Rogers, E I, jr	Cheever
IV	Ruddell, F	McCurdy
B	Ruddell, R	McCurdy
C	Russell, J R	Tarbox
II	Ryan, A J	Jenkins
I	Ryder, C T	Ryder
D	Salzenstein, M	Berry
B	Schenck, D S	Tarbox
IV	Schildmiller, G H	E. C. 2. 4
B	Schmuck, O L	Eaton 3
C	Schneider, F J	Lawrence
A	Scott, H N	Jenkins
C	Scott, J B	Scott
A	Scribner, C H	Bancroft 16
C	Scullin, C L	Tarbox
D	Shattuck, C H, jr	Shattuck
B	Sheldon, P S	Johnson
III	Sherrill, E A	L. C. 4. 3
I	Shoemaker, W P	Eaton 2
D	Shuler, S A	McCurdy
A	Silleck, W M	L. C. 4. 5
A	Simmons, J I	Morrill
II	Slack, J P	Tilton
I	Smith, C H	Reed
III	Smith, H B	E. C. 2. 2
II	Smith, M K	Andover 9
II	Smith, P C	Taylor 1
C	Smith, R L	Richardson
III	Sparks, B H	Phelps
D	Spaulding, J D	Clark
B	Speyer, DeW L	French
III	Stack, J S	Stack
C	Stanley, J H	E. C. 2. 5
A	Stannard, E T	E. C. 2. 5
D	Starks, B M	E. C. 1. 4
I	Stetson, G T	Marland
II	Stetson, I G	Merrill
B	Stewart, E K, jr	Jenkins

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
II	Stimson, H B	Andover 9
I	Stimson, J F	French
D	Strayer, G L	Andover 8
C	Stuart, C B	Abbott
II	Sullivan, C F	E C 1. 6
I	Sumner, C	Ricker
B	Taylor. F B	Newton
D	Taylor, F M	Foster
I	Taylor, H A	Bancroft 13
III	Taylor, W S	French
I	Thayer, W W	Pease
III	Thomas, E S	Marland
IV	Thompson, E I	E C 2. 4
C	Thompson, F H	Ellis
IV	Tinker, G	Cheever
B	Toffey, H J	Merrill
I	Toole, J A	Wildes
III	Townsend, G H, 2d	Reed
II	Trieber, H M	Bancroft 5
C	Trude, W S	French
B	Tupper, T	French
C	Turner, E A	Richardson
C	Tweedy, K K	Cheever
I	Tyer, H G	Tyer
II	Varney, B M	Merrill
D	Vetterlein, J R	Elliot
A	Voigt, R A	Jenkins
II	Vollmer, N P	Bancroft 7
D	Wade, N S	Salem Depot, N H
D	Wakeman, H L	Cheever
A	Washington, J E, jr	Ellis
I	Waterman, W V A	Whittemore
III	Waterworth. W, jr	Blake
B	Watkins, C W	L C 1. 1
II	Weatherbee, E H	McCurdy
IV	Weaver, H E	Tilton
II	Weaver. L G	Morrill
C	Weed, C W	Cheever
D	White, C B	White
I	White, E	Andover 2
A	Whitney, C N	L C 3. 6
A	Whittemore, H F	Draper 1
IV	Wickware, C W	Allen
A	Wickwire, F R	Bancroft 2
I	Wickwire. J R	Bancroft 2
B	Wilcox, L T	Eaton 1
I	Wilcox, R M H	Bancroft 6
B	Wilhelm, F E	Bancroft 11
III	Williams, A B	E C 1. 4
C	Williams, A G	Academy

CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS	CLASS	NAMES	ROOMS
B	Williams, J R	Richardson	B	Wittenau, E	Draper 3
I	Wilson, F E	Chandler	III	Wray, D H	Burtt
B	Winslow, E E	L C 4. I	A	Wright, W H P	Chandler
C	Winslow, F H	L C 4. I	III	Wulkop, F F	Bancroft 10


GOLF LINKS
CHAPEL CEMETERY
PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDINGS
THE BROTHERS' FIELD
SALEM STREET
PORTER STREET
AVENUE
PHILLIPS HALL
BARTLET CHAPEL
BARTLET HALL
CHAPEL
PHILLIPS INN
DINING HALL
GYMNASIUM
BRECHIN LIBRARY
SALEM STREET
BARTLET STREET
CHAPEL
STREET
MAIN STREET
MORTON
LOCKE STREET
SCHOOL STREET
OFFICE
SCIENCE BUILDING
ARCHÆOLOGICAL BUILDING
RECITATION HALL
DRAPER COTTAGE
ENGLISH COMMONS
BANCROFT COTTAGE
STREET
RUNNING TRACK
ATHLETIC HOUSE
ANDOVER COTTAGE
EATON COTTAGE
TAYLOR COTTAGE
ABBOT ACADEMY
ABBOT STREET
PHILLIPS
CENTRAL STREET

MAP OF

ANDOVER MASS

IN THE VICINITY OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER SEMINARY

AND

ABBOT ACADEMY

INDEX

ABBOT STREET

9	Mrs. H. L. Blake
20	Mr. E. T. Brewster
45	Miss S. E. Jackson
47	Mrs. C. A. Gould
49	Mr. James C. Sawyer

BARTLET STREET

56	Mr. B. M. Allen
57	Mr. W. E. Burtt
60	Mr. M. S. McCurdy
61	Mrs. E. A. Whitney
71	Rev. W. L. Ropes Mrs. S. M. H. Gardner
73	Mr. G. T. Eaton
77	Mr. Otis F. French
79	Miss E. A. Woods

CHAPEL AVENUE

18	Mr. A. E. Stearns

MAIN STREET

104	Mr. C. E. Stone
118	Mr. W. K. Moorehead
130	Mrs. S. F. Abbott
134	Miss E. G. Ellis
141	Mrs. J. L. Brown
143	Mr. G. W. Chandler
147	Mrs. John Elliot
148	Prof. W. H. Ryder
153	Miss Emily Carter
154	Mrs. F. A. Merrill
157	Miss E. T. Cheever
158	Rev. E. W. Pride
167	Mrs. C. W. Tarbox
169	Dr. W. R. Newton
173	Miss A. Park
183	Prof. E. Y. Hincks
189	Prof. C. O. Day
193	Mrs. A. F. Pease
207	Mr. J. H. Clark
210	Prof. E. C. Smyth
217	Prof. W. R. Arnold

MORTON STREET

5	Mrs. E. S. Olmsted
15	Miss Mary Brown
22	Mrs. L. A. Johnson
26	Rev. C. C. Carpenter
32	Mrs. E. A. Baldwin

PHILLIPS STREET

21	Mr. E. S. Ricker
25	Mr. James Holden
32	Mr. J. L. Phillips

PORTER STREET

23	Mr. I. A. Eastman

SALEM STREET

9	Prof. W. B. Graves
18	Miss E. Clough
20	Miss D. S. Berry
21	Mrs. R. A. Tilton
23	Mrs. M. A. Tobey
24	Mrs. R. A. Carter
28	Mr. F. E. Newton
43	Miss H. L. Erving
49	Mrs. W. H. Foster
50	Miss E. P. Richardson
53	Miss K. W. Towne
54	Mr. G. C. Cannon

SCHOOL STREET

11	Mr. F. B. Jenkins
22	Prof. J. P. Taylor
23	Mr. E. Reed
31	Mr. H. S. Leach
34	Miss J. H. Morrill
35	Mrs. M. T. Wildes

LOCKR STREET

8	Mr. John N. Cole

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH YEAR

MAY, 1903

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS
THE ANDOVER PRESS, PRINTERS
1903

1903 1904

JANUARY—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FEBRUARY—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--

APRIL—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	--	--

MAY—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

JUNE—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	--	--	--	--

JULY—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	--	--	--

OCTOBER—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DECEMBER—1903.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

JANUARY—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

FEBRUARY—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MARCH—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

APRIL—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MAY—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--

JUNE—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	--	--

JULY—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	--

OCTOBER—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

NOVEMBER—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	--	--	--

DECEMBER—1904.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

CALENDAR

1903

Thursday, April 16, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Saturday, May 30	Memorial day
Tuesday, June 16	Celebration of 125th Anniversary
Thursday, June 18	Third term ends
Friday, June 19, 8.30 A. M.	Entrance examinations in Andover and Chicago
Friday, June 26, 8.30 A. M.	Entrance examinations in New York City
Monday to Saturday, June 22 to 27	Harvard examinations
Thursday to Saturday, June 25 to 27	Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 16, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 17, 7.50 A. M.	Recitations begin for the two lower classes
Friday, September 18, 7.50 A.M.	Recitations begin for the two upper classes
Thursday and Friday, Nov. 26, 27	Thanksgiving recess
Tuesday, Dec. 22	First term ends

1904

Tuesday, January 5, 2.30 P. M.	Second term begins
Wednesday, March 30	Second term ends
Thursday, April 14, 9.30 A. M.	Third term begins
Monday, May 30	Memorial day
Thursday, June 16	Third term ends
Friday, June 17, 8.30 A. M.	Entrance examinations in Andover, New York City, and Chicago
Monday to Saturday, June 20 to 25	Harvard examinations
Thursday to Saturday, June 23 to 25	Yale examinations

Wednesday, September 14, 9.00 A. M.	Entrance examinations
Thursday, September 15, 7.50 A. M.	Recitations begin for the two lower classes
Friday, September 16, 7.50 A. M,	Recitations begin for the two upper classes

FOUNDERS

Hon. SAMUEL PHILLIPS. JOHN PHILLIPS, LL.D.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed,	April 21, 1778
Board of Trustees organized,	April 28, 1778
School opened for Instruction,	April 30, 1778
Act of Incorporation passed,	October 4, 1780
Theological Seminary opened,	September 28, 1808
Scientific Department opened,	September 27, 1830
Archaeological Department opened,	May 1, 1901

PRINCIPALS

ELIPHALET PEARSON, LL.D.	1778—1786
EBENEZER PEMBERTON, LL.D.	1786—1793
MARK NEWMAN, M.A.	1795—1810
JOHN ADAMS, LL.D.	1810—1833
OSGOOD JOHNSON, M.A.	1833—1837
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D.	1837—1871
FREDERIC W. TILTON, M.A.	1871—1873
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, LL.D.	1873—1901

TRUSTEES

PRESIDENT

ROBERT R. BISHOP, M.A., Elected 1881	NEWTON CENTRE

CLERK

JAMES HARDY ROPES, B.D., Elected 1898	CAMBRIDGE

TREASURER

JAMES C. SAWYER, B.A., Elected 1900	ANDOVER

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A., Elected 1874	BOSTON
ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D., Elected 1876	CAMBRIDGE
WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D., Elected 1878	MALDEN
JAMES G. VOSE, D.D., Elected 1886	PROVIDENCE, R. I.
GEORGE BROWN KNAPP, M.A., Elected 1898	BOSTON
CLARENCE MORGAN, B.A., Elected 1900	NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.
CHARES O. DAY, D.D., Elected 1901	ANDOVER
GEORGE HARRIS, D.D., Elected 1902	AMHERST
CLIFFORD H. MOORE, PH.D., Elected 1902	CAMBRIDGE
ALFRED L. RIPLEY, M.A.,, Elected 1902	ANDOVER

FACULTY

ALFRED E. STEARNS, M.A., B.D., Principal-Elect
18 Chapel Avenue
Elected 1897

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A., 60 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics Elected 1873

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A., 9 Salem Street
Teacher 1866–1869 Reëlected 1881
Professor of Natural Sciences on the George Peabody Foundation

GEORGE T. EATON, M.A., 73 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Mathematics Elected 1880

C. EMERSON STONE, Ph.B., 104 Main Street
Instructor in French Elected 1890

CHARLES H. FORBES, B.A., 25 South Main Street
Professor of Latin on the John C. Phillips Foundation Elected 1891

WALTER R. NEWTON, Ph.D., 169 Main Street
Instructor in German Elected 1892

ARCHIBALD FREEMAN, M.A., Eaton 8
Instructor in History Elected 1892

ALLEN R. BENNER, B.A., Andover 7
Professor of Greek Elected 1892

JAMES C. GRAHAM, B.S., Taylor 4
Instructor in Chemistry Elected 1892

BERNARD M. ALLEN, B.A., 56 Bartlet Street
Instructor in Latin Elected 1893

JOHN L. PHILLIPS, B.A.,	32 Phillips Street
Instructor in Latin	Elected 1894
FREDERICK E. NEWTON, PH.B.,	28 Salem Street
Instructor in Mathematics and Registrar	Elected 1895
EDWIN T. BREWSTER, M.A.,	20 Abbot Street
Instructor in Mathematics	Elected 1897
CHARLES PEABODY, PH.D ,	197 Brattle Street, Cambridge
Honorary Director of the Department of American Archaeology	Elected 1901
WARREN K. MOOREHEAD, M.A.,	118 Main Street
Instructor in Archaeology and Curator of the Museum of American Archaeology	Elected 1901
WALTER Y. DURAND, M.A.,	153 Main Street
Instructor in English	Elected 1901
JOHN E. LANSING, M.A.,	Bancroft 18
Instructor in Natural Sciences	Elected 1901
LESTER E. LYNDE, B.A.,	Bancroft 9
Instructor in Mathematics	Elected 1901
HORACE M. POYNTER, B.A.,	Bancroft 1
Instructor in Greek and Latin	Elected 1902
HOWARD V. BULLINGER, B.A.,	Draper 4
Instructor in Englih	Elected 1902
PEIRSON STERLING PAGE, M.D.,	221 Main Street
Physical Director	Elected 1902
CHARLES E. MILLS, B.A.,	Clement House
Instructor in French and Latin	Elected 1902

Instruction in Singing has been given by ROSSITER HOWARD.

PHILLIPS ACADEMY

The Phillips Academy was founded at Andover on the twenty-first of April, 1778, by the gifts of Hon. Samuel Phillips and his brother Hon. John Phillips, consisting of about 141 acres of land in Andover purchased for the purpose, and about 200 acres of land in Jaffrey, N. H., together with the sum of one thousand six hundred and fourteen pounds. The deed of gift which is known as "The Constitution of Phillips Academy" was drawn up, as appears from contemporary documents, largely under the influence of Samuel Phillips, jr., and Eliphalet Pearson, two young men whose friendship in school and college, and whose sympathy in the religious and patriotic movements of the times made them mutually helpful in the project of founding a new institution of learning, and, as it proved, a new type of institution. Dr. Pearson became the first principal, and Judge Phillips fostered the school with assiduous devotion till his death in 1802.

The main purpose and scope of the school are shown in the opening paragraphs of the constitution, as follows:

"A short reflection upon the grand design of the great Parent of the Universe in the creation of mankind, and the improvements of which the mind is capable both in knowledge and virtue, as well as upon the prevalence of ignorance and vice, disorder and wickedness, and upon the direct tendency and certain issue of such a course of things, must occasion, in a thoughful mind, an earnest solicitude to find the source of these evils and their remedy; and a small acquaintance with the qualities of young minds,—how susceptible and tenacious they are of impressions, evidences that youth is the important period. on the improvement or neglect of which depend the most important consequences to individuals themselves and the community.

A serious consideration of the premises, and an observation of the growing neglect of youth, have excited in us a painful anxiety for the event, and determined us to make, in the following Conveyance, a humble dedication to our Heavenly Benefactor of the ability, wherewith he has blessed us, to lay the foundation of a public free school or academy for the purpose of instructing Youth, not only in English and Latin, Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, and those sciences, wherein they are commonly taught; but more especially to learn them the great end and real business of living.

Earnestly wishing that this Institution may grow and flourish; that the advantages of it may be extensive and lasting; that its usefulness may be so manifest, as to lead the way to other establishments on the same principles; and that it may finally prove an eminent means of advancing the Interest of the great Redeemer, to His patronage and blessing we humbly commit it."

The first trustees were Samuel Phillips of Andover, John Phillips of Exeter, William Phillips of Boston, Oliver Wendell of Boston, John Lowell of Boston, Rev. Josiah Stearns of Epping, Rev. Elias Smith of Middleton, Rev. William Symnes, Rev. Jonathan French, Samuel Phillips, jr., and Nehemiah Abbot of Andover,— men whose services and benefactions, at Andover and elsewhere, were to become memorable in the history of American education.

Provision having been made for the organization and succession of the trustees, the management of the property, the appointment of teachers and the admission of pupils, the constitution continues:

"It shall ever be considered as the first and principal duty of the Master to regulate the tempers, to enlarge the minds, and form the Morals of the youth committed to his care.

There shall be taught in this Seminary the English, Latin and Greek Languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Music and the Art of Speaking; also practical Geometry, Logic, and any other of the liberal Arts and Sciences, or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct.

The Master is to give special attention to the health of the Scholars, and ever to urge the importance of a habit of industry. But, above all, it is expected, that the Master's attention to the disposition of the Minds and Morals of the Youth under his charge will exceed every other care; well considering that, though goodness without knowledge (as it respects others) is weak and feeble: yet knowledge without goodness is dangerous; and that both united form the noblest character, and lay the surest foundation of usefulness to mankind.

It is therefore required that he most attentively and vigorously guard against the earliest irregularities; that he frequently delineate, in their natural colours, the deformity and odiousness of vice, and the beauty and amiableness of virtue; that he spare no pains, to convince them of their numberless and indispensable obligations to abhor and avoid the former, and to love and practice the latter; of the several great duties they owe to God, their country, their parents, their neighbors and themselves; that he critically and constantly observe the variety of their natural tempers, and solicitously endeavor to bring them under such discipline, as may tend most effectually to promote their own satisfaction and the happiness of others: that he early inure them to contemplate the several connexions and various scenes, incident to human life; furnishing such general maxims of conduct, as may best enable them to pass through all with ease, reputation and comfort.

And, in order to prevent the smallest subversion of the true intent of this Foundation, it is again declared, that the *first* and *principal* object of this Institution is the promotion of true Piety and Virtue; the *second* instruction in the English, Latin and Greek languages, together with Writing, Arithmetic, Music, and the Art of Speaking; the *third*, practical Geometry, Logic, and Geography; and the *fourth*, such other of the liberal Arts and Sciences or Languages, as opportunity and ability may hereafter admit, and as the Trustees shall direct."

The school was opened for instruction April 30, 1778, with a group of thirteen pupils. On Oct. 4, 1780, it was incorporated in the last act of the "Great and General Court" previous to the organization of the new state government. The powers of the trustees have been enlarged by the legislature from time to time, notably in the acts conferring the power to hold additional funds, and in the act of June 19, 1807, whereby the Trustees were empowered to receive and hold real and personal estate for the purpose of a separate "Theological Institution." The Andover Theological Seminary, the first of the many theological schools, was accordingly established in the following year.

In 1830, the "Teachers' Seminary" was established as another distinct school, an anticipation of the normal schools, and to a less degree, of the Scientific schools which have since been planted elsewhere. In 1842, this Seminary was merged into the parent Academy and is the present Scientific Department.

In 1901, two generous friends of the Academy, whose names are withheld for the present in accordance with their request, established the Archaeological Department, providing for it an endowment for instruction, publication, research, and the care and increase of the collections; a building fund; and a large and valuable collection in American Archaeology.

By the generous gifts of numerous benefactors, in sums large and small, the original foundations have been much enlarged. The school has been "equally open to youth, of requisite qualifications, from every quarter." It has done a useful work in the education of boys who have not gone to college, and in its time has prepared boys for colleges and scientific schools in unprecedented numbers.

GIFTS

The prosperity of the school has increased the demands made upon it and constitutes an appeal for larger endowments. All gifts and bequests should be made to the Trustees of Phillips Academy, the legal name of the corporation.

Received during the year ending April 1, 1903:

P. L. Atherton	$ 25 00	F. Gardiner	$ 10 00
A. I. Annett	25 00	John A. Garver	250 00
C. W. Austin	5 00	M. C. Gile	300 00
J. A. Babbitt	2 00	W. N. Giles	5 00
C. H. Bartlett	5 00	F. D. Green	10 00
J. E. Blunt	10 00	J. H. Hamilton	10 00
R. R. P. Bradford	2 00	J. J. Hazen	5 00
Henry Breed	10 00	E. Y. Hincks	15 00
S. I. Briant	5 00	Mahlon Hutchinson	50 00
W. B. Bryan	25 00	A. C. Jelly	10 00
H. N. Campbell	10 00	H. S. Joslin	25 00
I. H. Chase	25 00	C. A. Kittredge	5 00
E. S. Clark	5 00	A. S. Knight	10 00
S. E. Cobb	50 00	J. B. Lewis	2 00
Mrs. H. G. Coburn	1000 00	F. S. Livingood	5 00
Russell Colgate	100 00	G. X. McLanahan	50 00
Class of '74	50 00	G. E. Merriam	11 00
W. H. Crocker	100 00	J. E. Merriam	1 00
B. A. Dean	25 00	E. C. Mills	100 00
W. F. Draper	125 00	S. C. Minor	5 00
E. O. Dyer	1 00	Charles Moore	25 00
H. C. Emerson	3 00	F. W. Moore	5 00
S. E. Farwell	10 00	Ira N. Morris	500 00
Desmond FitzGerald	50 00	C. S. Morris	5 00
R. D. Frances	5 00	C. H. Morss	5 00
R. T. Francis	10 00	G. H. Morss	1 00
A Friend	1 00	H. P. Moseley	2 00

W. A. Mowry	$ 5 00
J. B. Neal	25 00
J. S. North	5 00
J. F. Oates	5 00
H. C. Ordway	10 00
R. A. Packwood	5 00
W. H. Peabody	20 00
H. F. Perkins	25 00
Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Pride	20 00
H. W. Rankin	10 00
W. F. Richards	350 00
George Ripley	50 00
J. H. Ropes	100 00
Edmund Seymour	10 00
W. G. Schauffler	5 00
C. S. Sheldon	1 00
E. A. Slack	25 00
C. S. Smith	2 00
L. W. Smith	5 00
Letchworth Smith	10 00
G. B. Taylor	10 00
J. B. Taylor	25 00

D. S. Vaill	$ 50 00
W. M. Wheeler	15 00
E. H. Williams, jr.	4000 00
E. J. Beinecke, Prints and portraits	
A. W. Greely, Map of Philippines	
W. S. Knox, Maps and charts	
F. R. Appleton, China service for dining hall	
H. S. Robinson (prizes)	30 00
Harvard-Andover Club	25 00
Geo. W. W. Dove (prizes)	45 00
W. S. Wadsworth (prize)	10 00
Yale-Andover Club (prizes)	80 00
Annual Premiun (life policy of R. M. H.)	10 02
Papers for the reading room from the Evening Transcript Company and others	

The following have contributed to the collections of the Archaeological Department.

R. W. Amidon
John Amiet
L. W. Angus
C. L. Baatz
H. Bailey
A. F. Barrott
Charles Beencke
E. A. Brown
W. E. Bryan
C. S. Burdell
A. E. Bush
D. I. Bushnell
Fred Butler
E. Butts
F. M. Caldwell
R. T. Claywell
I. W. Coates
John Cole
J. C. Craig
A. G. Cummings
Mrs. L. A. Cummings
J. E. Decker
H. K. Deisher
H. F. Duprey
L. B. Eacker
George Eastwood
W. E. Ellsworth
Prof. W. O. Emery
S. A. English
C. N. Goodell
H. S. Goodnow
S. C. Gray
W. J. Griffing
J. K. Hampson
Seneca Herriott
H. H. Hight
S. L. Hill
F. G. Hillman
H. G. Hodge

B. Holcomb
I. Holcomb
F. Homan
A. L. Hopkins
George Hovey
E. H. Jacobs
J. B. James
C. E. Johnson
Gilbert King
Roy Latham
P. V. Lawson
R. M. Levering
J. B. Lewis
W. H. Love
O. B. Lowry
G. McConnell
E. M. McCord
W. G. McLain
L. V. McWhorter
Mrs. Abraham Marland
W. J. Martin
T. C. Metzger
H. C. Miller
J. Minchin
Missouri Historical Society
C. B. Moore
Mrs. J. F. Moore
Dr. W. S. Newlon
G. D. Nourse
J. S. O'Brion
Dr. C. Peabody
R. S. Peabody
C. A. Perkins
C. S. Phillips
M. S. Pickering
R. Piper
G. A. Prentice
Anna V. Price
J. N. Prokes
A. S. Reed
W. Roberson
Robinson Brothers
E. H. Rogers
E. E. Ropes
J. A. Smart
J. F. Smith
J. R. Smith
Z. T. Smith
B. Snively
Mr. Stannard
E. R. Steinbrueck
A. V. Stewart
Mrs. S. A. Stewart
R. Stoddard
C. N. Strevell
A. R. Talbot
W. A. Taylor
W. H. Thacker
C. A. Thompson
P. S. Tooker
C. A. Tower
J. W. VanKirk
G. O. Ware
Rose Warner
John Welty
Dr. H. M. Whelpley
F. A. Wilson
E. T. Wing
Dr. I. S. Witmer
J. W. P. Woof
C. Wren

THE ACADEMY

The administrative policy of the school assumes on the part of its students a definite educational purpose and the school traditions stand for moral responsibility, hearty coöperation, and worthy achievement.

The Academy is not a suitable school for boys who are idle, insubordinate, or lacking in self-control; or for such as require the supervision of a teacher and the routine of a school-room in order to enforce industry and fidelity. Students who are found to be unable or unwilling to meet the school requirements, and those whose influence is injurious, must be withdrawn from the school. As maturity is not always to be measured by years, the school makes no specific requirements as to the age of the candidate. It has been found that boys of fourteen are usually able to meet the responsibilities of life in the Academy.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Testimonial Candidates for admission to the Academy are required to present testimonials of good moral character and certificates of standing in the schools most recently attended. These certificates are required not later than the date of the entrance examinations and should be forwarded earlier if possible to the Principal of the Academy.

Certificates of scholarship-standing in other schools are not accepted for admission to the several classes of the Academy, but records of proficiency and courses of study completed are of service to the school officers. Such certificates furnish valuable collateral evidence of the candidate's attainments and needs but do not take the place of the regular entrance examinations.

Entrance Examinations. Senior Class Harvard and Yale preliminary certificates, and other college certificates of equivalent value, are accepted for admission to the Academy in place of the school entrance examinations. Candidates for the Senior classes who expect to receive the diploma of the school at the end of one year's study should present certificates of the following value:

HARVARD, 18 POINTS—

Including Elementary Greek, Latin, French or German, English, Algebra, Plane Geometry, or their equivalents.

YALE (COLLEGE), 13 SUBJECTS—

Including Latin Grammar, Caesar and Nepos, Cicero or Vergil, Latin Composition, Greek Grammar, Xenophon, Greek Composition, Algebra *a* and *b*, Geometry *a* and *b*, French or German, English *a*, or their equivalents.

YALE (SHEFFIELD SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL), 10 SUBJECTS—

Including English Grammar, English Literature *a*, English History, Caesar, Cicero. Latin Grammar and Composition, French or German, Algebra *a* and *b*, Plane Geometry, or their equivalents.

Certificates in fewer subjects, according to their value, may secure provisional admission to the Senior classes, but such standing necessitates courses of study with the lower classes and either adds hours to the student's schedule; or lengthens the time required for his preparation. Students are not admitted to the Senior classes later than the beginning of the Winter Term.

Candidates for admission to the Senior classes should indicate in their preliminary correspondence the subjects credited to them in their college examinations. Seniors arrange their schedules on the basis of the college certificates which they hold. Those studies are selected which best complete the student's preparation for his college or scientific school. The completion of the course, which secures the diploma of the Academy, requires a clear admission to the Senior year and a schedule of eighteen hours per week of subjects such as ensure full admission to Harvard or Yale University. The course of study given in the summary on page 25 shows in part the range of selection open to those who have secured certificates of superior value.

Entrance Examinations. Classes below Senior

Candidates for admission to the Junior. Junior Middle and Middle classes are examined as follows:

On *Friday, June 19, 1903*, at 8.30, A. M., in Andover, at the Academy building, and in Chicago at Hurd Hall, Northwestern University, corner Lake and Dearborn Streets; and on Friday, June 26, 1903, at the same hour in New York City, at the rooms of the Young Men's Christian Association, on 23rd Street.

Examinations will be held in other of the large cities, if the number of candidates in any vicinity is sufficient.

On *Wednesday, September 16, 1903*, at 9.00 A. M., in Andover only, according to a schedule of rooms and hours announced at that time.

On *Tuesday, January 5*, and on *Thursday, April 14, 1904*, the first days of the second and third terms.

On *Friday, June 17, 1904*, at 8.30, A. M., in Andover, at the Academy building, and at the same hour in New York City, at the rooms of the Young Men's Christian Association, on 23d Street; and also in Chicago.

For examinations held in Andover on these regular dates no fees are charged. For examinations held in New York City, Chicago, or elsewhere outside of Andover, and for special entrance examinations held at other times than those here given, there is a fee of $5.00.

Candidates intending to present themselves at these examinations should give seasonable notice to the Registrar of the Academy.

The subjects upon which entrance examinations will be given in June and September, 1903, are as follows:

FOR ADMISSION TO THE

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic; English Grammar; Elementary Composition; Reading and Spelling; Geography: — these subjects as ordinarily taught in grammar schools.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic, complete; Algebra, to quadratics; English Grammar; Spelling; Elementary Composition; American Authors; Latin, grammar and exercises; Caesar, *Gallic War*, Books II and III.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic; Algebra, through progressions; English Grammar; Spelling; Composition; Shakespeare's *Julius Caesar*, *The Ancient Mariner*, *The Vision of Sir Launfal*, *Silas Marner;* Elementary Rhetoric; Latin, grammar and exercises; Caesar, *Gallic War*, four books; Nepos, ten lives; Greek, grammar and exercises; French or German, exercises and translation, covering a full year's work of four hours per week; Plane Geometry.

FOR ADMISSION TO THE

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR CLASS:

Arithmetic; English Grammar; Elementary Composition; Reading and Spelling; Geography: — these subjects as ordinarily taught in grammar schools.

JUNIOR MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic; Algebra, to quadratics: English Grammar; Spelling: Elementary Composition: American Authors; Latin, grammar and exercises, translation of simple selections from the Latin.

MIDDLE CLASS:

Arithmetic; Algebra, through binomial theorem with positive integral exponents; English Grammar; Spelling; Composition; Shakespeare's *Julius Caesar*, *The Ancient Mariner*, *The Vision of Sir Launfal*, *Silas Marner*; Elementery Rhetoric; Plane Geometry to areas; Latin, grammar and exercises; Caesar, *Gallic War*, four books; French or German, exercises and translation, covering a full year's work of four hours per week.

APPOINTMENTS

Registration The school year begins in September, and while new students may be admitted later, by special examination, it is most advisable that they present themselves promptly at the beginning of the Fall Term. The student registers at Chapel exercises on the first day of each term as announced in the calendar, and then reports to his class officer, who will arrange his schedule of work for the term.

Classification Each successful candidate is enrolled in one of the regular classes and is required to pursue the prescribed work of that class. Deficiences in preparation, and occasionally other considerations, sometimes make it necessary for the student to do some work in other classes than his own. Such an arrangement is, however, undesirable, since it may involve the carrying of extra hours or the loss of the school diploma.

The Academy makes no provision for partial students: nor for special students who are not candidates for graduation from the Academy, or for entrance to college, scientific school, or professional school.

When a student, for any cause, loses eight or more recitation hours per week from the regular schedule of his class, he is registered with a lower class.

Examinations and Promotions Written examinations are held in each study at least once a term; but in most courses the term grading is made largely on the basis of daily work. Near the close of the year reviews are held, with special examinations to determine the student's fitness for promotion or graduation. By way of preparation for college tests these examinations are conducted with strict formality. In all the written exercises of the school year the absolute integrity of the student is assumed, and the student who fails to comply with this essential requirement may not retain his connection with the school. At the close of each term, reports of the student's scholarship and attitude toward his work are sent to his parents or guardian. Monthly reports are sent for all students whose work is below the passing grade.

Class Officers Each student is assigned to the special care of one of the seven members of the Faculty who are known as Class Officers. This officer arranges the studies of each member of the class of which he has charge, keeps particular record of the student's standing and progress, advises him in the choice of his elective studies and conducts correspondence with parents relating to the boy's school life and welfare.

Daily Appointments

Morning Chapel, 7.50 A. M.
Recitation and Study Hours, 8 to 12 A. M., 2 to 4 P. M.
Evening Study Hours begin at 8 P. M.
Sunday Chapel Services, 10.30 A. M., and 4.30 P. M.
Half Holidays, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.
Anniversary Holidays, 8 A. M. to 7.30 P. M.

Study Hours During the recitation and study hours, when not engaged in the class-room, students are expected to occupy themselves with their studies or other school work.

Absences Every absence of the student from recitation, morning chapel, Sunday service, or from his room during study hours, is to be accounted for; and excuse should be secured in advance, whenever the necessity for such absence can be foreseen. In all cases of illness, notice must be sent at once to the Registrar's office. Cases not requiring the attendance of a local physician are investigated by the Physical Director of the school.

Holiday Excuses All out-of-town excuses must be obtained from the Principal. Such excuses are granted somewhat freely on half-holidays and on the special holidays to those whose school standing is good. The student who goes out of town without permission forfeits his connection with the school.

Religious Exercises Students are required to be present at morning chapel. After the devotional exercises opportunity is given for special announcements, brief school meetings, or other business preliminary to the work of the day. Sunday services for the students are held in the Chapel, which is used in common by the Theological Seminary and the Academy. Upon written request from their parents, members of the Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, or Roman Catholic congregations may be excused to attend the local churches. The Society of Inquiry holds voluntary meetings on Wednesday and Sunday evenings.

EXPENSES

Parents can estimate approximately the necessary expenses of their sons at the school; and it is particularly requested that they do not furnish money beyond what is necessary for ordinary expenses. Pupils who are supplied with much spending money, or who are allowed to make debts, usually accomplish but little in their studies, and are likely to form habits which require their removal from school.

Term Bills The term-bills for tuition are as follows: for the Fall Term, $60.00; for the Winter Term, $50.00; for the Spring Term, $40.00. There is a graduation fee of $7.00. Students in Chemistry, Physics, and Botany are charged for the supplies which they use. The term-bills are paid in person by the students, or are mailed to the parents or guardians upon request and must be paid within one week of the beginning of the term. Tuition will not be refunded when a student is dismissed or withdrawn during the term. Checks should be drawn in favor of the Trustees of Phillips Academy.

BOARD AND LODGINGS

I. Private Houses About forty private houses in the vicinity of the Academy, under license from the Trustees, provide board and lodgings for students, and no student may occupy a house not thus sanctioned by the School. Some of the houses provide furnished rooms only; others provide rooms and board, and some of the latter furnish board for students rooming in neighboring houses. The price of table board is from $4.00 to $7.00 per week. Students rooming in private families may, if they desire, board at the Dining Hall. The price of furnished rooms, including ordinary service, is from $3.00 to $6.00 per week and upwards.

Engagements for rooms in private families continue to the end of the Academic year. Therefore care should be exercised in the selection of rooms. Engagements for table board may, on suitable notice, be terminated at the close of any term.

II. Cottages

By the gifts of Mr. Melville C. Day, class of 1858, Mr. Warren F. Draper, class of 1843, and of many citizens of Andover, aided by a few friends outside of Andover, five brick dormitories have been built, called respectively, the Taylor, the Andover, the Draper, the Eaton, and the Bancroft. Careful attention has been given to the heating, ventilation, water supply, bath and toilet arrangements, and the drainage. Each building contains apartments for a resident teacher. The Taylor and the Draper contain five double suites for students; the Andover has five double suites and three single rooms; the Eaton has four double suites, two single suites, and one single room; the Bancroft contains eighteen double suites. Each suite has separate bedrooms, an open fireplace, closet room, and some have storage lockers in the attic. Table board for students in these dormitories may be secured at the Dining Hall at $4.00, or in private families at $4.00, $5.00, $6.00, and $7.00 per week.

These accommodations for teachers and eighty pupils are a partial realization of a plan to replace, as fast as funds are provided for the purpose, the present Commons with modern buildings, as favorable as possible to the best student life. The income derived from these fees is applied first to maintenance, second to certain life annuities attached to the deeds of gifts, and third to the aid of deserving students who need pecuniary aid.

No furniture is supplied by the school. The fees include the charge for heat and for the care of the rooms, except in the Draper.

PRICES OF ROOMS FOR 1903–1904

For a double suite in the Taylor, the Andover, the Eaton, or the Bancroft, each student,	$100.00
For a double suite in the Draper, not including service, each student,	$40.00
For a single suite in the Eaton,	$125.00
For a single room in the Andover or the Eaton,	$50.00

III. Special Provision for Young Boys

So far as possible boys under sixteen years of age will be placed in houses with surroundings specially adapted to their years. These houses will be in charge of members of the Faculty.

IV. Commons

There are thirty-six rooms in Commons for pupils and two for teachers. Most of these rooms are designed each for two persons and have two single bedrooms connected with them. The price of rooms is $5.00 per term for each student, with an extra charge where heat is furnished. The accommodations provided in Commons are very plain, and intended expressly for those who wish to make their expenses small. The rooms are supplied with tables and bedsteads for single beds. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing the Registrar.

The use of tobacco in any form is forbidden in the Cottages and Commons.

Students who room in Commons are not permitted to board themselves, to pay more than $4.00 per week for table board, or to board outside the school precincts. Students in the Draper are regarded as rooming in Commons.

V. Dining Hall A commodious and well-appointed Dining Hall has recently been added to the equipment of the Academy. Accommodations are provided for two hundred and fifty boys. The Dining Hall is in charge of a competent chef and is controlled by a committee composed of one member of the Board of Trustees, one member of the Faculty, and three members of the student body elected annually by the school The regular price of board is $4.00 per week, payable monthly in advance. Extras may also be ordered when desired, though in such cases cash payments are required.

ENDOWMENT AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Beneficiary Aid The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., amounts, with additions from income, to $22,000.

The *Students' Educational Fund* begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1,800, now amounts to $5,700. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $25,000, in order to meet the opportunity for assisting worthy young men, ambitious to secure a liberal education.

Scholarships The following scholarships have been established:

The *Clarke Scholarship* of $1200, established in 1870 in memory of Mrs. John Aiken Clarke.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1878 by the late Edward Taylor, in memory of his father.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of $500, established in 1878 by the late John Byers.

The *French Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1879 by the bequest of Hiram W. French.

The *Class of 1878 Scholarship* of $500, established by the Classical Class of 1878.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy.

The *Gerard Sumner Wiggin Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1881 by the bequest of Lady Elizabeth Sumner Buckley-Mathew Fleming.

The *Richards Scholarship* of $1000. established in 1889 by the late Mrs. Mary A. Richards, in memory of her sons, deceased.

The *Charles L. Flint Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1890 by the bequest of Hon. Charles L. Flint.

The *Emma Lane Smyth Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the late Ex-Gov. Frederick Smyth.

The *James and Persis Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the late Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

The *Henry P. Haven Scholarship* of $1000, established in 1890 by the estate of Henry P. Haven.

The *Dowe Scholarship Fund* of $3000, established in 1892 by the bequest of John Dowe.

The *John Cornell Scholarship Fund* of $5000, established in 1894 by the bequest of John Cornell.

The *James Calvin Taylor Scholarship* of $1000, founded in 1895 by his sister, the late Mrs. Mary E. Fairbanks.

Scholarship Aid

The income from these scholarships and other endowment funds, available for a limited number of students is awarded to such as are in need of financial assistance and maintain a high grade of scholarship. The amount of aid most frequently awarded a student is the same as the tuition fee, which is thus remitted. This abatement is possible only after a student has been connected with the school for at least one term, during which time an opportunity is afforded the instructors and the school officers for determining the candidate's scholarship grade. Ordinarily, forty scholarships are awarded. Independently of the abatement of tuition charges, the school is able to award a limited number of small scholarships for excellence in special departments of school work.

Since the endowment funds of the Academy are insufficient to meet the demands of even the most worthy applicants, discrimination in favor of superior achievement is always made and satisfactory evidence must be furnished the Principal that the financial aid is necessary.

Candidates for admission to the Academy, dependent upon their own resources and in need of scholarship aid, should by careful preliminary correspondence indicate their sources of income, or their plans for self-maintenance.

Endowment In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor William Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for buildings and for various purposes amounting to $276,000 have been more recently received (1878–1901), and endowments have been made as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences (1866), $25,000; Samuel H. Taylor Fund (1871), $3,700; John C. Phillips Foundation of the Latin Department (1878), $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship (1879), $40,000; Alden Educational Fund (1881), $5,000; Stone Educational Fund (1884), $25,000; W. F. Draper Fund (1887), $2,500; James S. Eaton Fund (1895), $500.

Libraries The Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late principal, Dr. Taylor, which was presented to the school (1876) by his sister, Mrs. Horace Fairbanks of St. Johnsbury, Vt. The Associate Library belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. There are also special libraries in English, The Classics, History, and Natural Science. The library of the Theological Seminary, and the Memorial Hall Public Library, aggregating 60,000 volumes, are accessible for consultation daily.

Borden Gymnasium The Academy has a large and well appointed gymnasium completely equipped with the most modern apparatus. The department of physical culture is under the charge of a competent instructor who gives careful attention to the welfare of each student. Students of all classes are required to take regular gymasium work.

Archaeological Building The Archaeological Building contains rooms for the collection of the department, a Lecture Room, and a well equipped Reading Room. There are additional rooms for the editors of *The Phillipian* and *The Mirror*, the managers of the athletic organizations, the Camera Club, the Chess Club, and for social purposes.

School Organizations Among the School Organizations, maintained by the students, are the following: RELIGIOUS, the Society of Inquiry; DEBATING, the Philomathean Society, Forum; SCHOOL PAPERS, the Phillipian (semi-weekly), the Mirror (monthly), the Pot-Pourri (annual); MUSICAL, the Glee Club, Banjo Club, Mandolin Club; THE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, comprising the Base Ball, Foot Ball, Track, Tennis and Hockey Associations; also the Camera Club, Chess Club, Dramatic Club, Gun Club, Golf Club and Basket Ball Team.

Location, etc. Andover is a town of six thousand inhabitants, situated on the Western Division of the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Professor Charles Orrin Day, President of the Faculty; and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Emily A. Means, Principal. For convenience the following additional addresses are given: John Tyler Kimball, Cashier of the Andover National Bank; Edward L. Perley, Station Agent, Boston and Maine Railroad; C. T. Ripley, manager of the Phillips Inn, the local hotel connected with the institutions; Warren F. Draper, the "Andover Publications;" George A. Higgins & Co., the Andover Bookstore; John N. Cole, *The Townsman* and the Andover Press.

COURSE OF STUDY—SYNOPSIS

JUNIOR YEAR

CLASSICAL		SCIENTIFIC	
	HOURS PER WEEK		HOURS PER WEEK
CLASS IV		CLASS D	
Latin IV	6	Latin D	6
Algebra IV	4	Algebra D	4
English IV	4	English D	4
Geometry IV	2	Geometry D	2
Physiography IV	2	Physiography D	2
	18		18

CLASSICAL SCIENTIFIC

JUNIOR MIDDLE YEAR

CLASS III		CLASS C	
Latin III	4	Latin C	5
Greek III	4	French C, or German C	4
French III, or German III	4	Chemistry C	3
Algebra III	1	Algebra C	2
Geometry III	3	Geometry C	2
English III	2	English C	2
	18		18

MIDDLE YEAR

CLASS II		CLASS B	
Latin II	5	Algebra B	4
Greek II	5	History B	4
English II (Yale candidates)	2	Latin B, or Physics I	4
English II (Harvard candidates)	3	Geometry B	2
Algebra II	2	French B, or German B	2
Geometry II (Yale candidates)	2	English B	2
Geometry II (Harvard candidates)	1		
French II, or German II	2		
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

CLASS I		CLASS A	
18 hours per week from the following:		18 hours per week from the following:	
Greek I	4	Chemistry A	4
Greek Composition I	1	French A	4
Latin I	4	German A	4
Latin Composition I	1	Solid Geometry A half year	4
History I (Greece 2, Rome 3)	5	Trigonometry A half year	4
Physics I	4	History A	4
French A	4	Mechanical Drawing A	2
German A	4	English A	2
Chemistry A	4	Botany A	2

Class I		Class A	
* Chemistry C	3	Physics I	4
* History B	4	* Chemistry C	3
History A	4	American Archaeology A	2
English I	2	* French C	4
* French III	4	* German C	4
* German III	4		
Trigonometry A	4		
Solid Geometry A	4		
Advanced Algebra I	2		
Mechanical Drawing A	2		
Botany A	2		
American Archaeology A	2		

* When a Senior's schedule completes the requirements for admission to his chosen college, courses not previously pursued in any class in any department of the school may be taken and counted as Senior work.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

The course of study is designed to furnish adequate preparation for any college. It is decidedly advantageous for students to take the entire course in the Academy as the languages are taught with a view to the student's progressive development. An especially selected library affords opportunity for students to acquire the habit of supplementary reading.

Harvard or Yale preliminary certificates, at the discretion of the Faculty, are accepted as equivalents for courses passed. Candidates for the Senior Class from other schools must present college preliminary certificates and Middlers in this school are required to take a college preliminary examination.

A variety of optional and extra studies is offered, especially in the Senior year, to meet the wants of students who are fitting for definite college requirements, or are to enter advanced divisions at the colleges, and also to provide for ambitious students who may wish to broaden their preparation. Members of the Senior Class select such subjects as are needed to complete their preparation for college and for the remainder of their schedule may elect any subjects not already completed in the Course of Study, of any department. The classes in Physics and Chemistry have excellent facilities for practical work in the laboratory.

CLASSICAL COURSE

CLASS IV

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

Latin Lessons, strict class-room drill,—6 hours. Algebra, to fractions, —4 hours. Elementary Geometry,—2 hours. Review of English Grammar; dictation, punctuation; selections from Irving, Hawthorne and other authors,—4 hours. Physiography,—2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Latin Lessons. completed: grammar: easy reading: exercises in writing Latin,—6 hours. Algebra, fractions and simple equations,—4 hours. Elementary Geometry,—2 hours. Elementary English Composition; exercises in grammar; selections from Bryant, Longfellow, Whittier, and other American authors,—4 hours. Physiography,—2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Caesar, *Gallic War*. Books II, III: composition (elementary work), —6 hours. Algebra, square root. theory of exponents and radicals,—4 hours. Elementary Geometry,—2 hours. Elementary English Composition; study of words; *The Lady of the Lake*, *Lays of Ancient Rome*, and other readings,—4 hours. Physiography,—2 hours.

CLASS III

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

Caesar, *Gallic War*, Books I and IV; reading at sight; composition (Jones, 10 lessons),—4 hours. White's First Greek Book,—4 hours. French or German,—4 hours. Algebra, affected quadratics and theory of quadratics,—1 hour. Plane Geometry, Book I with originals, — 3 hours. English Composition; personal conferences;* Shakespeare's *Julius Caesar*, and other readings.—2 hours.

---

* In addition to the regular recitations each student spends fifteen minutes once a month in discussing his theme with the instructor.

SECOND TERM:

Caesar, *Gallic War*, Book V; Nepos; sight reading; composition (Jones, through lesson 25), — 4 hours. White's First Greek Book, —4 hours. French or German,—4 hours. Algebra, simultaneous quadratics, ratio and proportion,—1 hour. Plane Geometry, Books II and III with originals,—3 hours. English Composition; personal conferences; *The Ancient Mariner*, *The Vision of Sir Launfal*, and other readings,—2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Nepos; sight reading; composition (Jones, completed); written translations,—4 hours. White's First Greek Book; translation of easy prose,—4 hours. French or German,—4 hours. Algebra, the progressions and binomial theorem,—1 hour. Plane Geometry, Books IV and V with originals,—3 hours. English Composition; personal conferences; *Silas Marner*, and other readings,—2 hours.

CLASS II

Middle

FIRST TERM:

Cicero, *Catiline Orations*; reading at sight; composition based on the text read,—5 hours. Xenophon, *Anabasis*, Book I; composition, —5 hours. French or German,—2 hours. Algebra, reviewed through fractions,—2 hours. Plane Geometry: Harvard candidates, 1 hour; Yale candidates, 2 hours. Readings in English Literature (college requirements); composition; personal conferences; Elementary Rhetoric,—2 hours. For Harvard candidates: Readings and studies in English Literature (college requirements); composition; personal conferences,—3 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Cicero, *Manilian Law*, *Archias*, *Marcellus*; written translations; composition; connected narrative. Harvard candidates pursue the courses prescribed in the Harvard catalogue,—5 hours. Xenophon, *Anabasis*, Books II, III; composition,—5 hours. French or German; prose selections,—2 hours. Algebra through simultaneous quadratics, —2 hours. Plane Geometry: Harvard candidates, 1 hour; Yale candidates, 2 hours. English [continuation of work of first term].

THIRD TERM:

Cicero, *Milo*; Caesar, *Gallic War*, selections from Book VII; Nepos, selections at sight; composition; Ovid and Vergil (Harvard candidates). — 5 hours. Xenophon. *Anabasis*, Book IV *Hellenica*, selections; composition; reviews.—5 hours. French or German, prose selections,—2 hours. Algebra through the binomial theorum,—2 hours. Plane Geometry: Harvard candidates, 1 hour; Yale candidates, 2 hours. English [continuation of work of first term].

NOTE.—An opportunity is given by an increasing number of colleges to pass a preliminary examination in a part of the subjects required for admission. June examinations, both preliminary and final, are held in Andover, by Harvard, Yale and Princeton Colleges.

In order to define the work of the pupil in his last year, it is required that he take the preliminary examinations of some college.

CLASS I

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous throughout the school year.

LATIN I.—Vergil, *Æneid*, Books I-VI, VIII, IX; prosody; Cicero; copious reading at sight; Roman private life. Harvard candidates pursue the courses prescribed in the Harvard catalogue.—4 hours.

LATIN COMPOSITION I.—Advanced course.—1 hour.

LATIN I.—Horace,—1 hour.

GREEK I.— Homer, *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, 5000 verses; prosody; selections from Attic prose writers,—4 hours.

GREEK COMPOSITION I.—Advanced course.—1 hour.

HISTORY I.—Greece and Rome.—5 hours.

PHYSICS I.—Text, with laboratory work.—4 hours.

FRENCH A.—Advanced course.—4 hours.

GERMAN A.—Advanced course,—4 hours.

* FRENCH III.— 4 hours.

* GERMAN III.— 4 hours.

CHEMISTRY A. 4 hours.

ENGLISH I. — Studies in English Literature (College requirements); extempore composition; personal conferences,—2 hours.

HISTORY A.—United States.—4 hours.

* HISTORY B.—England.—4 hours.

ADVANCED ALGEBRA I.—Harvard requirements.—2 hours.

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY A.— Fall term, 4 hours; spring term, 2 hours.

Solid Geometry A.—Winter term, 4 hours; spring term, 2 hours.

Mechanical Drawing A.—2 hours.

Botany A.—2 hours.

American Archaeology A.—2 hours.

* Other courses in lower classes may be counted as Senior work when substituted for regular Senior courses already accepted on college preliminary certificates.

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

The object of this department, established in 1830, is to afford a substantial course of study, on the basis of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, History, Latin, Modern Languages and Literature.

The Course of Study is designed to furnish thorough preparation for the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and other scientific schools and colleges of the higher grade.

For illustrating the principles of Physics and Chemistry the school is provided with excellent apparatus, and with laboratories for experimental work. An appropriation of $300 is made each year to procure the latest and best instruments.

The Archaeological Department, established in 1901, offers a course of instruction in American Archaeology, illustrated by a collection of forty thousand specimens.

The Academy is provided with a full set of instruments for courses in practical surveying, consisting of a solar transit, surveyor's compasses, levels, and other appliances.

The Science Building furnishes ample accommodations for the departments of Physics and Chemistry. The building contains, besides recitation rooms, a lecture room, a draughting room, a Physical and a Chemical Laboratory, thoroughly equipped for individual work.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

CLASS D

JUNIOR

FIRST TERM:

Algebra, to fractions,—4 hours. Elementary Geometry,—2 hours. Latin Lessons,—6 hours. English, as for Class IV,—4 hours. Physiography,—2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Algebra, fractions and simple equations,—4 hours. Elementary Geometry,—2 hours. Latin Lessons, continued,—6 hours. English, as for Class IV,—4 hours. Physiography,—2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Algebra, square root, theory of exponents and radicals,—4 hours. Elementary Geometry, — 2 hours. Latin Gradatim, selections; exercises in writing Latin,—6 hours. English, as for Class IV,—4 hours. Physiography,—2 hours.

CLASS C

JUNIOR MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

Algebra, quadratic equations, equations solved like quadratics, simultaneous equations of the second and higher degrees (begun), and problems,—2 hours. Plane Geometry, propositions of Book I with original work,—2 hours. French or German,—4 hours. Caesar, *Gallic War*, Books II and III; composition,—5 hours. Chemistry,—3 hours. English, as for Class III,—2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Algebra, simultaneous equations completed, inequalities, ratio and proportion, variation, binomial theorem for positive integral exponents, — 2 hours. Plane Geometry, originals of Book I completed and Book II with originals,—2 hours. French or German,—4 hours. Caesar, *Gallic War*, Book IV and first half of Book I; composition, —5 hours. Chemistry,—3 hours. English, as for Class III,— 2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Algebra, the progressions and a review of more elementary Algebra, —2 hours. Plane Geometry, Book III with originals, omitting computation formulae, — 2 hours. French or German, — 4 hours. Caesar, *Gallic War*, second half of Book I; composition,—5 hours. Chemistry,—3 hours. English, as for Class III,—2 hours.

CLASS B

MIDDLE

FIRST TERM:

Plane Geometry, Book IV including a large number of originals,—2 hours. Algebra, review of quadratic equations, inequalities, ratio and proportion, variation and the progressions; and advance covering undetermined coefficients, binominal theorem, logarithms, permutations and combinations, and continued fractions, — 4 hours. Physics,—4 hours,—or Cicero, *Catiline Orations* I and II,—4 hours. French or German,—2 hours. English History,—4 hours. English, as for Class II (omitting statement for Harvard candidates),—2 hours.

SECOND TERM:

Plane Geometry, completed,—2 hours. Algebra, general theory of equations as called for in the syllabus of the Sheffield Scientific School, —4 hours. Physics,—4 hours,—or Cicero, *Manilian Law*,—4 hours. French or German,—2 hours. English History,—4 hours. English, as for Class II (omitting statement for Harvard candidates),—2 hours.

THIRD TERM:

Plane Geometry, reviewed,—2 hours. Algebra, general review preparatory to college and scientific school examinations, — 4 hours. Physics,—4 hours,—or Cicero, *Catiline Oration* III and reviews,—4 hours. French or German,—2 hours. English History, —4 hours. English, as for Class II (omitting statement for Harvard candidates); English Grammar, reviewed,—2 hours.

CLASS A

SENIOR

A schedule of not less than eighteen (18) hours per week, selected from the following subjects, according to college requirements. The courses are continuous, throughout the school year:

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY A.—Fall term, 4 hours; spring term, 2 hours.

SOLID GEOMETRY A.—Winter term, 4 hours; spring term, 2 hours.

PHYSICS I.—4 hours.

CHEMISTRY A.—Advanced course,—4 hours.
BOTANY A.—2 hours.
AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY A.—2 hours.
ADVANCED FRENCH A.—4 hours.
ADVANCED GERMAN A.—4 hours.
* GERMAN C.—4 hours.
* FRENCH C.—4 hours.
MECHANICAL DRAWING A.—2 hours.
ENGLISH A.—[See Class I.],—2 hours.
HISTORY A.—United States,—4 hours.
* HISTORY B.—English,—4 hours.

* Other courses in lower classes may be counted as Senior work when substituted for regular Senior courses already accepted on college preliminary certificates.

SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENTS OF COURSES

GREEK

The first year is devoted mainly to memorizing the forms of the language and fixing a few important principles of syntax. The class is constantly drilled to reproduce paradigms accurately and rapidly, as well as to inflect new words. The importance of review work is emphasized at every recitation. Black-board work occupies much of the time; this work the class is called upon to criticise. By an equal share of oral work the ear is trained to detect inaccuracy in accent or pronunciation. A ready command of the vocabularies is required; to secure this, there is both oral and written work, and writing Greek words at dictation is practiced.

The hours are varied with frequent exercises in translation, English into Greek as well as Greek into English, and occasional talks about Greek life.

The second year is occupied with reading Xenophon's *Anabasis*, Books I–IV, sight reading, translation from English into Greek, and grammar reviews. Great effort is made to secure simple, idiomatic English in both oral and written work. A portion of the following day's lesson is often translated at sight, and towards the end of the year, other works, particularly Xenophon's *Hellenica*, are used with a special reference to sight reading.

Grammar and composition are studied through the year, the method being the same as during the first year; skill in writing Greek is made a chief object of this year's work.

The third year is spent mainly in reading selected books of the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*. The work of the year is much broader in scope, however, than before. After the dialect is thoroughly mastered, more attention is given to the literary side of the poems; the art of translation is discussed; carefully prepared renderings in prose and metre are made by the class and read aloud. Much attention is paid to the translation of sight passages; in this there is almost daily practice, the object being to acquire ability to read large portions of Homer rapidly and with pleasure.

During the second and third terms some time is given to reading selections from Xenophon's *Hellenica* or *Cyropaedia* or *Memorabilia*.

LATIN—CLASSICAL COURSE

The Latin work of the Junior year consists of strict, unremitting drill in the essentials of the grammar, with the view of securing accuracy and ease in the use of forms. Careful training is given in methods of study. The student is taught from the beginning to grasp the concepts as well as the English equivalents of Latin terms, and to notice the order of thought in sentences. There is daily practice in the writing of Latin.

In the Latin of the Junior Middle Year exceptional stress is laid upon a study of the grammatical relation of words in sentences. Case constructions are accurately discriminated and explained; the ordinary uses of the subjunctive and the infinitive are interpreted; and the more common idioms of Caesar and Nepos are noticed.

In the Middle year the course in Cicero aims toward the mastery of an extended vocabulary, an elementary knowledge of synonyms, an accurate discrimination of grammatical constructions, and facility in reading the Latin. Understanding of the subject matter of the speeches is insisted upon, and the student is encouraged to notice and to appreciate beauty of thought and expression. In rendering Latin into English carelessness in diction is not tolerated. Special efforts are made to render the student familiar with the chief characteristics of Cicero's oratory and with the history of his time.

The work in prose composition is devoted to connected narrative.

In the Senior year the Latin study broadens with a view to promote a scholarly ease in the reading of the literature prescribed. Poetical constructions and peculiar uses of words are subjects of special study. Practice in reading the hexameter rhythmically forms an essential feature in the study of Vergil. No effort is spared to induce a thorough understanding of the work read, and an appreciation of the literary art displayed. Linguistic study is directed toward a wider knowledge of word-formation, and of the principles of syntax. Examinations are set largely from passages not previously seen by the student.

The study of Roman life aims to give a general survey of the subject.

LATIN — SCIENTIFIC COURSE

The Latin work of the Junior year includes a most careful and thorough drill in the essentials of grammar such as are generally found in a first Latin book, an exact knowledge of forms, and the reading of a limited amount of easy Latin selections.

In the Junior Middle year, in connection with the first four books of Caesar, a course in Latin composition is given, which will prepare for the examination in that subject given by the Sheffield Scientific School and other schools with a similar requirement.

In the Middle year, in the translation of Cicero, special emphasis is placed on the differences between English and Latin idioms. and on a careful choice between words and phrases of similar meaning; and an idiomatic English translation is required. The dependence of the English vocabulary upon the Latin is emphasized, and a limited amount of elementary instruction given in regard to cognate and derived words.

GEOMETRY

The study of Geometry is begun in the Junior year in an elementary course having two recitations a week throughout the year. The aim of the course is to acquaint the student with the fundamental space conceptions and their elementary relations. Very little demonstrative work is attempted, but considerable time is given to the accurate drawing with straight-edge and compass of problems in construction and to the solution of a great variety of numerical problems involving the use of simple formulae and algebraic processes. Constant use is made of the metric system and its English equivalents.

Demonstrative Plane Geometry is taken up in the Junior Middle year. In the work of this year the chief aim of the instruction is to develop in each student the ability to reason clearly and logically. Accuracy, clearness, and completeness of statement are insisted upon. To develope originality and independence of thought as much time as possible (from one-third to one-half) is devoted to the solution of exercises of gradually increasing difficulty. The examinations for admission to the Middle classes test not only the candidate's knowledge of the usual propositions, but also his ability to solve exercises of moderate difficulty.

During the Middle year the same objects of instruction are sought, more time is given to original work (from one-half to three-quarters), reviews are taken, and special preparations made to meet the diverse requirements of the leading colleges and scientific schools.

ENGLISH

The course in English aims to help the student attain an appreciative knowledge of the books read, to cultivate his taste for good reading, and more especially to develop his ability to write and speak clear and forcible English. By a system of monthly conferences each member of the various composition classes receives the personal attention of the instructor, and is encouraged to discuss frankly with him the individual problems and difficulties encountered in theme-writing. Rhetoric is taught with special view to the practical needs of the student in his composition work.

The works studied in class, beginning with the Junior Middle year, include all the books on the regular list of entrance requirements in English for the principal colleges.

In addition to the books studied in the regular course a number of books — novels, short stories, studies, and poems — are taken up for supplementary reading. These books are chosen mostly for their own interest and value, though a few are chosen for their direct bearing on the works studied in class, as for example Professor Dowden's *Shakespeare Primer*. In the Junior year the choice of short and especially interesting stories and narrative poems makes for the developing of a boy's love of reading early in the course. Part of the readings in this year are myths, folk tales, and ballads, which appeal especially to the imagination of the young. In the later years of the course novels of characterization, together with shorter stories, poems, and an occasional essay are read, the selection being made largely with a view to variety and interest. Throughout the reading course both classic writers and those of more recent days are drawn upon for material.

PHYSICS

The instruction in Physics is given by use of text book, and by practical work in the laboratory. The text is accompanied with numerical examples, and by qualitative experiments, designed to illustrate physical laws and their application to practical life.

Forty or more quantitative laboratory experiments are required of each pupil. A careful record of the steps and results of these exercises is kept in a note book, which must be submitted to the instructor for approval. The object of the laboratory course is to give some familiarity with methods of physical measurements, and "to train the eye and hand in the direction of precision and skill".

The laboratory is commodious and furnished with all the apparatus and conveniences for the required work.

The collection of apparatus for lecture-room experiments is large, and nearly complete, and much of it of the finest quality.

BOTANY

The course in Botany covers the work required for admission to Sheffield Scientific School. It is restricted almost entirely to phanerogamic botany, Gray, Bailey and similar books being the text books used. Subjects not very fully treated of in these books (classification, evolution, nourishment, growth, etc.,) are amplified by lectures. About forty hours are spent in laboratory work illustrative of the text and lectures.

CHEMISTRY.

The Junior Middle course in Chemistry is not intended to meet any college entrance requirement. Its purpose is rather to give an introduction to scientific methods and theories, especial emphasis being laid upon quantitative relations. The work is almost exclusively confined to the study of the non-metallic elements, since they are better adapted for illustrating the general laws of Chemistry. About half of the time is spent in the laboratory.

The Senior course in Chemistry prepares for admission into practically all colleges and scientific schools. During the first two terms the work is mostly done in the laboratory, the class meeting in one section. During the third term the class is divided so that the men going to different institutions may be better prepared to meet their special requirements.

FRENCH

The first year's work consists of the first part of Elementary French Grammar, with the irregular verbs; the principles of pronunciation; the committing to memory of short selections of prose or verse; the translating into French of simple English sentences throughout the year; and the translation of from 350–400 pages of French into English, — LaBoulaye's *Contes Bleus*; Malot's *Sans Famille*; Erck mann Chatrian's *M'me Theérèse*; Daudet's *Contes* or similar texts.

The course of the second year includes one hour a week of composition, with a review of the irregular verbs and the Elementary Grammar; also one hour a week of reading texts like Hugo's *Notre Dame de Paris*; Gautier's *Jettatura*; Balzac's *Cinq Scènes de la Comédie Humaine*; Mérimée's *Colomba*,—about 200–300 pages.

During the third year one hour a week is given to advanced composition; three hours a week of translation (about 800–1000 pages) from texts like Corneille's *Horace*, *Cid*, *Polyeucte*; Racine's *Andromaque*, *Les Plaideurs*; Molière's *Les Précieuses Ridicules*, *L'Avare*, *Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme*, *Le Misanthrope*; Hugo's *Ruy Blas*, *Hernani*; Dumas' *Question d'Argent*, etc.

GERMAN

The first year's work in German includes the principles of pronunciation, the mastering of inflections and of the meaning and principal parts of the strong verbs, the turning of simple English sentences into German, the memorizing of a few easy German poems and the translation into English of one hundred and fifty or two hundred pages of easy German prose.

Of the two hours a week given to this subject the second year, one is used for German composition, the other for the translation of the intermediate German texts, the number of pages read being about the same as in the first year.

In the Advanced German of the Senior year the German classics are read: One of Schiller's dramas, Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*, Heine's *Harzreise*, Goethe's *Hermann und Dorothea* or selections from his prose writings, and occasionally a more recent work, like Sudermann's *Frau Sorge*. One hour a week is given to the translating into German of connected English discourse. Five hundred pages of German–English and fifty pages of English–German would be an approximate estimate of the amount covered in this year's course.

STUDENTS

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

CLASS I — SENIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Bagg, Edward Parsons, jr.	*Holyoke*	Mr. Elliot's
Bancroft, George Kenneth	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Bassett, Frederic Waterman	*Fall River*	Mr. McCurdy's
Beinecke, Edwin John	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Leach's
Benbow, John Glenn	*Fort Madison, Ia.*	Mrs. Benbow's
Boynton, Edward Chadbourne	*Detroit, Mich.*	Bancroft 11
Braun, George Philip, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Burtch, Abner Howard	*Fonda, N. Y.*	Mr. Chandler's
Cates, John Martin	*Cambridge*	Commons 3. 6
Chapin, Edward Barton	*Andover*	Mr. Chapin's
Crawford, Seth Turner	*Randolph*	Mrs. Pease's
Currier, Leon Levvy	*Sunapee, N. H.*	Bancroft House
Davis, Richard Douglas, jr.	*Ashland, Ky.*	Mr. Burtt's
De Witt, William Andrew	*Wilton, Conn.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Ferguson, John Maxwell	*Winchester*	Draper 1
Fuller, James Greenleaf	*Andover*	Dr. Fuller's
Garnsey, George Taylor	*Gloversville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Gillis, Hugh Cladius	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Gillis's
Hall, Edward Twichell	*Andover*	Mrs. Hall's
Jones, Jeremiah Howard	*Haverhill*	Bancroft 4
Kahn, Alfred Gans	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Bancroft 5
Kahn, Sidney Louis	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Bancroft 5
Lewman, Henry Peter	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mr. French's
McClelland, John Joseph	*West Haven, Conn.*	Commons 3. 3
Marshall, Robert Davies	*Painesville, O.*	Bancroft 14
Merriam, Charles Goodwin	*Lexington*	Dr. Newton's
Metzger, John Jacob	*Olean, N. Y.*	Mr. Clark's
Morse, Samuel Finley Brown	*Newtonville*	Taylor 5
Otis, Charles Pomeroy	*Andover*	Mrs. Otis's
Overall, Sidney Rollins	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Taylor 6
Peirce, Waldo	*Bangor, Me.*	Miss Cheever's
Perrin, Hervey Bates	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mr. Jenkins's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Pierce, John Burney	*Fitchburg*	Miss Ellis's
Platt, Livingston	*New York, N. Y.*	Taylor 6
Pratt, Edward Leander	*Lewiston, Me.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Reynolds, John, jr.	*Montclair, N. J.*	Bancroft 12
Ryan, Arthur Judd	*New York, N Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Simmons, Frank Ronald	*Providence, R. I.*	Miss Cheever's
Smith, Morris Kellogg	*Hanover, N. H.*	Andover 9
Stetson, Irving Gay	*Bangor, Me.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Stevens, Morehous	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Stimson, Henry Bartlett	*New York, N. Y.*	Andover 9
Sullivan, Cornelius Francis	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Sullivan, William George	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Miss Cheever's
Sumner, Cyril	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Tyer, Henry George	*Andover*	Mr. Tyer's
Varney, Burton Merrill	*Lawrence*	Mrs. J. H. Merrill's
Vollmer, Norman Philip	*Lewiston, Ida.*	Bancroft 7
Weatherbee, Hicks Arnold	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. McCurdy's

SENIORS 49

CLASS — II MIDDLERS

Ackerman, Allen Emiel	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	Bancroft House
Adler, Elmer A	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mrs. Pease's
Anderson, George Elmer	*Canandaigua, N. Y.*	Bancroft 8
Angell, Ralph	*Mooers, N. Y.*	Clement 7
Beinecke, Fritz William	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Chandler's
Brooks, Paul	*Andover*	Mr. Brooks's
Capen, Harold Tucker	*Dedham*	Bancroft 10
Church, Douglas Jasperson	*South Orange, N. J.*	Clement 13
Clark, Charles Bartlett	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Coburn, Joseph Marshall	*Sunapee, N. H.*	Bancroft House
Curtis, Eugene Judson	*Clinton, Ia.*	Mr. Morrill's
Cushman, Trevor Arnold	*Winchester*	Andover 8
D'Arcy, Gerald Joseph	*Andover*	Mr. D'Arcy's
Dick, William Douglas	*Andover*	Mr. Dick's
DuPuy, Charles Meredith	*Allegheny, Pa.*	Mr. Elliot's
Eaton, Thaxter	*Andover*	Mr. Eaton's
Fairbanks, Robert	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mr. Chandler's
Faust, Edward Spotteswoode	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Phillips's
Fernald, Robert Walbridge	*Winchester*	Bancroft 11
Fletcher, John Gould, jr.	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Mr. Ricker's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Ford, Williston Merrick	*London, England*	Eaton 6
Garver, Chauncey Brewster	*New York, N. Y.*	Andover 4
Gunther, Franklin Mott	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliot's
Gurley, Charles Emerson	*Washington, D. C.*	Mr. Pease's
Hall, James Lowe	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Miss Towne's
Hayford, Howard Lancaster	*Brighton*	Andover 5
Hemingway, Horace Hunn	*Little Rock, Ark.*	Miss Erving's
Hollett, George Lyon	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Chandler's
Holliday, Samuel Newton	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Hosmer, Rockwood	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Pease's
Jordan, John Newell, jr.	*Washington, D. C.*	Mr. Clark's
Kelley, Chester Byron	*Winchester*	Mrs. Merrill's
Kittredge, George Dimmick	*Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y.*	Andover 1
McCurdy, Allan Morrill	*Andover*	Mr. McCurdy's
McLam, Clarence James	*Ryegate, Vt.*	Commons 3. 4
Mac Robert, Frederick Hough	*Gloucester*	Mrs. Brown's
Martin, George Wade	*Somerville*	Commons 1. 3
Moore, George Albert	*North Monroe, N. H.*	Commons 1. 5
O'Connor, Joseph Augustine	*Lawrence*	Commons 1. 5
O'Mahoney, John Andrew	*Lawrence*	Clement 8
Otis, Henry Noyes	*Andover*	Mrs. Otis's
Paschall, Nathaniel	*Seattle, Wash.*	Mrs. Olmsted's
Peirce, George Albert	*Frankfort, Me.*	Mr. Peirce's
Penfield, Allan Morse	*Danbury, Conn.*	Eaton 5
Perrin, John Bates	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Miss Ellis's
Richardson, Walter	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Rev. C. C. Carpenter's
Robinson, Graham	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Bancroft 3
Schmidt, Fred Hirshael	*Le Mars, Ia.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Sherman, Roger	*Salt Lake City, Utah*	Miss Brown's
Sherrill, Everett Ames	*Louisville, Ky.*	Commons 4. 5
Slade, Harold Chapin	*Fall River*	Mr. Holt's
Stack, John Stuart	*Andover*	Mr. Stack's
Tilton, Earle Edward	*Malden*	Mr. Ricker's
Townsend, George Henry, 2d	*New Haven, Conn.*	Mr. Reed's
Waterworth, Joshua Boone	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blake's
Waterworth, William, jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Blake's
Weaver, Lawrence Guthrie	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Morrill's
Wray, Delos Hollowell	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Burtt's
Wulkop, Frederick Frank	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mrs. Wildes's

MIDDLERS 59

III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Baker, Robert Quincy	*Coshocton, O.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Bates, Harold Charles	*Andover*	Dr. Bates's
Blodgett, George Parker	*South Framingham*	Draper 5
Chalifoux, Harold Lefroy	*Lowell*	Mr. McCurdy's
Chapin, Lowell Mead	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Clough, Charles Clayton	*Laconia, N. H.*	Clement 4
Clough, John	*Memphis, Tenn.*	Mrs. Foster's
Cutler, Dwight Gilbert, jr.	*Duluth, Minn.*	Bancroft 16
Dillon, Edward Aloysius, jr.	*Lawrence*	Clement 9
Dodge, Carleton Noyes	*Henniker, N. H.*	Miss Clough's
Elliott, Charles Winslow	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Bancroft 4
Erkenbeck, Frederic Palmer	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	The Academy
Erving, William Galbraith	*Andover*	Mr. Erving's
Ferguson, Luther Mitchell	*Shanghai, China*	Draper 1
Fouts, Edwin Louis	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Brown's
Gould, Albert Trowbridge	*Thomaston, Me.*	Commons 4. 5
Hartridge, Francis L'Engle	*Jacksonville, Fla.*	Miss Ellis's
Heidrich, Arthur Grant	*Peoria, Ill.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Kennedy, Leonard	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliot's
Kissam, George Ryerson	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
Kitchel, Allan Farrand	*East Liverpool, O.*	Mr. Phillips's
Kloss, Henry Esplen	*Tyrone, Pa.*	Miss Erving's
Loomis, Alfred Lee	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Phillips's
McGovern, Edward Joseph	*Providence, R. I.*	Bancroft 14
Meixell, Harry	*Reading, Pa.*	Clement 14
Montgomery, Howard	*Fargo, N. D.*	Miss Cheever's
Odell, Henry Louis	*Jamestown, N. Y.*	Mrs. Foster's
Oliphant, George Woodbury	*Methuen*	Methuen
Olmsted, Theodore Dwight	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mrs. Olmsted's
Parks, Leonard Bacon	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Peters, Norman Francis	*Newside, Pa.*	Clement 3
Phelps, Denison Shoemaker	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Andover 6
Ramsdell, Charles Miller	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Bancroft 15
Sampson, Edwin Moseley	*Groton*	Miss Erving's
Sparks, Benton Hackney	*Reno, Nev.*	Mrs. Olmsted's
Starks, Bennette M	*Eagle Rock, Va.*	Commons 1. 4
Thornton, James Carlton	*Bedford, Ind.*	Miss Cheever's
Waite, Horace Stokes	*Andover*	Mr. Waite's
Washburn, Abbott McConnell	*Duluth, Minn.*	Eaton 6

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 39

CLASS IV — JUNIORS

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Archibald, Irving Moore	*Methuen*	Methuen
Beers, Clayton Clark	*Roxbury Station, Conn.*	Clement 14
Bishop, Stanley	*Boston*	Mr. Elliot's
Blum, Lawrence	*Greenville, Miss.*	Mr. Clark's
Clough, Clifton Cromwell	*Vineyard Haven*	Mrs. Gardner's
Cunningham, James Patrick, jr.	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Goodhue, Lawrence Cushing	*Andover*	Mr. Goodhue's
Hall, Albert Clement, jr.	*Stamford, Conn.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Hanscom, Ridgely Fernald	*New London, Conn.*	Eaton 4
Hobbs, Henry Homer	*Thorndike*	Andover 1
Howe, Harry Robinson	*Mansfield*	Mrs. Gardner's
Jones, Frederick William	*Methuen*	Commons 2. 2
Kissam, Harold Hunter	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
Kissam, Kenneth Berry	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
Laffay, Francis West	*Lowell*	Lowell
Livermore, Harold Cummings	*Reading*	Mr. Chandler's
Look, Ralph Austin	*Vineyard Haven*	Mr. Clark's
Mansur, Henry Sewall	*Haverhill*	Mrs. Brown's
McLam, John Leslie	*Ryegate, Vt.*	Commons 3. 4
McSterling, David Augustus	*Boston*	Commons 2. 1
Moore, Ralph Waldo Emerson	*New Lexington, Pa.*	Commons 4. 6
Moynihan, Cornelius Joseph	*Andover*	Mrs. Moynihan's
Peirce, Earl Stanley	*Frankfort, Me.*	Mr. Peirce's
Price, Walter Milton	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Commons 1. 4
Rutherford, Russell	*Toledo, O.*	Clement 14
Shaffer, Earl	*Fort Washington, Pa.*	Clement 11
Sternberger, Morris Lee, jr.	*Jackson, O.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Stevens, Abbot	*North Andover*	Andover 5
Sweeney, Arthur	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Velie, Tom Ainsworth	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
White, Alfred Everett	*Methuen*	Clement 5

JUNIORS 31

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

CLASS A — SENIORS

Berger, Andrew Bart	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Bradford, Robert Ransom	*Omaha, Neb.*	Miss Park's

NAMES	RESIDENCE	ROOMS
Burns, Henry Francis	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	Commons 4. 4
Carpenter, Charles Whitney, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Ricker's
Cranmer, William Henry Harrison	*Denver, Col.*	Bancroft 16
Faust, James Matthews	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. French's
Gavitt, Saxon Berry, 2d	*Lyons, N. Y.*	Mrs. Brown's
Gillis, Robert Henry	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Gillis's
Grant, William Wallace	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Eaton 2
Gregg, Dean Bradish	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. Leach's
Hall, Edward Buckingham	*Morristown, N. J.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Hasbrouck, Joseph Jansen	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mr. Clark's
Hurlburt, Robert Fuller	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Reed's
Leonard, Edward Henry	*Boston*	Commons 2. 6
Levering, Ernest Wilson	*Lafayette, Ind.*	Miss Ellis's
Liggett, John Darragh	*Sewickley, Pa.*	Eaton 2
McCurdy, Robert Harris	*Youngstown, O.*	Mrs. Blake's
McDavitt, James Albert	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Meacham, Lucius Otis	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Mourad-Khanian, Ardashes	*Roslindale*	Commons 2. 5
Paterson, Ronald Lawson	*Omaha, Neb.*	Eaton 1
Petit, Raymond August	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	Commons 2. 3
Reed, Paul Rutherford	*Andover*	Mr. Reed's
Schmuck, Oliver LeRoy	*Hanover, Pa.*	Andover 3
Sheldon, Paul Stanley	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Morrill's
Squires, Frederic Norman Miner	*West Haven, Conn.*	Commons 3. 3
Wilcox, Lucian Thames	*Cedar Rapids, Ia.*	Eaton 1
Wittenau, Ernest	*Cheyenne, Wyo.*	Draper 3

SENIORS 28

CLASS B — MIDDLERS

Alworth, Marshall William	*Duluth, Minn.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Bardwell, Robert Daniels	*Pittsfield*	Eaton 5
Beach, Frederick Emerson	*St. Albans, Vt.*	Taylor 1
Bell, Howard Withy	*Andover*	Mr. Bell's
Bennett, Frank Osmond	*Washington, D. C.*	Mr. Elliot's
Berkey, George Phelps	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mrs. Foster's
Bevington, Harold Elliot	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Bigwood, David Edward	*Boston*	Commons 3. 5
Billmeyer, Charles Kolb	*York, Pa.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Binnian, Walter Babcock	*Peoria, Ill.*	Mr. Reed's
Bradburn, George Walter	*Housatonic*	Mr. Leach's
Breed, Laurence Walker	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mr. Clark's

NAMES	RESIDENCE	ROOMS
Brewer, Edward Ainslie	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Bancroft 7
Brewer, Walter Duncan	*Duluth, Minn.*	Bancroft 13
Briggs, George, jr.	*Providence, R. I.*	Mr. Elliott's
Brown, Paul Russell	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Brown's
Burch, Albert Comstock	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Mrs. Foster's
Burnet, Ralph William	*Evanston, Ill.*	Mr. Ricker's
Conrad, Charles Davenport	*Kalispell, Mont.*	Mr. Leach's
Crouse, Marlette	*Syracuse, N. Y.*	Bancroft 6
Dittman, Edmund Arthur	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Ricker's
Dunham, Wilbur	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Allen's
Dunwoodie, Charles Edward	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mr. Clark's
Fletcher, Harold Bruce	*Sherbrooke, Canada*	Bancroft 6
Griffith, Charles Ridgely	*Springfield, Ill.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Haas, Ludwig Friederich Carl	*Lancaster, Pa.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Harriman, Daniel Francis	*West Boxford*	Miss Clough's
Hayes, Victor Coffman	*Omaha, Neb.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Hewitt, Henry	*Tacoma, Wash.*	Mrs. Johnson's
Hodge, Sheldon	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	Bancroft 13
Hoffman, John William	*North Reading*	North Reading
Holbrook, Warren	*Yonkers, N. Y.*	Mrs. Brown's
Hubbell, Stewart Brooks	*Baltimore, Md.*	Eaton 7
Huiskamp, Carleton	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Humbird, James Smith, jr.	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Reed's
Humphreys, Horatio Norsworthy	*New York, N. Y.*	Draper 6
Jackson, Ralph Prescott	*Brockton*	Bancroft 16
Kydd, John Angus	*Andover*	Mr. Kydd's
Laubham, Samuel Morton	*Haverhill*	Mrs. Pease's
Lerch, Theodore Taylor	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mr. Eastman's
Love, Walter Charles	*Honolulu, H. I.*	Draper 6
Lucas, Henry John	*South Framingham*	Draper 5
MacDougall, Alexander Miller	*Duluth, Minn.*	Miss Ellis's
Madero, Julio Enrique	*Parras, Mexico*	Mr. Clark's
Marshall, James Waller	*New York, N. Y.*	Andover 2
Mathews, Raymond Peck	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	Commons 2. 6
Moore, Nathaniel Ford	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Elliot's
Moore, Raymond Howard	*Boise, Idaho*	Mr. Morrill's
Morton, Howard J	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Miss Towne's
Mullen, Edward Bartholomew	*Holyoke*	Andover 8
Naething, Foster Stebbins	*New York, N. Y.*	Bancroft 17
Off, Clifford	*Peoria, Ill.*	Mr. Reed's
Orr, Tom Whitley	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Oskamp, William Herbert	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. Baldwin's
Otheman, Roswell Chamberlain	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Brown's

NAMES	RESIDENCE	ROOMS
Partridge, Earl	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Perkins, Roland Dutton	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Tarbox's
Pierce, Ernest William	*Olean, N. Y.*	Bancroft 8
Preston, Fred Augustus	*Muncie, Ind.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Proctor, James Sullivan	*Fitchburg*	Miss Cheever's
Ralston, William Johns	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliot's
Russell, John Roy	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Baldwin's
Schneider, Franz Joseph	*Lawrence*	Lawrence
Scott, Joseph Bradlee	*Ballard Vale*	Mr. Scott's
Scully, Alexander Clifford	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mr. Clark's
Stuart, Charles Buchanan	*Cleveland, O.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Sugden, Gilbert Taylor	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*	Taylor 2
Thompson, Fred Hodgdon	*Bath, Me.*	Miss Ellis's
Turner, Edgar Ames	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Olmsted's
Veeder, Paul Lansing	*Chicago, Ill.*	Rev. E. W. Pride's
Watkins, Charles Williams	*Cambridgeport*	Commons 4. 1
Williams, Arthur Garfield	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	Commons 4. 4
Winslow, Edward Everett	*West Falmouth, Me.*	Commons 1. 6
Winslow, Frank Herbert	*West Falmouth, Me.*	Commons 1. 6

MIDDLERS 74

CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS

Arnold, Douglas Cole	*Westfield, N. J.*	Mr. Ricker's
Baker, Lyn George	*Coopersville, N. Y.*	Clement 4
Boynton, Paul Hervey	*Medford*	Mr. McCurdy's
Brennan, Charles Victor	*Summerside, P. E. I.*	Draper 2
Brewer, Hilton Chandler	*Glen Ridge, N. J.*	Bancroft 12
Brewer, Robert Lee	*Cortland, N. Y.*	Mr. Phillips's
Brown, Robert Clois	*Medford*	Commons 4. 5
Browning, James Herbert	*Morristown, N. J.*	Andover 2
Burch, Joseph Francis	*Biddeford Pool, Me.*	Commons 3. 5
Campbell, Gordon Moore	*South Orange, N. J.*	Mr. Phillips's
Chace, Carleton	*Fall River*	Mr. French's
Cook, Joseph Walton	*Allegheny, Pa.*	Mr. Elliot's
Cox, Earle Milner	*Colorado Springs, Col.*	Clement 3
Crichton, James Moses	*Wellsboro, Pa.*	Commons 2. 3
Davol, Bradford Durfee, 2d	*Fall River*	Mr. Phillips's
Delano, Kenneth Hennage	*New Bedford*	Mrs. Delano's
Dods, John Palliser	*Fredonia, N. Y.*	Clement 7
Douglass, Benjamin Kaine	*Los Angeles, Cal.*	Dr. Newton's
Douglass, Francis Archibald	*Los Angeles, Cal.*	Dr. Newton's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Everingham, Seymour Charles	*Manlius, N. Y.*	Commons 2. 3
Forbes, Forrest LeBert	*Westboro*	Bancroft 10
Frothingham, Louis West	*Haverhill*	Bancroft 11
Fry, Clarence Walter	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Taylor 1
Gilchrist, James Miller	*Indianapolis. Ind.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Gillis, James Watson	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliot's
Gilman, Arthur Cotton	*Saco, Me.*	Mrs. Merrill's
Gordon, Thomas Cullen	*Brockport, N. Y.*	Mr. Chandler's
Hall, Lemuel	*Fall River*	Eaton 3
Hart, Harold Gross	*Hartford, Conn.*	Mrs. Whitney's
Hathaway, Joseph Hicks	*Fall River*	Mr. Holt's
Kinney, Gilmore, jr.	*Hoboken, N. J.*	Taylor 3
Lawson, George Douglas, jr.	*Andover*	Mr. Lawson's
Leeds, Rudolph Gaar	*Richmond, Ind.*	Mrs. Pease's
Lerch, Paul Albert	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mr. Eastman's
Lewis, Erwin	*Denver, Col.*	Commons 3. 6
McMullen, Parke Hathaway	*Grand Rapids, Mich.*	Miss Towne's
Madero, Raul Hidalgo	*Parras, Mexico*	Bancroft 4
Miller, Joseph Ernest	*Rockwood, Pa.*	Commons 4. 6
Mix, Ira John, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Norton, Roy Wilmarth	*Vineyard Haven*	Mr. Eastman's
Oliver, James, 2d	*South Bend, Ind.*	Miss Cheever's
Oskamp, William Werk	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. Abbott's
Porter, Jesse Lee	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Baldwin's
Raymond, Charles Denman	*Lewisboro, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Ruddell, Fred	*Kokomo, Ind.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Schildmiller, George Henry	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Commons 3. 6
Sears, Roy Howe	*Fall River*	Mr. Holt's
Shoemaker, Alexander Mitchell	*WilkesBarre, Pa.*	Bancroft 15
Siems, Chester Peter	*St. Paul, Minn.*	Mr. French's
Snell, Henry Conklin	*Bloomington, Ill.*	Mr. Elliot's
Spaulding, John Doliver	*Mansfield*	Draper 2
Sternberger, Samuel Edward	*Jackson, O.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Taylor, Edward Brooks	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Andover 6
Thompson, Elmer Ives	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Commons 3. 6
Thorne, Cleveland May	*Yonkers, N. Y.*	Dr. Newton's
Tinker, George	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mr. French's
Van Brunt, George Warren	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*	Miss Cheever's
Wade, Norman Scruton	*Salem Depot, N. H.*	Salem Depot, N. H.
Wakeman, Harwood Lee	*Sandy Hill, N. Y.*	Mr. Eastman's
Walker, Louis Allen	*Waterbury, Conn.*	Commons 2. 5
Wheelwright, Barton	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Brown's
White, Thomas Willard	*Bound Brook, N. Y.*	Miss Clough's

NAMES	RESIDENCES	ROOMS
Whitney, Austin Porter	*Leominster*	Draper 3
Woodbury, Byron Wales	*Beverly*	Dr. Newton's

JUNIOR MIDDLERS 64

CLASS D — JUNIORS

Andrews, Walter Harrington	*Salisbury Beach*	Commons 4. 2
Arnold, Henry Cutler	*Stoneham*	Mr. Jenkins's
Becker, Gustave Julius	*Belen, New Mexico*	Mr. Leach's
Black, Horace Scudder	*New York, N. Y.*	Miss Berry's
Brown, Rodney Wheeter	*Reading*	Taylor 5
Bullock, William Henry	*Everett*	Commons 2. 1
Doolittle, Clarence LeRoy	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	Commons 1. 2
Finlayson, Alonzo James	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*	Taylor 2
Flagg, Guy Edward	*Woodstock, N. B.*	Commons 2. 2
Gillis, Ansel Whiting	*Mt. Pleasant, Ia.*	Mrs. Gillis's
Greene, John Alexander	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
Guiney, John Joseph	*Cambridge*	Clement 6
Kerr, Thomas Barber	*Andover*	Mr. Phillips's
Kissam, Reginald Britton	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mr. Allen's
Knox, William John	*West Chester, Pa.*	Commons 4. 3
McLellan, Clarence Thomas	*Woodstock, N. B.*	Commons 4. 2
Monahan, John Thomas	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Clement 12
Mott, Ray Frank	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	Bancroft House
Nash, Albert Henry	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Commons 4. 2
Ott, John Lewis	*Indianapolis, Ind.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Reed, Theodore Worcester	*South Weymouth*	Miss Park's
Riley, Robert Stewart	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Jenkins's
Smith, Walter Langford	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Elliot's
Stillman, Paul Frederick	*Elizabeth, N. J.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Taylor, Fielding	*Lawrence*	Clement 5
Thomas, Charles Randall	*Fall River*	Mr. French's
Wilkins, Roland	*Belmont*	Mr. Clark's
Young, Reuben Leonard	*Fredonia, N. Y.*	Clement 7

JUNIORS 28

SUMMARY BY CLASSES

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT —		
CLASS I — SENIORS,	49	
CLASS II — MIDDLERS,	59	
CLASS III — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	39	
CLASS IV — JUNIORS,	31	
		178
SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT —		
CLASS A — SENIORS,	28	
CLASS B — MIDDLERS,	74	
CLASS C — JUNIOR MIDDLERS,	64	
CLASS D — JUNIORS,	28	
		194
TOTAL,		372

REPRESENTATION

Massachusetts,	105	California,	2
New York,	72	Idaho,	2
Pennsylvania,	19	Washington,	2
Illinois,	18	Florida,	1
Minnesota,	14	Maryland	1
Ohio,	14	Mississippi,	1
Indiana,	13	Montana,	1
Connecticut,	12	Nevada,	1
Maine,	11	New Mexico,	1
Missouri,	11	North Dakota,	1
New Jersey,	10	Tennessee,	1
Michigan,	8	Utah,	1
Iowa,	8	Virginia,	1
New Hampshire,	7	Wyoming,	1
Kentucky,	5	Canada,	4
Arkansas,	4	Mexico,	2
Colorado,	3	China,	1
Dist. of Columbia,	3	England,	1
Nebraska,	3	Hawaiian Islands,	1
Rhode Island,	3		
Vermont,	3	Total,	372

PRIZES

The following prizes are offered annually for proficiency in the work of several of the departments:

IN MATHEMATICS

The Convers Mathematical Prizes, founded in 1897, by E. B. Convers, Esq., class of 1857, of Englewood, N. J. Three prizes of twenty dollars, fifteen dollars and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in the mathematics of the Classical Department, to be determined by an examination in May of the Middle year. The Committee of Award for the fifth competition, May 1902, were William Gallagher, M. A., Ph. D., head master of Thayer Academy, South Braintree, Mass.; Charles Alfred Pitkin, M. A., Ph. D., master in Thayer Academy.

IN ENGLISH

The Draper Prizes for Selected Declamations, founded in 1866 by Mr. W. F. Draper, of the class of 1843, of Andover. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. The competition is open to students in either department. A preliminary trial before a committee is held early in May, the final competitors being chosen on the basis of the ten best rendered selections. The thirty sixth competition occurred June 18, 1902. The Committee of Award were Bernadotte Perrin, Ph. D., LL. D., Yale University, John Winthrop Platner, D. D., Andover, and Rev. Frank Ilsley Paradise Medford.

The Means Prizes for Original Declamations, founded in 1867, by the late Wm. G. Means, of Boston. The first prize is of twenty dollars, the second of twelve dollars, the third of eight dollars. Students in either department may compete. Compositions must be submitted before March 1st. Ten are selected for the final competition, by the same judges who act as committee of award, the prizes being given on the merits of both composition and delivery. The thirty fifth competition was held in May 1902, the Committee of Award being Rev. Calvin M. Clark, Haverhill; Everett S. Stackpole, D. D., Bradford; Clarence E. Kelley, B. A., Haverhill.

The subjects for the thirty-seventh competition, March 1, 1904, are:

1. The Revival of Handicrafts.
2. What is Proper School Spirit?

3. Macbeth in Success and in Ruin.
4. A Sea Fight.
5. Are the People Reading too Much?
6. The Contemplative Life.
7. Portia, The Lady of Belmont.
8. The Future of Irrigation in the West.
9. The Calling of the Civil Engineer.
10. The Value of Classical Studies in the Preparatory School.

The Harvard-Andover Prizes, sustained since 1889 by the Harvard-Andover Club. Two prizes are offered, one of fifteen dollars and one of ten dollars, for excellence in English Literature and Composition, including the more practical topics of Elementary Rhetoric. The competition is open to members of the Senior and Middle classes of both departments.

The Robinson Prizes for Debate, sustained since 1896, by Mr. H. S. Robinson, of Andover, are open to members of the two debating societies, Philo and Forum. A prize of thirty dollars is awarded to the representatives of the society presenting the best argument, irrespective of the merits of the question. Each society selects three men to represent it in the debate. The seventh competition occurred in May 1902. The Committee of Award were George H. Poor, Esq., Andover; Charles O. Day, D. D., Andover, and John L. Brewster, M. A., Andover.

IN THE CLASSICS

The Valpey Classical Prizes, founded in 1893, by the late Rev. Thomas G. Valpey, of the class of 1854. Two prizes of ten dollars each are awarded; one for excellence in Latin composition, one for excellence in Greek composition. The competition is open to members of the Middle Class. The seventh competition occurred in June 1902. The Committee of Award were George Rappell Noyes, Ph. D., University of California, for the Greek, and Charles H. Forbes, B. A., and John L. Phillips, B. A., of the Academy, for the Latin.

IN GREEK

The Joseph Cook Greek Prizes, founded in 1879 by the late Dr. Joseph Cook, class of 1857. The prizes are fifteen, ten and five dollars respectively. The special topics included in the twenty-fifth competition, May 1904, will be translations at sight: —

1. From Homer.
2. From Attic Greek prose.
3. From English into Greek.

The Committee of Award for the twenty-third competition, May 1902, were Edward Kennard Rand, Ph. D., and George Henry Chase, Ph. D., both of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

IN LATIN

The Dove Latin Prizes, founded in 1880 by Mr. George W. W. Dove, class of 1853, of Andover. The prizes of twenty, fifteen and ten dollars, are awarded for excellence in Latin and are open to Seniors in the Classical Department.

The Committee of Award for the eighteenth competition, May 1902, were Charles H. Forbes, B. A., of Phillips Academy, and Clarence E. Kelley, B. A., of Haverhill.

The Crane Prizes for Excellence in Vergil, the gift of the late Rev. Oliver Crane, D. D., LL.D., are copies of his translation of Vergil. The competition is open to Seniors and Middlers.

IN PHYSICS

The Wadsworth Prize, sustained since 1900 by William S. Wadsworth, M. D., of the class of 1887, is a prize of ten dollars, offered to that member of the Scientific Department who shall obtain the highest rank in Physics for the year. The third competition occurred in June 1902. The Committee of Award was Edwin T. Brewster, M. A., of the Academy.

IN ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

The Yale–Andover Prizes, sustained by the Yale–Andover Club. One first prize of twenty-five dollars and one second prize of fifteen dollars to those members of the Senior Academic class who have passed with highest average a minimum of ten subjects in the June entrance examinations for Yale College. Likewise one first prize of twenty-five dollars and one second prize of fifteen dollars to those members of the Senior Scientific class who have passed with highest average a minimum of eight subjects in the June entrance examinations for the Sheffield Scientific School.

AWARD OF PRIZES, 1901–1902.

The Convers Prizes	(1) Edward Washburn Kellogg, *Vineland, N. J.* (2) Cornelius Francis Sullivan, *Lawrence* (3) John Francis Stimson, *Plainfield, N. J.*
The Draper Prizes	(1) Frederick Sewall Bale, *Asbury Park, N. J.* (2) Joseph Augustine O'Connor, *Lawrence* (3) Henry Bartlett Stimson, *New York, N. Y.*
The Means Prizes	(1) Lee James Perrin, *New Haven, Conn.* (2) Alexander William Bannwart. *Boston* (3) Robert Lincoln Clark, *Ansonia, Conn.*
The Robinson Prizes	(1) Robert Lincoln Clark, *Ansonia, Conn.* (2) William Wentworth Thayer, *Concord, N. H.* (3) Henry Bartlett Stimson, *New York, N. Y.*
The Valpey Prizes	*Greek* Charles Pomeroy Otis, *Andover* *Latin* Cornelius Francis Sullivan, *Lawrence* *Honorable Mention* William Thompson Bacon, *Derby, Conn.*
The Cook Prizes	(1) Fred Russell Nason, *Somerville* (2) William Wentworth Thayer, *Concord, N. H.* (3) Robert Lincoln Clark, *Ansonia, Conn.*
The Dove Prizes	(1) Charles Pomeroy Otis, *Andover* (2) Lester Clement Barton, *Chicago, Ill.* (3) Frederick Sewall Bale, *Asbury Park, N. J.*
The Wadsworth Prize	John Joseph Donovan, *North Andover*
The Yale–Andover Prizes	*Yale College* (1) John Glen Benbow, *Fort Madison, Iowa* (2) Edward Barton Chapin, *Andover* *Sheffield Scientific School* (1) Robert Harris McCurdy, *Youngstown, Ohio* (2) Ernest Wittenau, *Cheyenne, Wyo.*

CLASS OF 1902

The following, members of the class of 1902 unless otherwise stated, have entered college as indicated :

Harvard — Wendell Pease Abbott, William Isaac Cohn, Thomas Yost Cooper, Maurice Joseph Dorgan, Francis Abbot Goodhue, jr., Theodore Munroe Hall, Edward Nathaniel Jenckes, jr,, Jay Roy Lewis (1903), Charles Mitchell (1903), Henry Julian Mullen, William Josiah Nutter, Horace Whiton Paine, Charles Tripp Ryder, Harold Alexander Taylor, William Wentworth Thayer, Harry Marshall Trieber (1903), Roger Merril Hobbs Wilcox.

Harvard (Lawrence Scientific School) — Edmund de Forest Curtis, Clarence Engelbert Ebert.

Harvard (Special) — Charles Julian O'Sullivan (1903).

Yale — Austin Warmington Andrews (1903), John Ezra Ayers, William Thompson Bacon, Howard Mead Bartlett, Lester Clement Barton, Robert Robinson Chase, Robert Lincoln Clark, Louis Dousman, John Gilmore Dunlap, Horace Ferry, Benjamin Fitzpatrick (1903), Irving Kent Fulton, John Nesmith Greely, Melville Brooks Gurley, William Hugh Harris, Frank Edwin Harwi, Gustave Maurice Heckscher, Eugene Leavens Mersereau, William Disney Nichols, Frank O'Brien, Herbert Paul Onasch, Richard Park, Andrew Parker, Lee James Perrin, John Case Phelps, Miles Bradley Riggs, William Henry Francis Clapp Robertson, William Patten Shoemaker, Philip Chapin Smith, jr. (1903), Guy Thomas Stetson, John Francis Stimson, James Albert Toole, William Van Antwerp Waterman, Edwin White, Jere Raymond Wickwire, Frank Eugene Wilson.

Yale (Sheffield Scientific School) — Fred Gerhard Becker (1903), Harold Patterson Bogart, Stanley Buffington, Fred Mortimer Carter, jr., Sydney Hobart Carter, Bruce Cartwright, jr. (1903), Stewart Hancock Elliott (1903), Frederick Berthold Ewing, Kenneth Percy Grant, Leslie George Howard, Edmund Clark Johnston, Tilghman Erwin Johnston, Walter Edmond Keach (1903), Ralph Parsons Kinney, John Wallace Leavenworth, Robert Lindenberg, Edgar Drewry Lynch, Ward McLanahan, Bernard Gilpin Marshall, Daniel H Moon, Charles Hayward Murphy, Charles Clarke Perkins, Charles Custer Rockafellow, Douglas Satterlee Schenck (1903), Harold Neeves Scott, Charles Harvey Scribner, William Maddock Silleck, Joseph Irving Simmons, Charles Howard Smith, Earll Tappan Stannard, Fred Bowers Taylor, (1903), Ralph Arthur Voigt, Joseph Edwin Washington, jr, Chester Nathan Whitney, Frederic Ross Wickwire, Frank Edward Wilhelm (1903).

AMHERST — Frederick Sewall Bale.

BOWDOIN — James Austin Bartlett.

CORNELL — William Duke, jr., Percy Bowman Ingham.

DARTMOUTH — Louis Richards Dwyer, Wilder Percival Montgomery (1903), John Phelps Slack, Hervey Foss Whittemore.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY — Arthur DeWitt Clark (1903), John Joseph Donovan (1903), Hunter Ulrich Light, William Henry Prentiss Wright.

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY — Leo Lindenberg.

PRINCETON — Alexander William Bannwart, Philip Gillett Cole (1904), Edward Washburn Kellogg, Fred Russell Nason (1903).

PRINCETON (Scientific) — Ogden Dutcher, Joseph Roy Vetterlein (1905).

PRINCETON (Scientific Special) — Harold Sydney Edwards.

RUTGERS — Louis Bevier, jr.

TUFTS (Medical College) — Malcolm Bodwell McTernen (1904), George Stewart Miller.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA — Roger Gaythorne Edwards.

UNIVERSITY OF MAINE — Ralph Butler Bird.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA — Matthew Hobson Murphy, jr., (1904).

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA — Ellwood Sherwood Thomas (1904).

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA — Churchill Humphrey (1903).

WILLIAMS — Francis LeBaron Robbins, jr. (1903).

WORCESTER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE — Clifford Sherman Kilburn (1903).

SCHOLARSHIP HONORS, 1901-1902

HONORS OF THE FIRST GRADE

Nothing lower than B and at least A— in half the number of hours.

SENIORS —

W. T. Bacon	3 terms	F. O'Brien	1 term
L. C. Barton	1 term	H. W. Paine	1 term
F. M. Carter	2 terms	R. Park	2 terms
R. L. Clark	3 terms	C. T. Ryder,	1 term
P. W. Foster	2 terms	C. H. Scribner	2 terms
F. A. Goodhue, jr.,	2 terms	E. T. Stannard	1 term
M. B. Gurley	1 term	W. W. Thayer	3 terms

MIDDLERS —

R. R. Bradford	3 terms	F. R. Nason	2 terms
E. B. Chapin	1 term	C. P. Otis	3 terms
J. J. Donovan	1 term	C. F. Sullivan	3 terms

JUNIOR MIDDLERS —

J. G. Benbow	1 term	J. A. Kydd,	1 term
T. Eaton	3 terms	T. Lynn	1 term
A. G. Kahn	2 terms	R. P. Mathews	3 terms

JUNIORS —

J. F. Burch	2 terms	G. W. Oliphant	3 terms
A. L. Loomis	1 term		

HONORS OF THE SECOND GRADE

An average of B and nothing lower than C—.

SENIORS —

F. S. Bale	2 terms	E. N. Jenckes, jr.	2 terms
L. C. Barton	1 term	E. W. Kellogg	2 terms
R. J. Campbell	2 terms	F. O'Brien	1 term
F. M. Carter, jr.	1 term	H. W. Paine	1 term
W. Duke, jr.,	1 term	R. Park	1 term
P. W. Foster	1 term	A. A. Peters	1 term
F. A. Goodhue, jr.,	1 term	C. T. Ryder	2 terms
M. B. Gurley	2 terms	E. T. Stannard	2 terms
G. M. Heckscher	1 term	G. T. Stetson	2 terms
		W. V. A. Waterman	1 term

Middlers —

E. B. Chapin	2 terms	C. Mitchell	1 term
A. D. Clark	1 term	F. N. Nason	1 term
J. J. Donovan	2 terms	R. N. Paterson	1 term
J. G. Fuller	1 term	A. S. S. Pollock	1 term
A. G. Kahn	1 term	J. G. Stetson	1 term
R. D. Marshall	2 terms		

Junior Middlers —

J. G. Benbow	1 term	P. L. Lariver	2 terms
W. B. Binnian	1 term	T. Lynn	1 term
E. J. Garabedian	1 term	J. E. Madero	2 terms
J. A. Kydd	2 terms	W. Richardson	3 terms

Jnnior —

D. E. Bigwood	2 terms	A. F. Kitchel	1 term
J. F. Burch	1 term	A. L. Loomis	2 terms
J. Clough	1 term		

SENIOR HONORS

Class of 1902

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT

Greek — Edward Nathaniel Jenckes, jr. William Wentworth Thayer

English — Robert Lincoln Clark William Wentworth Thayer

French — William Wentworth Thayer

German — Thomas Yost Cooper Herbert Paul Onasch

History — William Wentworth Thayer

Mathematics — Edward Washburn Kellogg
Richard Park

Physics — William Wentworth Thayer

SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT

Solid Geometry — Fred Mortimer Carter, jr.
Earll Tappan Stannard

Trigonometry — Philip Weeks Foster

Mechanical Drawing — Ralph Butler Bird
Fred Mortimer Carter, jr. Philip Weeks Foster
Hunter Ulrich Light Earll Tappan Stannard

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

Alexander McKenzie, 1855	Cambridge

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Henry G. Spaulding, 1856	Brookline
Herbert C. Bullard, 1862	North Attleboro
Azel Ames, 1864	Wakefield
Henry L. Kanter, 1867	Detroit, Mich.
George N. Cross, 1872	Exeter, N. H.
Louis C. Penfield, 1885	Chicago, Ill.
George H. Nettleton, 1892	New Haven, Conn.

SECRETARY

George T. Eaton, 1873	Andover

TREASURER

Frederick E. Newton, 1893	Andover

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

George W. W. Dove, 1853	Andover
James H. Ropes, 1885	Cambridge
Fred W. Moore, 1889	Cambridge
Perley F. Gilbert, 1890	Andover

Meetings, with reception and dinner, are held in Boston every even year, 1904, 1906, etc., and at Andover each year, in connection with the graduation exercises. The date, for 1903, will be June 16.

It is desired that correspondence regarding membership and information concerning past members of the Academy be sent to the Secretary.

A copy of the Annual Catalogue will be sent regularly to all past students who may express a desire to receive it, and who furnish their addresses for the purpose. Address Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

Horace E. Deming

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Peter B. Olney
David J. Burrell
M. C. D. Borden
Morris N. Johnson
Bird S. Coler

SECRETARY

William S. Haskell, 58 Pine St.

TREASURER

Frank Dale Warren

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John P. Stevens
William D. Sawyer
Franklin H. Mills
Frank H. Simmons
John M. Woolsey

CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

J. McGregor Adams

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Leslie Lewis
Hempstead Washburne
Charles S. Thompson

HISTORIAN

Charles E. Anthony

SECRETARY AND TREASURER

Albert C. Battell

WASHINGTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

PRESIDENT

William H. Moody

VICE-PRESIDENT

Frederick I. Allen

SECRETARY

Robert S. Hume

TREASURER

Irving H. Dunlap

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

George X. McLanahan
Walden Myer
Foster R. Greene

PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS.

The statistical blank, upon the reverse of this sheet, calls for items of information which assist the school officers to determine the previous attainments and the present needs of candidates for admission to the Academy. Minute and accurate answers to the several questions are necessary. All new students will take the entrance examinations, as scheduled on page 16 of the annual catalogue, in subjects already pursued by the class which they purpose to enter. These examinations are waived only in the case of subjects already passed by examination for admission to college, and at the discretion of the instructors in charge of the various departments. Candidates are required to furnish certificates of standing in their last schools, and also testimonials that they sustain a good moral character. These records and testimonials should, if possible, accompany this application blank, and are in all cases required before the candidate is admitted to the Academy.

Name, in full, including middle name

Date of birth Place of birth

Candidate for the Class, of the Department

Father's (or Guardian's) Name

Residence

Last school attended

Testimonials will be presented from

Earlier schools attended

LIST OF STUDIES PREVIOUSLY PURSUED

SUBJECT	AMOUNT	TEXT-BOOK	TIME OCCUPIED

Candidate will probably enter College.

Subjects passed and accepted at College. Date

Date of filling out statement

Visited Andover with

[OVER]